



The City of Lago Vista

*To provide and maintain a healthy, safe, vibrant
community, ensuring quality of life.*

AGENDA CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING THURSDAY, JUNE 15, 2017

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Lago Vista City Council will hold a Regular Meeting on Thursday, June 15, 2017, at 6:30 p.m. in the City Council Chambers at City Hall, 5803 Thunderbird, Lago Vista, Texas, as prescribed by V.T.C.A., Government Code Section §551.041, to consider the following agenda items. Items do not have to be taken in the same order as shown in the meeting notice.

CALL TO ORDER, CALL OF ROLL, INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

CITIZEN COMMENTS: In accordance with the Open Meetings Act, Council is prohibited from acting or discussing (other than factual responses to specific questions) any items not on the agenda.

PUBLIC HEARING AND ACTION

1. Conduct a Public Hearing to consider Ordinance No. 17-06-15-01; (ZON-1071) An Ordinance of the City of Lago Vista, Texas, amending Chapter 14, Article 14.200 of the City Zoning Ordinance, Ordinance No. 12-12-06-01; in order to allow fences on a lot without a principal use or building and across contiguously (adjacent) owned property lines, making findings of fact; providing a savings clause; providing a severability clause; providing an open meetings clause; and providing an effective date.
 - Staff Presentation
 - Open Public Hearing
 - Close Public Hearing
 - Council Discussion
 - Consideration and action regarding Ordinance No. 17-06-15-01 as presented above.
2. Conduct a Public Hearing to consider Ordinance No. 17-06-15-02; (ZON-1070) An Ordinance of the City of Lago Vista, Texas, amending Article 10.100, Section 2, Subsection 2.19.5(B) of the City Subdivision Ordinance, Ordinance No. 17-01-19-01; providing for inspection and construction of improvements; making findings of fact; providing a savings clause; providing a severability clause; providing an open meetings clause; and providing an effective date.

- Staff Presentation
- Open Public Hearing
- Close Public Hearing
- Council Discussion
- Consideration and action regarding Ordinance No. 17-06-15-02 as presented above.

ACTION ITEMS (action and/or a vote may be taken on the following agenda items):

3. Discussion and consideration of Resolution No. 17-1703, Resolution by the City Council of the City of Lago Vista, Texas authorizing the Mayor to execute the Agreement for Public Park Facilities operation and maintenance services.

CONSENT AGENDA

All matters listed under Consent Agenda, are to be considered routine by the City Council and will be enacted by one motion. There will not be separate discussion on these items. If discussion is desired, that item will be removed from the consent agenda and will be considered separately.

4. Approval of the following minutes:

May 4, 2017 Special Called meeting;
May 11, 2017 Special Called meeting and
May 18, 2017 Regular meeting

WORK SESSION

5. Presentation of a proposed Long Range Plan for the golf courses.
6. Departmental Reports
 - A. Development Services
 - B. Golf Course
 - C. Library
 - D. Municipal Court
 - E. Police Department
7. Reports/Minutes from City Boards, Committees and Commissions
 - a. April 12, 2017 Parks and Recreation Advisory Committee minutes
 - b. April 27, 2017 Planning and Zoning Commission minutes
 - c. May 10, 2017 KLVV Bullet Report

FUTURE MEETINGS

8. Consider schedule and items for future Council meetings.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

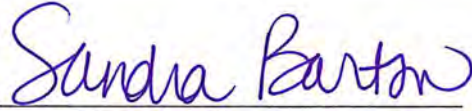
9. Convene into Executive Session pursuant to Sections 551.071 (Advice of Counsel), 551.072 (Real Property), 551.074 (Personnel), Texas Government Code and Section 1.05 Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct regarding:
 - A. Consultation with Legal Counsel concerning process and options for obtaining replacement for City Manager and Public Works Director.
 - B. Consultation with Legal Counsel concerning upcoming Legislative Session and possible items for consideration by Legislature.
 - C. Consultation with Legal Counsel concerning pending or threatened litigation pertaining to Cause No. D-1-GN-16-002483, *Villa Montechino, L.P. (Atlas) v. The City of Lago Vista*, Travis County 200th District Court.
 - D. Pending litigation pertaining to Cause No. D-1-GN-17-000994, *Lawrence Levy v. Dale Mitchell, Mayor of the City of Lago Vista*, Travis County 201st Judicial District Court.
 - E. Consultation with Legal Counsel concerning possible real estate acquisition, management or divestiture and attendant matters thereto.

ACTION ITEMS (action and/or a vote may be taken on the following agenda items):

10. Reconvene from Executive Session into open session to take action as deemed appropriate in City Council's discretion regarding:
 - A. Consultation with Legal Counsel concerning process and options for obtaining replacement for City Manager and Public Works Director.
 - B. Consultation with Legal Counsel concerning upcoming Legislative Session and possible items for consideration by Legislature.
 - C. Consultation with Legal Counsel concerning pending or threatened litigation pertaining to Cause No. D-1-GN-16-002483, *Villa Montechino, L.P. (Atlas) v. The City of Lago Vista*, Travis County 200th District Court.
 - D. Pending litigation pertaining to Cause No. D-1-GN-17-000994, *Lawrence Levy v. Dale Mitchell, Mayor of the City of Lago Vista*, Travis County 201st Judicial District Court.
 - E. Consultation with Legal Counsel concerning possible real estate acquisition, management or divestiture and attendant matters thereto.

ADJOURNMENT

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED that the above Notice was posted on the Bulletin Board located at all times in City Hall in said City at **3:00 p.m.** on the **8th** day of **June, 2017**.



Sandra Barton, City Secretary

THIS MEETING SHALL BE CONDUCTED PURSUANT TO THE TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 551.001 ET SEQ. AT ANY TIME DURING THE MEETING THE COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ADJOURN INTO EXECUTIVE SESSION ON ANY OF THE ABOVE POSTED AGENDA ITEMS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SECTIONS 551.071, 551.072, 551.073, 551.074, 551.075 OR 551.076.

THE CITY OF LAGO VISTA IS COMMITTED TO COMPLIANCE WITH THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT. REASONABLE MODIFICATIONS AND EQUAL ACCESS TO COMMUNICATIONS WILL BE PROVIDED UPON REQUEST.

AT THIS MEETING AT THE STATED LOCATION, A QUORUM OF THE CITY COUNCIL WILL BE PHYSICALLY PRESENT AND THIS NOTICE SPECIFIES THE INTENT TO HAVE A QUORUM PRESENT THERE, AND THE MEMBER OF THE CITY COUNCIL PRESIDING OVER THE MEETING WILL BE PHYSICALLY PRESENT AT THAT LOCATION. ONE OR MORE MEMBERS OF THE CITY COUNCIL MAY PARTICIPATE IN THIS MEETING REMOTELY, AND IF SO, VIDEOCONFERENCE EQUIPMENT PROVIDING TWO-WAY AUDIO AND VIDEO DISPLAY AND COMMUNICATION WITH EACH MEMBER WHO IS PARTICIPATING BY VIDEOCONFERENCE CALL WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE.

**REMOVED FROM
BULLETIN BOARD:**

Date: _____

Time: _____

By: _____

MEETING DATE: June 15, 2017

CALL TO ORDER:

AGENDA ITEM: CALL TO ORDER, CALL OF ROLL, PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE & INVOCATION

Comments:

ADJOURN:

TURN RECORDER OFF

Motion by: _____

Seconded by: _____

Content of Motion: _____

Vote: Tippetts_____; **Sullivan** _____; **Tidwell**_____; **R. Smith** _____;

Mitchell_____; **S. Smith**_____; **Bland** _____

Motion Carried: Yes_____; **No** _____

MEETING DATE: June 15, 2017

AGENDA ITEM: CITIZEN COMMENTS

Comments:

Motion by: _____

Seconded by: _____

Content of Motion: _____

Vote: Tippetts _____; Sullivan _____, Tidwell _____; R. Smith _____;

Mitchell _____; S. Smith _____; Bland _____

Motion Carried: Yes _____; No _____



AGENDA ITEM

City of Lago Vista

To: **Mayor & City Council** **Council Meeting:** **June 15, 2017**

From: **David Harrell, AICP, Director of Development Services**

Subject: **CONSIDERATION (ACTION) OF ORDINANCE 17-06-15-01 (ZON-1071) AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LAGO VISTA, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 14, ARTICLE 14.200 OF THE CITY ZONING ORDINANCE, ORDINANCE NO. 12-12-06-01; IN ORDER TO ALLOW FENCES ON A LOT WITHOUT A PRINCIPAL USE OR BUILDING AND ACROSS CONTIGUOUSLY (ADJACENT) OWNED PROPERTY LINES. MAKING FINDINGS OF FACT; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

Request: **Public Hearing** **Legal Document:** **Ordinance** **Legal Review:** ☒

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Please see attached staff report.

The Planning & Zoning Commission heard the item at their May 25, 2017 meeting. The Commission recommended approval of the item by the following conditions:

- 1) Replace the word "contiguous" with "adjoining"**
- 2) Addition of new subsection 22.12(B)(2) as currently shown in the proposed Ordinance.**

Impact if Approved:

The Ordinance would be modified to allow fences to be placed on adjacent property provided they are under the same ownership and a principal use is adjacent to the vacant lot.

Impact if Denied:

The Ordinance would NOT be modified to allow fences to be placed on adjacent property provided they are under the same ownership and a principal use is adjacent to the vacant lot.

Is Funding Required? ☐ Yes ☒ No **If Yes, Is it Budgeted?** ☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

Indicate Funding Source:

N/A

Suggested Motion/Recommendation/Action

Motion to:

Approve Item

Motion to:

Deny Item

Motion to:

Table Item

Known As:

Ordinance 17-06-15-01 (ZON-1071)

Agenda Item Approved by City Manager



Development Services Department

STAFF REPORT

ZON 1071: Proposed Zoning Code Changes involving Fencing

Date: May 20, 2017

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW DEPARTMENT COMMENTS

In exercising zoning code regulations regarding fencing, it has come to the attention of Staff that in a situation where a neighboring contiguous lot is vacant to a lot where a principal use is located, a citizen cannot place a fence. This is because the Code regards fences as an accessory use and specifically prohibits placement when a principal use or building are absent of the property. The changes will allow fences to be placed on a contiguous vacant property under the same ownership so long as the other contiguous lot(s) have a principal building or use on the lot. These changes are as noted below and within the attached Ordinance.

- 1) Addition of fence code citation to Ch. 14, Art. 14.100, Sec. 6.10(A) to direct the review back to the fencing regulations which will allow this placement on vacant contiguous land under the same ownership.
- 2) New Ch.14, Art. 14.100, Sec. 22.12 which specifies placement of fences on lots with a principal use or building. Also, the added language will be “allowed so long as there are contiguous lots under the same ownership with an established principal use or building on a minimum of one (1) of the contiguous grouped lots.”

Staff will be present for any questions.

CITY OF LAGO VISTA, TEXAS

ORDINANCE NO: 17-06-15-01

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LAGO VISTA, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 14, ARTICLE 14.200 OF THE CITY ZONING ORDINANCE, ORDINANCE NO. 12-12-06-01; IN ORDER TO ALLOW FENCES ON A LOT WITHOUT A PRINCIPAL USE OR BUILDING AND ACROSS CONTIGUOUSLY OWNED PROPERTY LINES. MAKING FINDINGS OF FACT; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 12-12-06-01 on December 6, 2012 to provide basic zoning requirements, including but not limited to, uses and bulk standards; and

WHEREAS, within the zoning requirements the City regulates accessory uses, including fencing, and

WHEREAS, our current regulations require anyone constructing a fence to either have a principal use on the site or through the subdivision ordinance require a replat through the lot consolidation process for a contiguously owned lot; thereby causing considerable cost and burden to customers.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAGO VISTA, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. Findings. The above and foregoing recitals are hereby found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes as findings of fact.

Section 2. Amendment of Zoning Ordinance. Ordinance No. 12-12-06-01, the City of Lago Vista Zoning Ordinance (the “Zoning Ordinance”), is hereby modified and amended as set forth in Section 3 below.

Section 3. Amendment. Chapter 14, Article 14.200 of Ordinance No. 12-12-06-01, is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:

6.10 Accessory Buildings and Uses. Construction, placement, operation, and maintenance of accessory buildings and uses shall comply with the following standards and procedures.

(A) Accessory uses and buildings shall not be permitted on a lot or parcel in the absence of a principal use or building on the lot or parcel except as provided in [Section 4.90](#) (commercial resorts), [Section 17](#) (conditional uses), [Section 22 \(fences\)](#) of this chapter, or the lots or parcels with the principal and accessory use(s) or building(s) are platted into one lot. Once an accessory use such as an accessory

building, or boat dock ~~or fence~~ exists on a replatted or single lot, it cannot be subdivided until (1) a principal use or building is established on the lot containing the accessory building or use; or (2) the accessory use or building has been removed from the lot, unless otherwise approved in accordance with [Section 17](#), conditional uses, of this chapter.

(B) Residential Districts. In zoning districts permitting one- or two-family dwellings, accessory buildings and uses are permitted according to the following:

(1) Number. No more than two accessory buildings thirty (30) sq. ft. and larger shall be permitted on a lot or parcel.

(2) Screening and Landscaping. For accessory buildings to be located on property (a) adjacent to a one- or two-family use or a zoning district that allows one- or two-family use; and (b) for which a wall or walls face and are closer than 25 feet to adjoining property, the accessory building wall shall be screened as follows:

(a) One shrub, cactus, tall ornamental grasses, dwarf palm or combination thereof that is/are at least two feet tall or from a five-gallon bucket shall be planted within four feet of the wall to be screened for every three feet or fraction thereof wall to be screened; and

(b) One tree at least 1-1/2 inches in diameter at 3.5 feet above the ground shall be planted within 10 feet of the wall to be screened for every 25 feet or fraction thereof wall to be screened.

(c) Existing shrubs or other low screening plants that are at least two feet tall and trees may be used to meet the screening requirement.

(d) In lieu of landscape screening, the accessory building wall may be screened by a solid fence or hedgerow that is at least six feet tall.

(e) If the adjoining property to be screened has an existing solid fence or hedgerow that is at least six feet tall, screening of the accessory building is not required.

(f) Screening of accessory vehicular garages permitted in the front yard of a principal building is not required.

(3) Accessory buildings under 30 sq. ft.

(a) Placement and setback. These buildings shall not have a setback.

- (b) Height. These buildings shall be no taller than nine (9) feet measured from the ground below the building and no taller than six (6) feet at the eaves.
 - (c) Permitting Not Required. A permit is not required before placement of this building.
- (4) Accessory buildings between 30 sq. ft.–120 sq. ft.
 - (a) Placement and setback. These buildings shall not be placed within the front yard. They may be placed within the side and rear yard, but no closer than five (5) feet to a side or rear lot line. Setback from a corner side lot line shall be at least fifteen (15) feet.
 - (b) Height. These buildings shall be no taller than nine (9) feet measured from the ground below the building and no taller than six (6) feet at the eaves.
 - (c) Permitting Required. A permit issued from the Development Services Dept. is required before placement of this building.
- (5) Accessory buildings larger than 120 sq. ft.
 - (a) Placement and setback. These buildings shall meet the same front, side, and rear yard setback standards as the principal building or accessory building shall have a minimum front yard setback of 20', whichever results in the greatest front yard setback.
 - (b) Additional Regulations on Accessory Garages. It shall be at least 250 sq. ft. in size. These accessory buildings shall not be taller than the principal building. Screening must meet landscaping and standards prescribed in subsection (e)(2).
 - (c) Architecture and material.
 - 1. At least 25% of the building facade shall be masonry. This masonry shall be the same material, size, color, shape, and texture as that on the principal building. Accessory buildings are exempt from this requirement if the entire principal building facade is non-conforming to this standard.
 - 2. For accessory buildings the facade material and colors must match the principal building.

3. The roof shall be the same material and color as on the principal building. The roof pitch should be similar in perspective to that of the principal building.

(d) Height. The maximum height shall be eighteen (18) feet measured from the ground below the accessory building.

(e) Additional Restrictions.

1. The floor area of the accessory building cannot exceed fifty percent (50%) of the floor area of a principal building.

2. The accessory building must be screened with landscaping from any street side with xeriscape evergreen shrubs a minimum of two (2) feet in height at time of plantings and maximum of three (3) feet on center. This excludes portions of the facade with pedestrian doors, vehicular access doors, and areas of the facade with two (2) feet or less between any doors and/or end of the facade. Plantings shall be located near the building walls to the satisfaction of the City. Plantings shall be maintained and replaced as necessary to maintain this standard.

(f) Permitting Required. A permit issued from the Development Services Dept. is required before placement of this building.

(6) Carports. Carports are allowed in manufactured home zoning but only by conditional use permit in other zoning districts. In manufactured home districts, they may be attached or detached and there are no architecture or material standards.

(C) Commercial Districts.

(1) Accessory buildings incident to any of the listed commercial uses shall be allowed, provided that such be not objectionable because of odor, excessive light, smoke, dust, noise, vibration or similar nuisance, or not in compliance with Local, State, or Federal laws. No accessory building shall be constructed upon a lot until the construction of the main-use building has actually commenced, nor shall an accessory building be used unless the main use building on the lot is also being built or used.

(2) Setback. All accessory buildings must comply with the setback restrictions for the district in which the main-use building is located, as stated in [Table A](#), Table of Development Standards.

(3) Height. Height shall not exceed 18 feet measured from the ground below the accessory building.

(D) All Districts.

(1) Temporary buildings erected during the term of construction, including tents, shacks, shanties or other structures, or trailers or mobile homes, shall not be placed on any lot except for uses incidental to construction work on commercial projects. All temporary buildings shall be removed upon the completion or abandonment of construction work. Trailers or mobile homes shall not be permitted on lots during construction of residential buildings, unless authorized in writing by the city manager or his designee and may be permitted if a residential building that was significantly damaged or destroyed and is being rebuilt, replaced by another residential building or repaired.

(2) Boat docks and boathouses.

(a) Boat docks and boathouses anchored in the lake below the 681 elevation are exempt from number, location, setback, material, and screening standards.

(b) Boat docks and boathouses are not eligible for conditional use application without a principal building on the same or nearby lot that is owned by the boat dock owner.

(3) Aircraft parking. Improved parking pads or lots for aircraft on property that has direct aircraft ground access to an airport may be constructed without a principal building on the property.

(4) Exceptions, Conditional Use Permit. A property owner may apply for a conditional use permit in accordance with the procedures of this chapter for any exception to any accessory building standard stated in this section, such as number, height, setback, screening, and architecture and material. The planning and zoning commission may recommend and the city council may decide to approve with additional conditions and restrictions a conditional use permit exception if a satisfactory aesthetic outcome would be achieved rather than following a standard herein.

(5) Accessory buildings for which a city permit was issued before September 1, 2011 that does not conform to the above standards shall be considered legally nonconforming, also known as “grandfathered.”

Section 22.12 Fencing on Property.

(A) Lots or Parcels shall be allowed to have a fence once a principal use or building has been established on the lot either as existing or through appropriate permitting.

(B) Fencing on Contiguously Owned Lots without a Principal Use

(1) This is allowed so long as there are contiguous lots under the same ownership with an established principal use or building on a minimum of one (1) of the contiguous grouped lots.

(2) If property ceases to be adjoining by change of ownership from the lot or parcel where the principal use or building is located, the fence must be removed within 18 months.

Section 22.25 Prohibitions. The following actions are prohibited in the City of Lago Vista:

- a. building, erecting, installing, or otherwise constructing a fence without a permit;
- b. building a fence in a manner that is not allowed by this chapter;
- c. constructing a barbed wire fence;
- d. building a fence or screening device in the City's rights-of-way; unless approved by license agreement approved by the city council.[]
- e. building, erecting, installing or otherwise constructing a fence or screening device in the area of a corner lot between the sidelines of the intersecting streets and a straight line joining points on such sideline ten (10) feet distance from their point of intersection, which materially obstructs safe visibility for vehicular traffic;
- f. building, erecting, installing or otherwise constructing a fence or screening device along winding streets which fence materially obstructs visibility for vehicular traffic;
- g. ~~building, erecting, installing or otherwise constructing a fence or screening device (except a construction or silt fence after issuance of a building permit) on a lot where the primary use facility has not been constructed~~ Reserved;
- h. using t-posts for any type fence other than an electric fence; or
- i. failing to keep a fence or screening device repaired and maintained in a neat, attractive and safe condition.

Section 4. Amendment of Conflicting Ordinances. Ordinance No. 12-12-06-01 is hereby amended to add the above-described amendment. All ordinances or parts thereof conflicting or inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance as adopted and amended herein, are hereby amended to the extent of such conflict. In the event of a conflict or inconsistency between this

ordinance and any other code or ordinance of the City, the terms and provisions of this ordinance shall govern.

Section 5. Severability. If any section, subsection, sentence or phrase of this Ordinance is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance shall not be affected. It is the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance, that no provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative, or fails by reason of the unconstitutionality or invalidity of any other section, subsection, sentence or phrase of this Ordinance and to this end the provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable.

Section 6. Conflicts. Any portion of this Ordinance in conflict herewith is hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict only.

Section 7. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and publication in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 52 of the Texas Local Government Code and the City Charter.

Section 8. Open Meetings. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

AND, IT IS SO ORDERED.

PASSED AND APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 2017.

Dale Mitchell, Mayor

ATTEST:

Sandra Barton, City Secretary



AGENDA ITEM

City of Lago Vista

To: **Mayor & City Council** **Council Meeting:** **June 15, 2017**

From: **David Harrell, AICP, Director of Development Services**

Subject: **CONSIDERATION (ACTION) OF ORDINANCE 17-06-15-02 (ZON-1070) AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LAGO VISTA, TEXAS, AMENDING ARTICLE 10.100, SECTION 2, SUBSECTION 2.19.5(B) OF THE CITY SUBDIVISION ORDINANCE, ORDINANCE NO. 17-01-19-01; PROVIDING FOR INSPECTION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS; MAKING FINDINGS OF FACT; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE .**

Request: **Public Hearing** **Legal Document:** **Other** **Legal Review:** ☒

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Please see attached staff report.

The Planning & Zoning Commission heard the item at their May 25, 2017 meeting. The Commission recommended approval of the item.

Impact if Approved:

The Subdivision Ordinance will have this added language that will strengthen it.

Impact if Denied:

The Subdivision Ordinance will NOT have this added language that will strengthen it.

Is Funding Required? ☐ Yes ☒ No **If Yes, Is it Budgeted?** ☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

Indicate Funding Source:

N/A

Suggested Motion/Recommendation/Action

Motion to:

Approve Item

Motion to:

Deny Item

Motion to:

Table Item

Known As:

ORDINANCE 17-06-15-02 (ZON-1070)

Agenda Item Approved by City Manager



Development Services Department

STAFF REPORT

ZON-1070: Proposed Subdivision Code Changes

Date: May 18, 2017

DEVELOPMENT REVIEW DEPARTMENT COMMENTS

In January the Council adopted a new Subdivision Code which replaced the previous one. In exercise of it, Staff has determined some minor additions are needed which will strengthen it. These changes are as noted below and within the attached Ordinance.

- 1) Addition of some of the inspections to take place with Ch. 10, Art. 10.100, Sec. 2.19.5(B)(1) and that they will be finalized during the pre-construction and shown on the City's electronic permitting system.
- 2) Legal language added under a new Ch. 10, Art. 10.100, Sec. 2.19.5(B)(2) that failure by the City to inspect improvements doesn't impair or diminish the obligation of the subdivider to install improvements in accordance with City Standards.

Staff will be present for any questions.

CITY OF LAGO VISTA, TEXAS

ORDINANCE NO. 17-06-15-02

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LAGO VISTA, TEXAS, AMENDING ARTICLE 10.100, SECTION 2, SUBSECTION 2.19.5(B) OF THE CITY SUBDIVISION ORDINANCE, ORDINANCE NO. 17-01-19-01; PROVIDING FOR INSPECTION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS; MAKING FINDINGS OF FACT; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 17-01-19-01 on January 19, 2017 to provide comprehensive requirements for the subdivision of land within the City and its extraterritorial jurisdiction; and

WHEREAS, the intent, public benefit, enforcement and administration of such ordinance will be enhanced by the amendment herein provided; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAGO VISTA, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. Findings. The above and foregoing recitals are hereby found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes as findings of fact.

Section 2. Amendment of Subdivision Ordinance. Ordinance No. 17-01-19-01, the City of Lago Vista Subdivision Ordinance (the “Subdivision Ordinance”), is hereby modified and amended as set forth in Section 3 below.

Section 3. Amendment. Article 10.100, Section 2., Subsection 2.19.5(B) of Ordinance No. 17-01-19-01, is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:

2.19.5 Review of Improvements and Related Processes

(B) Inspection of Improvements.

(1) The City shall inspect all required improvements, including but not limited to, street, drainage, water, wastewater and revegetation improvements and erosion controls used during construction to insure compliance with City requirements and the approved Construction Plans. A list of applicable inspections shall be more fully covered during the pre-construction meeting and electronically on the City’s permitting system.

(2) Inspection by the City or a failure of the City to inspect construction as required herein shall not in any way impair or diminish the obligation of the subdivider to install improvements in the subdivision in accordance with the City's standards.

Section 4. Amendment of Conflicting Ordinances. Ordinance No. 17-01-19-01 is hereby amended to add the above-described amendment. All ordinances or parts thereof conflicting or inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance as adopted and amended herein, are hereby amended to the extent of such conflict. In the event of a conflict or inconsistency between this ordinance and any other code or ordinance of the City, the terms and provisions of this ordinance shall govern.

Section 5. Severability. If any section, subsection, sentence or phrase of this Ordinance is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance shall not be affected. It is the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance, that no provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative, or fails by reason of the unconstitutionality or invalidity of any other section, subsection, sentence or phrase of this Ordinance and to this end the provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable.

Section 6. Conflicts. Any portion of this Ordinance in conflict herewith is hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict only.

Section 7. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and publication in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 52 of the Texas Local Government Code and the City Charter.

Section 8. Open Meetings. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

AND, IT IS SO ORDERED.

PASSED AND APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 2017.

Dale Mitchell, Mayor

ATTEST:

Sandra Barton, City Secretary



AGENDA ITEM

City of Lago Vista

To: Mayor and City Council

Council Meeting: June 15, 2017

From: Barbara Boulware-Wells, City Attorney

Subject: Discussion and consideration of Resolution No. 17-1703, RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAGO VISTA, TEXAS AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE THE AGREEMENT FOR PUBLIC PARK FACILITIES OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES

Request: Business Item

Legal Document: Resolution

Legal Review: ☒

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This item is on the Council agenda to provide approval of the attached Agreement for Public Park Facilities Operation and Maintenance Services which delineates those public park facilities which have been constructed or to be constructed by the Park Developer (Hines Lake Travis Land II Limited Partnership) and further directs that the City authorizes the HOA will be allowed to maintain and operate the Public Park Facilities.

The Public Park Facilities are set out in Section 1 and are composed of Trail Facilities, Park Area, Pavilion, Fenced Pool Area and parking lot and ADA ramp from the Park Area to Turnback Pointe. The total acreage of 5.323 acres of land composes the Public Park Area. Except for the Fenced Pool Area and reserved use of the Pavilion, the Public Park Facilities will be available for use by the General Public at the same times as those of Tessera residents. The Pavilion will be available for the General Public for use except when reserved in advance by Tessera residents.

The Fenced Pool Area will be available for the General Public from 8:30 AM to 11:30 AM, Sunday through Thursday between Memorial Day Weekend and the weekend prior to the beginning of LVISD classes in August, while the area, at the discretion of the HOA, will be opened for the residents of Tessera from April through October, 8:00 AM to 8:00 PM. The General Public will be limited to 80 members of the public per day and they must show a valid swim pass and ID or be allowed a one-time access (all subsequent accesses would require that person to present a pass). The HOA has currently contracted with the same life guard vendor as the City so that the pool will be staffed and guarded properly for public purposes.

Trail Facilities will be open from Sunrise to Sunset and all children under 18 are to be accompanied by an adult. No motor vehicles are allowed and users are to stay on trails at all times. A full list of Trail Rules is included in this Agreement.

There is no cost of operation and maintenance to the City; the HOA/Park Developer has and will provide the funding for these expenditures.

Impact if Approved:

If the Resolution is approved, the Public Park Facilities to be conveyed to the City, will be open to the general public beginning as early as June 18, 2017, and further such facilities will be operated and maintained by the Tessera HOA.

Impact if Denied:

If the Resolution is denied, the Public Park Facilities to be conveyed to the City, will not be open to the general public until it is approved.

Is Funding Required? ☐ Yes ☒ No If Yes, Is it Budgeted? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ N/A

Indicate Funding Source:**Suggested Motion/Recommendation/Action**

Motion to

Motion to

Motion to

Known as:

RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAGO VISTA, TEXAS AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE THE AGREEMENT FOR PUBLIC PARK FACILITIES OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES

Agenda Item Approved by City Manager

RESOLUTION NO. 17-1703

**RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAGO VISTA,
TEXAS AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE THE AGREEMENT FOR
PUBLIC PARK FACILITIES OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES**

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of the August 16, 2012 Restated Development Agreement for Tessera on Lake Travis (“Development Agreement”), the Park Developer, Hines Lake Travis Land II Limited Partnership agreed to pay all costs for the operation and maintenance of public park facilities within Tessera on Lake Travis; and

WHEREAS, Park Developer has used \$1.7 million of proceeds for the bonds sold which were used to fund the construction of the public park facilities as described more fully in Exhibit A, The Agreement for Public Park Facilities Operation and Maintenance Services; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the 2015 SAP, 2.146 million in bond proceeds have been spent on public park facilities; and

WHEREAS, Park Developer has or will expend more than \$585,000.00 to complete the construction of the public park facilities which are to be conveyed to the City in accordance with the terms of the Development Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Tessera on Lake Travis Homeowner’s Association, Inc. (“HOA”) will be responsible for the operation and maintenance of the Public Park Facilities; and

WHEREAS, the terms of Exhibit A comport with the Bond Indentures for the PID Bonds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAGO VISTA, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The above recitals are hereby found to be true and correct and incorporated herein for all purposes.

SECTION 2. The City Council of the City of Lago Vista, Texas does hereby authorize the Mayor to execute the Agreement for Public Park Facilities Operation and Maintenance Services, which is attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein for all purposes.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage.

PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAGO VISTA, TEXAS, ON THE 15th DAY OF JUNE, 2017.

CITY OF LAGO VISTA

Dale Mitchell, Mayor

ATTEST

Sandra Barton, City Secretary

**AGREEMENT FOR
PUBLIC PARK FACILITIES OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES**

THIS AGREEMENT FOR OPERATON AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES FOR PUBLIC PARK FACILITIES (“Agreement”) is made and entered into to be effective this ____ day of _____, 2017, by and among the **CITY OF LAGO VISTA**, a home rule municipal corporation situated in the State of Texas (hereinafter referred to as "**City**"), **HINES LAKE TRAVIS LAND II LIMITED PARTNERSHIP**, a Texas limited partnership (hereinafter referred to as the "**Park Developer**") and **Tessera on LAKE TRAVIS HOMEOWNER’S ASSOCIATION, INC.**, a Texas non-profit corporation ("**HOA**").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 4.05(b) of the August 16, 2012 Restated Development Agreement for Tessera on Lake Travis ("**Development Agreement**"), Park Developer agreed to enter into an agreement with City that would bind Park Developer to pay all costs for the operation and maintenance public park facilities within the Tessera on Lake Travis development ("**Tessera**") until the HOA has sufficient revenues to fund such activities;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the October 4, 2012 Tessera on Lake Travis Public Improvement District Financing Agreement Between Hines Lake Travis Land Limited Partnership, Park Developer and the City ("**Financing Agreement**"), proceeds from bonds sold by the Tessera on Lake Travis Public Improvement District ("**PID Bonds**") in the amount of \$1.7 million were used to fund the construction of the public park facilities described in the Service and Assessment Plan ("**SAP**") adopted by the City Council in November 2012 ("**PID Park Facilities**");

WHEREAS, the 2015 SAP states that \$2.146 million in bond proceeds have been spent on public park facilities;

WHEREAS, Park Developer has or will expend more than \$585,000.00 to complete the construction of the public park facilities described herein ("**Public Park Facilities**");

WHEREAS, the Public Park Facilities have been constructed and Park Developer will convey the Public Park Facilities to the City in accordance with the terms of the Development Agreement;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 8 of the Development Agreement, the HOA is to be responsible for the operation and maintenance of the Public Park Facilities;

WHEREAS, the City has not expended any City funds to construct the Public Park Facilities and is not obligated to accept the Public Park Facilities unless Park Developer and the HOA enter into this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the terms of this Agreement must comport with the Bond Indentures for the PID Bonds.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the above stated premises and the mutual promises and covenants set forth herein, the Parties agree as follows:

SECTION 1 PUBLIC PARK FACILITIES

1.01 The Public Park Facilities subject to this Agreement are:

- a. Approximately 6,840 linear feet of improved hike and bike trails situated on approximately 3.14 acres of public trail easements (“**Trail Facilities**”);
- b. An approximately 2.18 acre area containing the Public Park Facilities except for the Trail Facilities (“**Park Area**”);
- c. The concrete ADA ramp from the Park Area to Turnback Pointe;
- d. Parking lot containing 25 parking spaces located within the Park Area;
- e. Approximately 2,006 square foot pavilion with restrooms located on the Park Area outside of the Fenced Pool Area (“**Pavilion**”);
- f. Showers outside of the Fenced Pool Area; and
- g. Swimming pool and water recreation facilities located within an approximately 9,600 square foot fenced area (“**Fenced Pool Area**”) located within the Park Area.

1.02 Combined, the Public Park Facilities are located on approximately 5.323 acres of land (“**Public Park Area**”).

1.03 Except for the Fenced Pool Area and reserved use of the Pavilion, the Public Park Facilities, including the restroom facilities in the Pavilion and the showers, will be available for use by residents and non-residents of Tessera (the “**General Public**”) at all times that the Public Park Facilities are open for use, as specified in the applicable Park Rules defined in Section 2.01 below. The Pavilion will be available for use by the General Public at all times that the Trail Facilities are open for use except when the Pavilion has been properly reserved in advance for a specific event or function in accordance with the Pavilion Use Rules. The Fenced Pool Area will be available for use by the General Public during General Public Swimming Hours as set forth in the Pool Rules attached hereto as Exhibit “B”.

1.04 Landscaping, including trees planted by the Park Developer or the HOA on the Park Lot and public trail easements, have not been conveyed to the City and remain the property of the HOA.

SECTION 2 DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

2.01 The City hereby authorizes the HOA to maintain and operate the Public Park Facilities subject to the terms of this Agreement subject to budget attached hereto as Exhibit “D”. The Public Park Facilities shall be operated in accordance with the **“Trail Rules”** attached hereto as Exhibit “A”, the **“Pool Rules”** attached hereto as Exhibit “B”, and the **Pavilion Use Rules** attached hereto as Exhibit “C” (collectively **“Park Rules”**).

2.02 The HOA will operate and maintain the Park Facilities in accordance with this Agreement and its attachments and all applicable laws; provided, however, that the HOA may contract with a third party to provide all or some of the services described herein.

2.03 The HOA will, without cost to the City, provide the following services for the Public Park Facilities:

- a. Pay for all electric, water, wastewater and any other utility services.
- b. Collect and properly dispose of all trash, garbage, litter, and debris.
- c. Operate and maintain the swimming pool, related pool equipment, plumbing fixtures and showers.
- d. Operate and maintain the Pavilion, including the restrooms.
- e. Maintain the fencing around the swimming pool.
- f. Provide life guards during hours that the swimming pool is available to the General Public.

2.04 The City and the HOA anticipate that the Park Rules may need to be adjusted as use of the Park Facilities increases overtime. Modification of the Park Rules will be adopted in accordance to the provisions of this Section 2.04 and the agreement amendment requirements of Section 18.02 of this Agreement shall not apply. The HOA may modify the Park Rules and adopt additional rules regarding use of the Public Park Facilities, as it deems appropriate, for the safety of people and pets using the Public Park Facilities and for the protection of the Public Park Facilities. Except in emergency situations, the HOA will provide the City a copy of all proposed new rules and rule modifications no less than 30 days and no more than 60 days before the HOA proposes to implement such new and modified Park rules. If the City does not concur with the proposed new and modified Park Rules, the City shall so notify the HOA of the City’s non-concurrence within twenty (20) days of the City’s receipt of the proposed changes to the Park Rules. Within ten (10) days of the delivery of the City’s notice of non-concurrence, authorized representatives of the City and HOA will meet and will negotiate in good faith to resolve issues raised by the City. If the HOA believes that an impasse with City staff exists regarding a proposed park rule, the HOA may request a resolution of the impasse at the next scheduled City Council meeting, subject to compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act. If the City does not deliver a notice of non-concurrence to the HOA within the above described twenty (20) day notice period, it will be deemed that the City concurs with the proposed changes to the Park

Rules and the HOA may implement the modified Park Rules on the effective date provided in the notice of proposed change to Park Rules.

2.05 The HOA may, at its sole discretion, temporarily modify the Park Rules to protect people and pets using the Public Park Facilities and for the protection of the Public Park Facilities. The procedures for modifying Park Rules, as set forth in Section 2.04 shall not apply during emergency or potential emergency conditions, including, flooding, increased risk of wildfire, and inclement weather.

2.06 The HOA shall have sole authority regarding the placement of signs setting forth the Park Rules on the lot where the Fenced Pool Area and pavilion are located. The HOA shall have sole responsibility for operating and maintaining electric security devices in and around the Fenced Pool Area and the Pavilion.

2.07 Neither the Park Developer nor the HOA shall have any obligation to fund private or public security patrols of the Public Park Facilities. Life guards on duty at the swimming pool are authorized to determine whether a person is complying with Pool Rules. Instructions from and decisions by a lifeguard, including, an instruction to leave the Fenced Pool Area and denial of entry into the Fenced Pool Area shall be final. The City will assist the HOA and the life guards in enforcing the Pool Rules if a person, after a request and a warning, refuses to follow the instructions of a life guard. A person who refuses to leave the Fenced Pool Area at the instruction of the HOA or a life guard may, at the discretion of the HOA or a life guard, be denied entry into the Fenced Pool Area for a period of the thirty (30) days. The City will not issue a pool pass to any person who has been instructed to leave the Fenced Pool Area after failure to obey instructions from a life guard if the HOA has notified the City of the person's identity.

2.08 The Park Developer shall, as required by the Development Agreement, provide funding to the HOA for all the costs of operating and maintaining the Public Park Facilities until such time that Park Developer assigns all of the financial obligation to fund operation and maintenance costs to the HOA. Other than providing funding, the Park Developer has no responsibility for the operation and maintenance of the Public Park Facilities or HOA owned property. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed or interpreted as creating any agreements between Park Developer and the HOA.

2.09 In accordance with the "facility basis" methodology described in the November 1, 2011 Memorandum by McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L. L. P. ("**City Bond Counsel**") attached as Exhibit B to the Federal Tax Certificate signed in conjunction with the PID Bonds, the City has determined that the use of the Public Park Facilities as allowed and described in the Park Rules do not constitute a "private business use" as described in Section 141(b)(6) of the Internal Revenue Code.

SECTION 3

TERM OF AGREEMENT

3.01 This Agreement has an initial term of three (3) years beginning on the Effective Date. The initial three-year term will automatically renew for a two-year term under the same conditions and terms of this Agreement unless one party notifies the other of its intent to not renew this Agreement. Notice of intent to terminate this Agreement must be in writing and delivered at least twelve months prior, but no earlier than eighteen months prior, to the expiration date of the initial three-year term, or the initial two-year renewal term. If this Agreement is not terminated as of the end of the initial two-year renewal term, this Agreement will automatically renew for a second three-year term under the same conditions and terms of this Agreement. The second three-year term will automatically renew for a second two-year term under the same conditions and terms of this Agreement unless one party notifies the other of its intent to not renew this Agreement. This Agreement will continue to be automatically renewed in accordance with the three-year/two-year cycle unless terminated in accordance with this section.

SECTION 4 ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS TO PUBLIC PARK AREA

4.01 The HOA shall not make or cause to be made any permanent additions, or improvements to the Public Park Facilities without the prior written consent of the City.

4.02 The HOA may install, modify, relocate, remove and replace landscaping, including trees planted by the Park Developer or the HOA within the Public Park Area without notice or approval from the City.

SECTION 5 RIGHT OF ACCESS

5.01 Subject to the rights of the HOA under the terms of this Agreement, the City retains through its City Manager, Police and Fire personnel, and other designated representatives, the right at any time to enter any portion of the Public Park Facilities (without causing or constituting a termination of the use or an interference of the use of the Public Park Facilities by the HOA or its members) for the purpose of inspecting and doing any and all activities necessary for the proper conduct and operation of public property; provided, such entry shall not authorize or empower the City to assume responsibility for operating or maintain the Public Park Facilities.

SECTION 6 LIABILITY LIMITATION

6.01 The Park Developer and the HOA covenant and agree that the City shall in no way or under any circumstances be responsible for any real or personal property belonging to the HOA, its members, employees, agents, contractors, subcontractors, invitees, licensees, or trespassers, which may be stolen, destroyed, or in any way damaged. If swimming pool or water feature equipment or furniture within the Fenced Pool Area is damaged during the hours the Fenced Pool Area is open for General Public use, the HOA and the City will each pay fifty percent (50%) of the cost of repairing or replacing the equipment and furniture.

SECTION 7 INSURANCE

7.01 The HOA shall not commence operation of the Public Park Facilities for the General Public until the HOA has obtained all the insurance required under this Agreement and the City has approved such insurance. The HOA shall be responsible for delivering to the City the HOA's certificate of insurance for approval. HOA shall indicate on the certificate of insurance whether or not its insurance covers contractors or subcontractors. The insurance coverage required herein shall include the coverage of all subcontractors, or such subcontractors shall provide to HOA documentation of insurance reasonably equivalent to that required of the HOA, according to the liability exposures related to the subcontractor's services and/or materials.

- a. Commercial General Liability Insurance: The HOA shall procure and maintain during the term of this Agreement and any extension period, a commercial general liability insurance policy in the amount not less than \$1,000,000.00 covering each occurrence.
- b. Worker's Compensation Insurance: If the HOA utilizes employees to perform the duties and responsibilities under this Agreement, then the HOA shall maintain, during the term of this Agreement, and any extension period, statutory Workers Compensation Insurance on all of its employees engaged in work under this Agreement, and for all subcontractors unless such subcontractors maintain their own Workers' Compensation Insurance.
- c. Automobile Insurance: If the HOA owns or operates motor vehicles, the HOA shall procure and maintain, during the term of this Agreement and any extension period, a comprehensive bodily injury and property damage automobile liability policy in the amount not less than \$500,000.00 for each accident. This policy shall cover any automobile used within the scope of this Agreement.

7.02 The insurance specified in 7.01. hereof shall comply with the following requirements:

- a. The City shall be named as an Additional Insured. Exception: The additional insured requirement does not apply to Workers' Compensation policies.
- b. Thirty (30) day notice of cancellation or non-renewal.
- c. Waiver of rights of recovery (subrogation) in favor of the City.
- d. The insurers for all policies must be licensed/approved to do business in the State of Texas. All insurers must have a minimum rating of A-: VII in the current A. M. Best Key Rating Guide or have reasonably equivalent financial strength and solvency to the satisfaction of the City. If the rating is below that required, written approval of the City is required.
- e. If insurance policies are not written for specified coverage limits, an Umbrella or Excess Liability insurance for any differences is required. Excess Liability shall follow the form of the primary coverage.
- f. Unless otherwise stated, all required insurance shall be written on an "occurrence basis." If coverage is underwritten on a claims-made basis, the retroactive date shall

be coincident with or prior to the date of this Agreement and the certificate of insurance shall state that the coverage is claims-made and the retroactive date. The insurance coverage shall be maintained for the duration of this Agreement. An annual certificate of insurance submitted to the City shall provide evidence of such insurance coverage.

- g. Self-insured retention (SIR) affecting required insurance coverage shall be acceptable to and approved in writing by the City. In lieu of traditional insurance, alternative coverage maintained through insurance pools or risk retention groups, must also approved by the City.

SECTION 8 RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES

8.01 The HOA shall perform all duties and responsibilities as an independent contractor, and not as an agent, servant or employee of the City. The HOA shall have exclusive control of, and the exclusive right to control the details of the work performed hereunder, and all persons performing same, and shall be solely responsible for the acts and omissions of the HOA's officers, agents, employees and subcontractors. Nothing herein shall be construed as creating a partnership or joint venture between the City and the HOA, its officers, agents, employees and subcontractors.

8.02 Nothing herein shall be construed as creating a partnership, joint venture or contractual obligations between the Park Developer and the HOA, its officers, agents, employees and subcontractors.

SECTION 9 LICENSES AND PERMITS

9.1 The HOA shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws, rules, and regulations, as well as with all regulations, restrictions, and requirements of the Police, Fire, and Code Compliance Departments now or hereafter in effect which are applicable to its operations. The HOA shall obtain and keep in effect at its own cost and expense all licenses and permits, and pay all taxes incurred or required in connection with this Agreement and its operations hereunder.

SECTION 10 LIENS

10.1 The HOA agrees not to take any action that results in the filing of any lien on the Public Park Facilities. In the event that a lien is filed, as a result of any action of the HOA, the HOA will take all necessary steps to bond around or remove the lien within fifteen (15) business days of its filing.

SECTION 11

ASSIGNMENT OF PARK DEVELOPER'S OBLIGATIONS

11.01 Prior to Park Developer assigning to the HOA the obligation to fund the operation and maintenance of the Public Park Facilities, the City must be provided evidence that the dues and assessments paid by lot owners within Tessera are sufficient to maintain and operate the Public Park Facilities. The HOA will, as necessary increase the amount of annual dues and assessment collected to provide for the same level of operation and maintenance of the Public Park Facilities at the time that the HOA assumes full funding obligations pursuant to this Section 11.01.

11.02 Any assignment of Park Developer's obligations under this Agreement and the Development Agreement to fund the operation and maintenance of the Public Park Facilities will not release Park Developer of said funding obligations unless the City has approved the written assignment; provided, however, the City shall not unreasonably deny, delay, or condition its approval of the assignment. The City's approval of Park Developer's assignment to the HOA of the obligation to fund the operation and maintenance of the Public Park Facilities shall be deemed an assignment and release of Park Developer's funding obligations under this Agreement and the Development Agreement.

SECTION 12

TERMINATION AND DEFAULT

12.01 In the event the HOA fails to comply with any of the material terms and conditions of this Agreement, after notice and opportunity to cure as provided in this Agreement, the City shall have the right, upon delivery of a Notice of Termination to the HOA, to declare this Agreement terminated and to enter and take full possession of the Public Park Facilities save and except such personal property and equipment as may be owned by the HOA. In the event of such termination of this Agreement by the City, all rights, privileges and obligations of the HOA hereunder shall cease and terminate. Material terms and conditions of this Agreement are limited to: a) the HOA failing or refusing to comply with the requirements of Section 2.03 of this Agreement; b) the Park Developer refusing or failing to meet its obligation to fund the operation and maintenance of the Park Facilities; and c) the HOA refusing or failing to meet its funding obligations under this Agreement.

12.02 The City must notify the HOA by written notice sent in accordance with Section 14 of the HOA's failure to comply with specific material terms of this Agreement. The HOA shall have 60 calendar days from the date of receipt of the notice to correct the deficiencies identified in the notice or to begin correcting the deficiency if it takes more than 60 days to correct a deficiency. If Park Developer has not fully assigned to the HOA the Park Developer's obligations to fund the operation and maintenance of the Public Park Facilities, then the City shall send to Park Developer a copy of all correspondence between the City and the HOA regarding the operation and maintenance of the Public Park Facilities, including any notice regarding the HOA's failure to comply with the terms of this Agreement.

12.03 Upon termination of this Agreement, the parties shall be released from all obligations contained in this Agreement.

SECTION 13 NON-DISCRIMINATION/DISABILITIES

13.01 HOA, in its maintenance, operation and use of the Public Park Facilities shall not discriminate against any person or persons because of race, age, gender, religion, color, national origin, sexual orientation or disability.

SECTION 14 NOTICES

14.01 Any notice required shall be sufficient if deposited in the U.S. Mail, postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested, and addressed to the other party as follows:

Any notice mailed to the City shall be addressed:

City of Lago Vista
Attn: City Manager
P.O. Box 4727 (mail)
5803 Thunderbird (hand delivery)
Lago Vista, Texas 78645
Fax (512) 267-7070

With copy to:

Knight & Partners
223 W. Anderson Lane, Suite A105
Austin, Texas 78752
Telephone (512) 323-5778
Fax (512) 323-5773

Any notice mailed to the Park Developer shall be addressed:

Hines Interests Limited Partnership
Attention: Mark Cover
811 Main St, Suite 4100
Houston, Texas 77008
Telephone (713) 237-5660
Fax (713) 237-5657

with copies to:

Hines Interests Limited Partnership

Attention: Darlene Louk
515 Congress, Suite 1425
Austin, Texas 78701
Telephone (512) 652-0590
Fax (512) 652-0598

Hines Interests Limited Partnership
Attention: Rob Witte
2200 Ross, Suite 42W
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone (972) 716-2925
Fax (972) 934-1460

Sneed, Vine & Perry, P.C.
Attn: Robert Kleeman
900 Congress Avenue, Suite 300
Austin, Texas 78701
Telephone (512) 494-3135
Fax (512) 476-1825

Any notice mailed to the HOA shall be addressed:

Tessera on Lake Travis Homeowner's Association
c/o First Services Residential
Post Office Box 342585
Austin, 78734

14.02 Mailing of all notices pursuant to this Section shall be deemed sufficient if mailed postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested, and addressed as specified above, unless either party has been notified in writing of any changes to such address(es) or addressee(s). All notices shall be considered delivered two business days after the day the notice is placed in the United States Postal Service for delivery in accordance with this Section 14.

SECTION 15 VENUE AND JURISDICTION

15.01 This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas. Venue for any action brought to interpret or enforce, or arising out of or incident to, the terms of this License Agreement shall be in Travis County, Texas.

SECTION 16 ASSIGNING, MORTGAGING

16.01 Except for contracts with third parties to maintain and operate the Public Park Facilities, the HOA agrees that it will not assign all or any part of its rights, privileges or duties hereunder

without the prior written consent of the City, and any attempted assignment of same without such prior consent of the City, shall be void. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned.

16.02 Subject to the limitations contained herein, the covenants, conditions, and agreements made and entered into by the parties hereunder are declared to be for the benefit of and binding on their respective successors, representatives, and permitted assigns, if any.

SECTION 17 WAIVER, SECTION HEADINGS, AND SEVERABILITY

17.01 It is agreed that in the event any covenant, condition, or provision herein contained is held to be invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such covenant, condition or provision shall in no way affect any other covenant, condition, or provision herein contained, provided however, that the invalidity of any such covenant, condition, or provision does not materially prejudice either the HOA or the City in connection with the rights and obligations contained in the valid covenants, conditions, or provisions of this Agreement.

17.02 The waiver by the City of any default or breach of a term, covenant, or condition of this Agreement shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any other breach of that term, covenant or condition or any other term, covenant, or condition of this Agreement, regardless of when the breach occurred.

17.03 The headings in this Agreement are inserted for reference only, and shall not define or limit the provisions hereof.

SECTION 18 ENTIRE UNDERSTANDING; AMENDMENT

18.01 This Agreement including all Exhibits attached hereto constitutes the final, entire, and complete agreement among the Park Developer, the HOA and the City and supersedes any prior and contemporaneous negotiations, understandings, representations, and/or agreements between the parties regarding the operation, maintenance and repair of Public Park Facilities. Any prior or contemporaneous oral or written agreement that purports to vary from the terms hereof shall be void.

18.02 Except as provided in Section 2.04, neither this Agreement nor any provision hereof may be modified except by an instrument in writing, signed by duly authorized representatives of the respective parties. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

[Signature page follow.]

CITY OF LAGO VISTA, TEXAS

Attest:

By: _____
Name: Sandra Barton
Title: City Secretary

By: _____
Name: Dale Mitchell
Title: Mayor

Date: _____

Date: _____

EXECUTED on this the _____ day of _____, 2017.

HINES LAKE TRAVIS LAND II LIMITED PARTNERSHIP,
a Texas limited partnership

By: Hines Lake Travis GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, its general partner

By: Hines Interests Limited Partnership, a Delaware limited partnership, its sole member

By: Hines Holdings, Inc., a Texas corporation, its general partner

By: _____
Mark A. Cover,
Executive Vice President

Date: _____

EXECUTED on this the _____ day of _____, 2017.

TESSERA ON LAKE TRAVIS HOMEOWNER'S ASSOCIATION, INC.,
a Texas non-profit corporation

By: _____

EXECUTED on this the _____ day of _____, 2017.

EXHIBIT A

TRAIL RULES

- ❖ Open to the General Public from Sunrise to Sunset
- ❖ Trails are for walking, hiking, running and biking. Bikes yield to all other trail users.
- ❖ Children under 18 must be accompanied by an adult who is at least 18 years old at all times.
- ❖ Stay on trails at all times and proceed at your own risk in area of rugged terrain, especially along cove and lake edges.
- ❖ All motor vehicles, including ATVs and Golf Carts, are prohibited from all trails and parks.
- ❖ Alcoholic beverages are prohibited.
- ❖ Respect the wildlife. Hunting is strictly prohibited.
- ❖ Firearms are prohibited.
- ❖ No fires of any type, including ground fires, contained wood or charcoal fires, are allowed along the trail systems.
- ❖ No smoking.
- ❖ No Soliciting is allowed. No one may rent or sell any item or service on the trail system without approval from the HOA.
- ❖ Loud speakers, amplified sound and noise disturbances are prohibited.
- ❖ Carry it In, Carry It Out. Please respect all areas: Turnback Cove, Lake Travis, and Tessera's treasured open spaces, creek crossings and trails.
- ❖ Obey posted signs.

EXHIBIT B POOL RULES

OPERATING HOURS AND GENERAL PUBLIC ACCESS

POOL SEASON - The Fenced Pool Area may, at the discretion of the HOA, be opened to residents of Tessera for swimming (“**Resident Pool Season**”) during the months of April through October. The precise opening and closing dates for Resident Pool Season will be determined by the HOA. The Fenced Pool Area will be open to the General Public from Memorial Day Weekend through the weekend before the beginning day of the Lago Vista Independent School District school year in accordance with the hours and schedule set forth below (“**General Public Pool Season**”).

GENERAL PUBLIC SWIMMING- During the General Public Pool Season, the Fenced Pool Area will be available for use by the General Public Sunday through Thursday from 8:00 AM to 11:30 AM (“**General Public Swimming Hours**”). Four lifeguards must be on duty to meet State requirements for use by the General Public. All patrons must leave the Fenced Pool Area before and after General Public Swimming Hours due to opening and closing procedures. During General Public Swimming Hours, the registration desk will be attended. All General Public patrons must sign in at the registration desk, show a valid swim pass card issued by the City of Lago Vista and identification or pay the City’s daily admission fee for use of public swimming pools. Whenever feasible, HOA will use the same third-party life guard vendor used by the City. The HOA contract with a third-party life guard vendor will require the life guards to collect, account for and deliver daily City pool admission fees to the City. No more than eighty (80) members of the General Public may enter the Fenced Pool Area per day. Residents of Tessera may swim during General Public Swimming Hours.

TESSERA RESIDENT SWIMMING- Daily 8:00 AM to 8:00 PM. No lifeguard supervision. State requirements limit use to residents of Tessera. Residents of Tessera and their guests must use the Resident Swim Pass Cards issued by the HOA.

RULES POSTED WITHIN THE FENCED POOL AREA

- ❖ Swim at your own risk.
- ❖ General public pool hours are 8:00 AM to 11:30 AM Sunday through Thursday between Memorial Day Weekend and the weekend prior to the beginning of LVISD classes in August. Season Pass issued by the City of Lago Vista and picture identification or payment of City's daily admission fee required for entry into the Fenced Pool Area.
- ❖ Resident pool hours are 8:00 AM to 8:00 PM., subject to adjustment by the HOA.
- ❖ Use pool area shower before entering pool or using water feature.
- ❖ No glass containers allowed within Fenced Pool Area.
- ❖ No food or beverage in the pool.
- ❖ No alcoholic beverages allowed within the Fenced Pool Area.
- ❖ No smoking or other tobacco use allowed within the Fenced Pool Area.
- ❖ No diving, jumping, running, or horseplay.
- ❖ Limit of 4 guests allowed per family present.
- ❖ Swim diapers and plastic pants are required on children who are not potty-trained.
- ❖ Children under 18 must be accompanied by an adult who is at least 18 years old at all times.
- ❖ Appropriate swim attire required.
- ❖ Animals prohibited within the Fenced Pool Area.
- ❖ Changing of diapers within 6 feet of pool or water feature is prohibited.
- ❖ Use of water feature if ill with a contagious disease is prohibited.
- ❖ Do not drink water from the water feature.
- ❖ Use of water feature when ill with diarrhea in the last seven (7) days is prohibited.
- ❖ In the event of a malfunction, unsanitary condition, or any other non-emergency problem requiring correction at the pool, contact First Services Residential at 512-266-6771.
- ❖ All emergencies dial 911.

EXHIBIT C

PAVILION RESERVATION RULES

- ❖ Pavilion is available to the General Public unless the Pavilion has been reserved.
- ❖ Reservations are made through the HOA.
- ❖ Reservations must be made at least 48 hours in advance.
- ❖ The hours that the Pavilion is available for reservation coincide with the hours that the Trails are open.
- ❖ Guests are to adhere to the Trail Rules and must coordinate with the HOA and if necessary, with the City, to have proper permits and security for the particular use of the Pavilion.
- ❖ HOA reserves the right to limit the number of people that may attend an event at the Pavilion.
- ❖ HOA reserves the right to limit the number of hours per reservation.
- ❖ Parties are responsible for the cleanup and removal of all trash associated with an event at the Pavilion.
- ❖ HOA may require a security deposit for the cost of removing trash and cleaning the Pavilion.
- ❖ Children under 18 must be accompanied by an adult who is at least 18 years old at all times.

MEETING DATE: June 15, 2017

AGENDA ITEM: CONSENT AGENDA – Approve Minutes

Comments:

May 4, 2017 Special Called meeting;

May 11, 2017 Special called meeting; and

May 18, 2017 regular meeting

Motion by: _____

Seconded by: _____

Content of Motion: _____

Vote: Tippetts _____; **Sullivan** _____; **Tidwell** _____; **R. Smith** _____;

Mitchell _____; **S. Smith** _____; **Bland** _____

Motion Carried: Yes _____; **No** _____

**OFFICIAL MINUTES OF THE CITY COUNCIL
SPECIAL CALLED MEETING
THURSDAY, MAY 4, 2017**

BE IT REMEMBERED that on the 4th day of May, A.D., 2017, the City Council held a Special Called Meeting at 6:30 p.m. at City Hall, 5803 Thunderbird, in said City, there being present and acting the following:

CALL TO ORDER, CALL OF ROLL, PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Dale Mitchell	Mayor	Kenneth Reneau	Interim City Manager
Ron Smith	Council Member	Barbara Boulware-Wells	City Attorney
Kevin Sullivan	Council Member	Danny Smith	Police Chief
Ed Tidwell	Mayor Pro Tem	Starr Lockwood	Finance Director
Stephanie Smith	Council Member	David Harrell	Dev. Servs. Director
Suzanne Bland	Council Member	Sandra Barton	City Secretary
Mark Tippetts	Council Member	Gary Graham	Public Works Dir.

(arrived after roll call at 6:36 p.m.)

Mayor Mitchell called the Special Called Meeting to order and recognized that all Council Members were present except for Mark Tippetts, who arrived after roll call. Other Staff present: Dave Street, Mark Cote, James Leblanc, Meredith Kuntzsch and Donna Clark. Also in attendance: Elaine Hughes, Chamber Executive Director.

Mayor Mitchell asked for a moment of silence for Mr. Don Brown who passed away a couple of weeks ago. Mayor Mitchell led the Pledge of Allegiance.

CITIZEN COMMENTS: In accordance with the Open Meetings Act, Council is prohibited from acting or discussing (other than factual responses to specific questions) any items not on the agenda.

None

PRESENTATIONS

1. Recognition of the City of Lago Vista Public Works/Street Department and KLV B for the Annual Trash Off.

Mayor Mitchell read the statistics of the amount of items that were collected at the trash-off and recognized the various employees and volunteers that participated in this event.

He also recognized that KLV B received the Business of the Month in April, from the Chamber.

Councilwoman Smith also thanked Ike Coronas with Domino's Pizza for allowing KLV B and the City to post flyers on the pizza boxes.

ACTION ITEMS

2. Discussion and consideration Resolution No. 17-1699; A Resolution by the City Council of the City of Lago Vista, Texas authorizing the City Manager to enter into a professional Administrative Services Agreement to allow Grant Development Services (GDS) to

administer the Non-Urban Outdoor Recreation Grant awarded by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD).

David Harrell provided a brief overview of the proposed agreement including the costs.

Gandolf Burrus also was present and addressed questions from Council.

On a motion by Councilwoman Bland, seconded by Councilwoman Smith, the Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No. 17-1699 as presented. Motion passed.

3. Discussion and possible action regarding update to the City of Lago Vista website.

Dave Street, IT Manager and Meredith Kuntzsch, Communications and Marketing Supervisor appeared and provided an oral overview of the proposed update and re-design and some background information on the proposed vendor, and addressed questions from Council.

On a motion by Councilwoman Smith, seconded by Councilman Sullivan, the Council voted unanimously to direct the Interim City Manager to implement the new website that City Staff has presented. Motion passed.

4. Discussion and possible action regarding a letter of support to the Parks Trail Grant project.

Kenneth Reneau provided a brief overview and provided a draft letter showing a letter of support rather than a letter of commitment.

Sheryl Speckmann, Chair of the Parks and Recreation Advisory Committee appeared to provide a brief overview of the services that will be provided and address questions from Council.

On a motion by Councilwoman Bland, seconded by Councilman Tippetts, the Council voted unanimously for the City to send a letter of support to the Parks and Trails Grant Project per Mr. Dieckmann's proposal as edited. Motion passed.

8. Discussion regarding the Turner Lift Station issues.

Gary Graham, Director of Public Works provided an oral update. They had the pump station pumped out yesterday and try to have it done a couple of times a year. He stated they need to take serious steps to keep other things such as grease from getting to the lift station and addressed questions from Council. He advised Council that staff training has taken place as well.

Damian Greenwood, 5900 Lakeshore Dr., and thanked Council and Staff for the problem is being taken seriously and there is action being taken.

Gary will bring back some recommendations for action at the regular June meeting.

9. Discussion regarding the formation of an Economic Development Committee.

Mayor Mitchell provided a preface and background information.

Clive Rutherford, 20632 Highland Lake Dr., wanted to suggest that the Council not form a Committee until the City has staff and resources to support it and reallocate the money that would be paid to Buxton to acquire an Economic Development Director.

No action taken.

13. At 7:57 p.m., the Council convened into Executive Session pursuant to Sections 551.071 (Advice of Counsel), 551.072 (Real Property), 551.074 (Personnel), Texas Government Code and Section 1.05 Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct regarding:

C. Consultation with Legal Counsel concerning possible real estate acquisition, management or divestiture and attendant matters thereto.

14. At 9:18 p.m., the Council reconvened from Executive Session into open session to take action as deemed appropriate in City Council's discretion regarding:

C. Consultation with Legal Counsel concerning possible real estate acquisition, management or divestiture and attendant matters thereto.

No action taken

5. Discussion, action and direction on funding the Lago Vista Golf Courses for the remainder of the fiscal year 2016-2017.

Kenneth Reneau provided remarks regarding the past and current status of the golf courses.

He advises the golf courses need and 3-5 year plan that is funded on an annual basis at a level adequate to accomplish the plan.

Mark made comments regarding the maintenance that is needed at the courses.

Gina Williams, 20703 Deede, made comments regarding work being done on sponsorships on the golf courses and the issues involved.

Mary Cowan, 17 Oaks Pl., asked questions regarding money budgeted to the golf courses.

Larry Levy, 5604 Clubhouse Drive, made comments regarding how the budget, loss of value to home owners if there is a closing of a golf course.

Jimmy Lynam, made comments in support of possibly closing one course.

Jim Speckmann, 3704 Bunyon Circle, made comments regarding what is the actual loss to the golf courses and the community.

Jim Bissonet, 21004 Stillwood Court, made comments regarding the cost of taking care of green spaces should the golf courses be closed.

Dave Williams, 20703 Deede, made comments regarding the condition of our golf courses and losing players to other courses.

Tom Drum made comments regarding the condition of the golf courses and comments about the amount that was budgeted for the golf courses. He also stated that the Council should have done their own due diligence as to how much money should have been budgeted for the golf courses and the Council has the responsibility to do their own analysis.

Jackie Goodwin, made comments but could not be heard on the recorder.

Dick Weatherly also cannot be heard on the recorder.

Councilman Sullivan motioned to add additional funding to the golf courses of \$150,000 with the understanding that the City Manager will be working with the golf course Manager to put a plan together for the long range time frame, this motion was seconded by Mayor Mitchell.

After additional discussion, this motion was withdrawn.

On a motion by Councilman Sullivan, seconded by Councilman Tippetts, the Council voted unanimously to instruct the City Manager to work with the golf course Director to put together a long range plan for the courses and make recommendations about whether or not we should keep them both operating or potentially close one of them, first draft due by the second meeting in June and end draft by the second meeting in July.

On a motion by Councilman Sullivan, seconded by Mayor Mitchell, the Council voted 4 ayes (Sullivan, Tidwell, Mitchell and Bland) to 3 nays (R. Smith, S. Smith and Tippetts) to provide

the golf courses with an additional \$150,000 funding over the \$355,000 that was already authorized, for a total of \$505,000. Motion passed.

CONSENT AGENDA

All matters listed under Consent Agenda, are to be considered routine by the City Council and will be enacted by one motion. There will not be separate discussion on these items. If discussion is desired, that item will be removed from the consent agenda and will be considered separately.

6. Approval of Ordinance No. 17-05-04-01; An Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Lago Vista, Texas, amending Appendix A, Fee Schedule, Article 6.200 Utility related fees, to add Section 6.201 Utility Line Extension Rates; providing a savings clause; providing a severability clause; and, providing an effective date.

On a motion by Councilman Smith, seconded by Councilman Tippetts, the Council voted 6 ayes (Tippetts, Sullivan, R. Smith, Mitchell, S. Smith and Bland) to 1 nay (Tidwell) to approve Ordinance No. 17-05-04-01 as presented. Motion passed.

WORK SESSION

7. Presentation and Status Report on 2016-17 CIP Projects.

Gary Graham, provided an oral overview of the CIP projects. He believes he will come in under budget in the overall CIP budget. He will begin doing a quarterly update to Council.

10. Discussion regarding the formation of a Charter Review Committee.

Mayor Pro Tem Tidwell requested this item to address he would like to be reviewed by a Charter Review Committee.

City Secretary will send out the recent City Charter and the latest report from the last Charter Review Committee to Council.

No action taken.

11. March Financial Report

Starr Lockwood was available to address questions from Council.

FUTURE MEETINGS

12. Consider schedule and items for future Council meetings.

May 11 – Chris Hartung

May 18 – Auditors, Hazard Mitigation Plan, call for PH for annexation, request for variance, list of CIP paving projects, effluent update/issue, possible Town Hall meeting about water.

Executive Session regarding the quality of Jerry Walker's report.

TABC notice

June – Airport items

June 1 – Discussion and possible action item regarding direction to Parks and Rec on a landscape architect.
Tessera PID assessments

EXECUTIVE SESSION

13. At 11:43 p.m., the Council convened into Executive Session pursuant to Sections 551.071 (Advice of Counsel), 551.072 (Real Property), 551.074 (Personnel), Texas Government Code and Section 1.05 Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct regarding:
- A. Pending or threatened litigation pertaining to Cause No. D-1-GN-16-002483, *Brian Atlas v. City of Lago Vista*, Travis County 200th District Court.
 - B. Pending litigation pertaining to Cause No. D-1-GN-17-000994, *Lawrence Levy v. Dale Mitchell, Mayor of the City of Lago Vista*, Travis County 201st Judicial District Court.
 - D. Consultation with legal counsel regarding utility provisions and possible modifications to ordinances.

ACTION ITEMS (action and/or a vote may be taken on the following agenda items):

14. At 12:15 a.m., the Council reconvened from Executive Session into open session to take action as deemed appropriate in City Council's discretion regarding:
- A. Pending or threatened litigation pertaining to Cause No. D-1-GN-16-002483, *Brian Atlas v. City of Lago Vista*, Travis County 200th District Court.

No action taken
 - B. Pending litigation pertaining to Cause No. D-1-GN-17-000994, *Lawrence Levy v. Dale Mitchell, Mayor of the City of Lago Vista*, Travis County 201st Judicial District Court.

No action taken
 - D. Consultation with legal counsel regarding utility provisions and possible modifications to ordinances.

No action taken

ADJOURNMENT

Mayor Mitchell adjourned the meeting at 12:17 a.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Dale Mitchell, Mayor

ATTEST:

Sandra Barton, City Secretary

On a motion by Council_____, seconded by _____, the above and foregoing instrument was passed and approved this 15th day of June 2017.

**OFFICIAL MINUTES OF THE CITY COUNCIL
SPECIAL CALLED MEETING
THURSDAY, MAY 11, 2017**

BE IT REMEMBERED that on the 11th day of May, A.D., 2017, the City Council held a Special Called Meeting at 6:30 p.m. at City Hall, 5803 Thunderbird, in said City, there being present and acting the following:

CALL TO ORDER, CALL OF ROLL, PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Dale Mitchell	Mayor	Kenneth Reneau	Interim City Manager
Ed Tidwell	Mayor Pro Tem	Sandra Barton	City Secretary
Ron Smith	Council Member	Starr Lockwood	Finance Director
Kevin Sullivan	Council Member	Barbara Boulware-Wells	City Attorney
Stephanie Smith	Council Member		
Suzanne Bland	Council Member		

Mayor Mitchell called the Special Called Meeting to order and recognized that all Council Members were present except for Mark Tippetts. Elaine Hughes, Executive Director of the Chamber of Commerce was also present. Mayor Mitchell led the Pledge of Allegiance.

CITIZEN COMMENTS: In accordance with the Open Meetings Act, Council is prohibited from acting or discussing (other than factual responses to specific questions) any items not on the agenda.

None

ACTION ITEMS (action and/or a vote may be taken on the following agenda items):

1. Discussion, review and action concerning consideration of continuing into year three of the Buxton agreement.

Mayor Mitchell gave a brief overview and some background information.

Starr Lockwood and Elaine Hughes addressed questions from Council.

On a motion by Councilwoman Bland, seconded by Councilman Sullivan, the Council voted unanimously to refrain from renewing the third year with Buxton. Motion passed.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

2. At 6:40 p.m., the Council convened into Executive Session pursuant to Sections 551.071 (Advice of Counsel), 551.072 (Real Property), 551.074 (Personnel), Texas Government Code and Section 1.05 Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct regarding:
 - A. Consultation concerning City Manager search.
 - B. Consultation with Legal Counsel relative to Jerry Walker and the report provided City Council and attendant matters.

ACTION ITEMS (action and/or a vote may be taken on the following agenda items):

3. At 8:11 p.m., the Council reconvened from Executive Session into open session to take action as deemed appropriate in City Council's discretion regarding:

A. Consultation concerning City Manager search.

No action taken

B. Consultation with Legal Counsel relative to Jerry Walker and the report provided City Council and attendant matters.

No action taken

ADJOURNMENT

Mayor Mitchell adjourned the meeting at 8:12 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Dale Mitchell, Mayor

ATTEST:

Sandra Barton, City Secretary

On a motion by Council Member _____, seconded by _____,
the above and foregoing instrument was passed and approved this 15th day of June, 2017.

**OFFICIAL MINUTES OF THE CITY COUNCIL
LAGO VISTA, TEXAS
MAY 18, 2017**

BE IT REMEMBERED that on the 18th day of May, A.D., 2017, the City Council held a Regular Meeting at 6:30 p.m. at City Hall, 5803 Thunderbird, in said City, there being present and acting the following:

CALL TO ORDER, CALL OF ROLL, INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Dale Mitchell	Mayor	Kenneth Reneau	Interim City Manager
Ron Smith	Council Member	Sandra Barton	City Secretary
Ed Tidwell	Mayor Pro Tem	Barbara Boulware-Wells	City Attorney
Kevin Sullivan	Council Member	David Harrell	Dev. Services Dir.
Stephanie Smith	Council Member	Danny Smith	Police Chief
Mark Tippetts	Council Member (Via Skype)	Starr Lockwood	Finance Director
		Gary Graham	Interim PW Director

Mayor Mitchell called the regular meeting to order and recognized that all Council Members were present except for Suzanne Bland. Other Department Heads present: Mark Cote, Stan Heston and Meredith Kuntzsch. Rev. Mike Garner, Northlake Church provided the Invocation. Mayor Mitchell recognized Horace Miller's passing and his service to the City as the Airport Manager. Mayor Mitchell led the Pledge of Allegiance.

CITIZEN COMMENTS: In accordance with the Open Meetings Act, Council is prohibited from acting or discussing (other than factual responses to specific questions) any items not on the agenda.

Iris Bessett, 4028 Outpost Trace appeared to ask Council to consider adjusting her utility bill. Council will take this under consideration.
Councilman Smith advised that there will be a scheduled water release which will result in about a 10% drop on Lake Travis that will be gradual throughout the summer.

PRESENTATIONS

1. Presentation by Communications and Marketing Supervisor regarding the final review on preparations for Lago Fest.

Meredith Kuntzsch provided a brief overview of the preparations for Lago Fest.

ACTION ITEM

2. Discussion and consideration of Resolution No. 17-1700; A Resolution by the City Council of the City of Lago Vista, Texas accepting from Neffendorf, Knopp, Doss & Company, P.C. the Audit for Fiscal Year 2015-2016.

Keith Neffendorf, provided an oral presentation of the proposed audit and addressed questions from Council.

On a motion by Mayor Pro Tem Tidwell, seconded by Councilman Sullivan, the Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No. 17-1700, accepting the FYE 2016 audit as presented. Motion passed.

PUBLIC HEARING AND ACTION

3. Conduct a public hearing to consider a site development application variance from Ch. 10.5.100, Art. 10.5.100, Sec. 10.5.105(b) to allow placement of site fill depth at 13 feet instead of the maximum 8 feet for a proposed office building located at 8008 Bronco Ln. (Lot 18010 Bar K Ranches Sec.18). 17-1034-SD.
 - Staff Presentation – David Harrell, Development Services Director gave a brief overview of the proposed variance request.
 - Open Public Hearing – The Public Hearing was opened at 7:38 p.m. Hugh Beetles made comments in favor of approving the variance.
 - Close Public Hearing – The Public Hearing was closed at 7:40 p.m.
 - Council Discussion – The Council discussed and Gary Graham addressed questions from Council. Doug Casey made comments regarding the structure of the building and addressed questions from Council.
 - Consideration and action regarding the variance request as stated above. On a motion by Councilman Sullivan, seconded by Councilman Smith, the Council voted unanimously to approve the variance request as presented.
4. Conduct a Public Hearing to consider a request for a conditional use from Ch. 14, Art. 14.100, Section 6.10(B)(5)(c) to allow materials on a proposed accessory building that does not match the proposed principle building façade. 17-1038-CO-U.
 - Staff Presentation – David Harrell gave a brief oral overview of the proposed conditional use request and handed out received responses. He advised Council that the Planning and Zoning Commission did recommend denial of the request and addressed questions from Council.
 - Open Public Hearing – The Public Hearing was opened at 7:52 p.m. Carlton Johnson, applicant for the permit, appeared and made comments and addressed questions from Council. Larry Levy, Clubhouse, made comments regarding comments regarding a house across the street from him that is all metal on the outside and how were they approved.
 - Close Public Hearing – The Public Hearing was closed at 8:14 p.m.
 - Council Discussion – Council discussed briefly.
 - Consideration and action regarding the variance request as stated above.

The Council took a break from 8:21 p.m. to 8:27 p.m.

It was determined that a review of the code states that since the Commission recommended denial, it will take a majority plus one to reverse and approve in any form with any conditions.

On a motion by Mayor Mitchell, seconded by Councilwoman Smith, the Council voted unanimously to deny the request 17-1038-CO-U as presented. Motion carried.

ACTION ITEMS (action and/or a vote may be taken on the following agenda items):

5. Discussion and consideration of Resolution No. 17-1701, A Resolution of the City of Lago Vista, Texas, commencing the annexation of six (6) areas of land totaling 3 acres, more or less, including the abutting streets, roadways, and rights-of-way; being located in Travis County, Texas and adjacent and contiguous to the city limits; and providing open meetings and other related matters.

Jeff Ulmann, City Attorney gave an in depth overview of the property being considered, the schedule for public hearings and process and timeline of the annexation and addressed questions from Council.

The Council would like some additional areas added to the land totals and bring this item back on the agenda at the June 1 Council meeting.

6. Discussion and consideration of Resolution No. 17-1702; A Resolution by the City Council of the City of Lago Vista, Texas to approve an update to the Texas Colorado River Floodplain Coalition (TCRFC) Multi-jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan known as the "2016 Travis County Multi-jurisdictional Community Texas Hazard Mitigation Plan"

David Harrell provided a brief outline of the proposed Resolution and Plan and addressed questions from Council.

Councilman Smith also provided some background information regarding the proposed plan and thanked David Harrell, John Goble and Captain Reyes for their assistance.

On a motion by Councilman Smith, seconded by Councilman Sullivan, the Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No. 17-1702 as presented. Motion carried.

7. Discussion and request for action/direction regarding the purchase of a 2017 Silverado Pickup for Water Services.

Gary Graham advised Council that the current truck in water utilities will cost between \$7,500-\$7,800 and after it is repaired would be worth about \$9,600 and would like to replace with a 2017 Silverado for \$31,675.

On a motion by Councilman Sullivan, seconded by Mayor Mitchell, the Council voted unanimously to approve the purchase of this truck. Motion carried.

8. Permission to solicit bids for the 2017 Street Maintenance Project.

Gary Graham provided a brief overview of the proposed project and provided a list of streets to be included in the project. He will advertise for bids next week and this item will be brought back to Council to award the bid to a contractor in about a month.

On a motion by Councilman Sullivan, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Tidwell, the Council voted unanimously to give Staff permission to move forward for getting bids for this work.

9. Presentation regarding Water/Wastewater effluent, reclaimed Water, and Effluent Disposal wastewater treatment capacity and possible future upgrades to final water quality.

Gary Graham provided an oral presentation of the reclaimed water, effluent disposal and addressed questions from Council. No action taken.

10. Discussion and possible action regarding Golf Course funding.

Kenneth Reneau provided some background information to Council and is seeking funding through the end of July in the amount of \$150,000. Mark is working on a plan to present to Council in June.

Starr Lockwood addressed questions from Council regarding the expenses and revenue numbers.

Mark Cote also addressed questions from Council regarding the golf course conditions and irrigations issues.

On a motion by Mayor Pro Tem Tidwell, seconded by Mayor Mitchell the Council voted five ayes (Sullivan, R. Smith, Tidwell, Mitchell and S. Smith) to one nay (Tippetts) to approve the additional \$150,000 for the golf course funding. Motion carried.

CONSENT AGENDA

All matters listed under Consent Agenda, are to be considered routine by the City Council and will be enacted by one motion. There will not be separate discussion on these items. If discussion is desired, that item will be removed from the consent agenda and will be considered separately.

11. Approval of the following minutes:

February 2, 2017 Special Called meeting;
April 6, 2017 Special Called meeting;
April 20, 2017 Regular meeting and
April 27, 2017 Special Called meeting

On a motion by Councilman Sullivan, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Tidwell, the Council voted unanimously (Tippetts did not vote) to approve all the above minutes with one correction to the April 27 minutes changing "Mayor Mitchell" adjourned the meeting to "Mayor Pro Tem Tidwell" adjourned the meeting. Motion carried.

WORK SESSION

12. Departmental Reports

- A. Development Services – Mayor Mitchell had a correction to page 231 regarding the fiscal year to date three year comparison. 2016 should be for the total year, not just five months.
- B. Financials – April
- C. Golf Course
- D. Library

- E. Municipal Court
- F. Police Department

13. Reports/Minutes from City Boards, Committees and Commissions

- a. January 09, 2017 Library Advisory Board minutes
- b. April 10, 2017 Veteran's Memorial Advisory Committee minutes
- c. April 12, 2017 KLV B Bullet Report

No comments or questions.

FUTURE MEETINGS

14. Consider schedule and items for future Council meetings.

Councilwoman Smith requested an agenda item regarding an Ordinance amendment/discussion regarding primary building materials.

Bid for guardrails.

Grease trap ordinance.

Annexation process

Blanket easement

EXECUTIVE SESSION

15. At 10:44 p.m. the Council convened into Executive Session pursuant to Sections 551.071 (Advice of Counsel), 551.072 (Real Property), 551.074 (Personnel), Texas Government Code and Section 1.05 Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct regarding:

- A. Consultation with Legal Counsel concerning process and options for obtaining replacement for City Manager and Public Works Director.
- B. Consultation with Legal Counsel concerning upcoming Legislative Session and possible items for consideration by Legislature.
- C. Pending or threatened litigation pertaining to Cause No. D-1-GN-16-002483, *Brian Atlas v. City of Lago Vista*, Travis County 200th District Court.
- D. Pending litigation pertaining to Cause No. D-1-GN-17-000994, *Lawrence Levy v. Dale Mitchell, Mayor of the City of Lago Vista*, Travis County 201st Judicial District Court.
- E. Consultation with Legal Counsel concerning possible real estate acquisition, management or divestiture and attendant matters thereto.

ACTION ITEMS (action and/or a vote may be taken on the following agenda items):

16. At 11:39 p.m. the Council reconvened from Executive Session into open session to take action as deemed appropriate in City Council's discretion regarding:

- A. Consultation with Legal Counsel concerning process and options for obtaining replacement for City Manager and Public Works Director.

No action taken

- B. Consultation with Legal Counsel concerning upcoming Legislative Session and possible items for consideration by Legislature.

No action taken

- C. Pending or threatened litigation pertaining to Cause No. D-1-GN-16-002483, *Brian Atlas v. City of Lago Vista*, Travis County 200th District Court.

No action taken

- D. Pending litigation pertaining to Cause No. D-1-GN-17-000994, *Lawrence Levy v. Dale Mitchell, Mayor of the City of Lago Vista*, Travis County 201st Judicial District Court.

No action taken

- E. Consultation with Legal Counsel concerning possible real estate acquisition, management or divestiture and attendant matters thereto.

On a motion by Councilman Smith, seconded by Councilman Sullivan, the Council voted unanimously (Tippets did not vote) to approve the actions as discussed in Executive Session for the City Manager to execute.

ADJOURNMENT

Mayor Dale Mitchell adjourned the meeting at 11:40 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Dale Mitchell, Mayor

ATTEST:

Sandra Barton, City Secretary

On a motion by Councilman _____, seconded by _____, the above and foregoing instrument was passed and approved this 15th day of June, 2017



AGENDA ITEM
City of Lago Vista

To: Mayor & City Council

Council Meeting: June 15, 2017

From: Mark Cote, Golf Course Manager

Subject: Presentation of a proposed Long Range Plan for the golf courses.

Request: Other

Legal Document: Other

Legal Review: ☐

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Please see attached documentation.

Impact if Approved:

N/A

Impact if Denied:

N/A

Is Funding Required? ☒ Yes ☐ No If Yes, Is it Budgeted? ☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A

Indicate Funding Source:**Suggested Motion/Recommendation/Action**

Motion to - -

Motion to - -

Motion to - -

Known as:**Agenda Item Approved by City Manager**

Lago Vista GC – Highland Lakes GC

Golf Courses Assessment



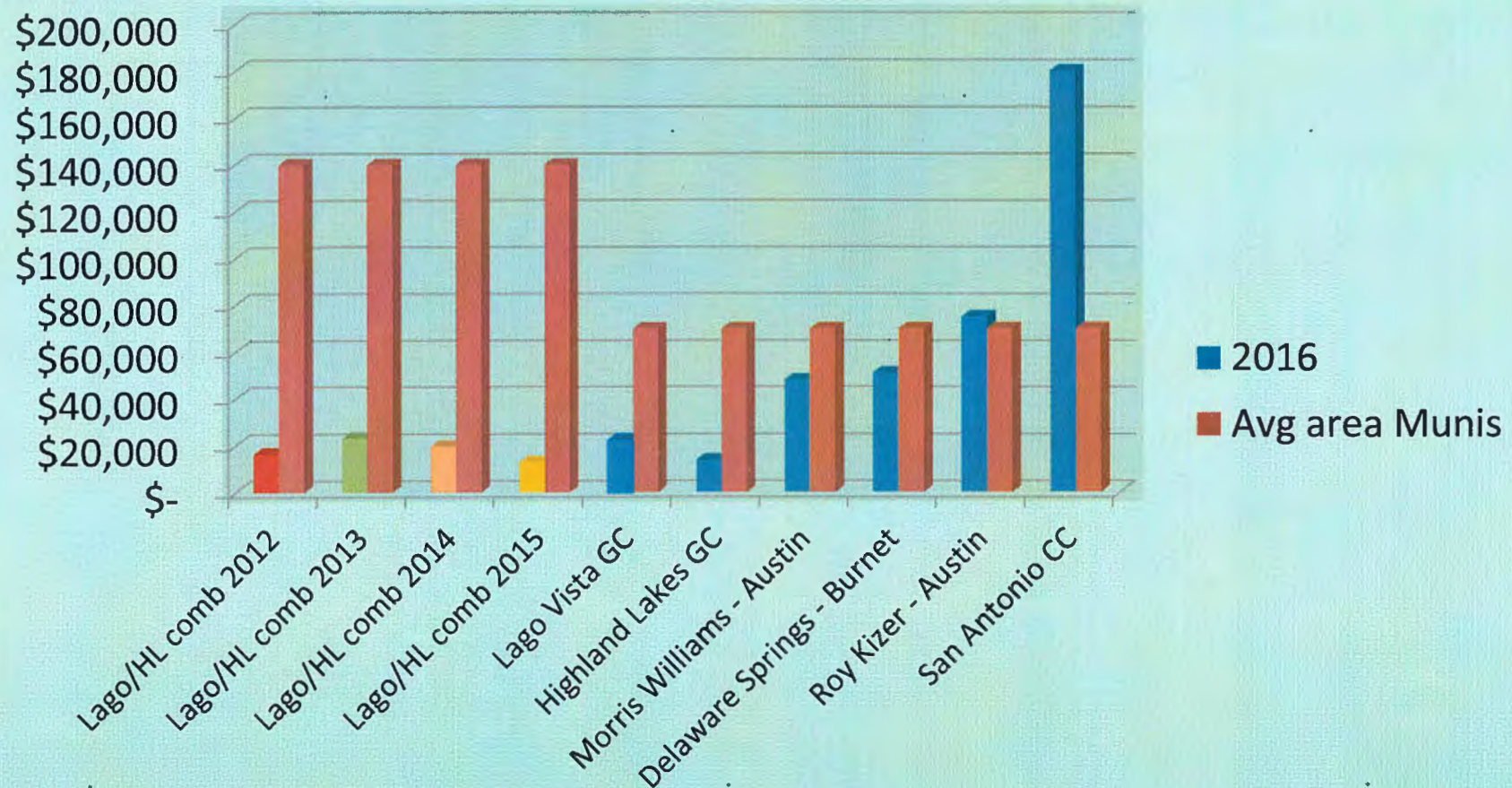
Chemical / Fertilizer Evaluation

Cameron McDermid CTGCSA – Ameriturf Regional Manager

- Member of Golf Course Superintendent Association of America
- Member of Central Texas Golf Course Superintendent Association
- Turf Management Consultant
- Independent Ameriturf Rep
– March 2011

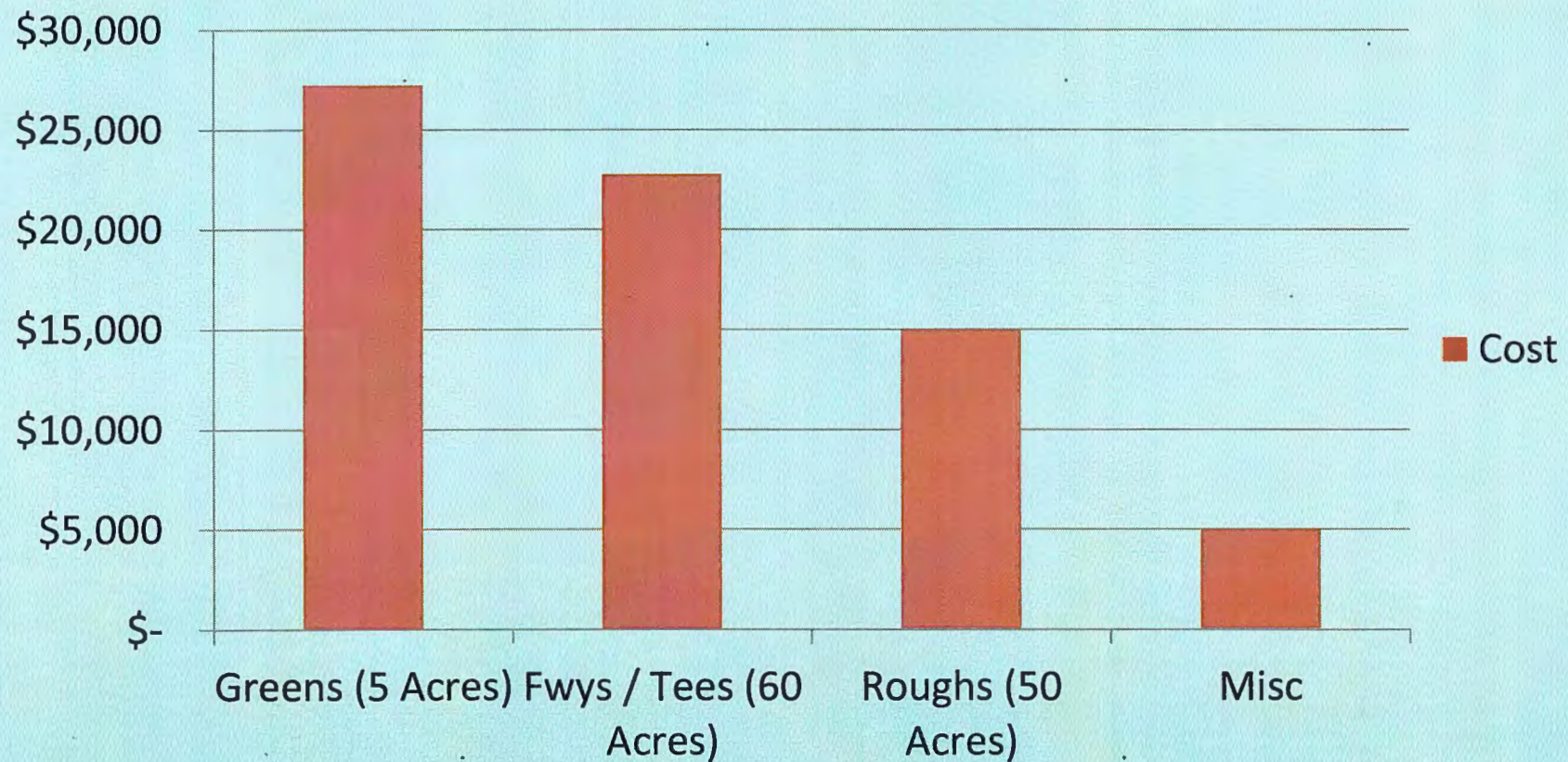


18 Hole Municipal GC Chemical / Fertilizer Budget Comparison

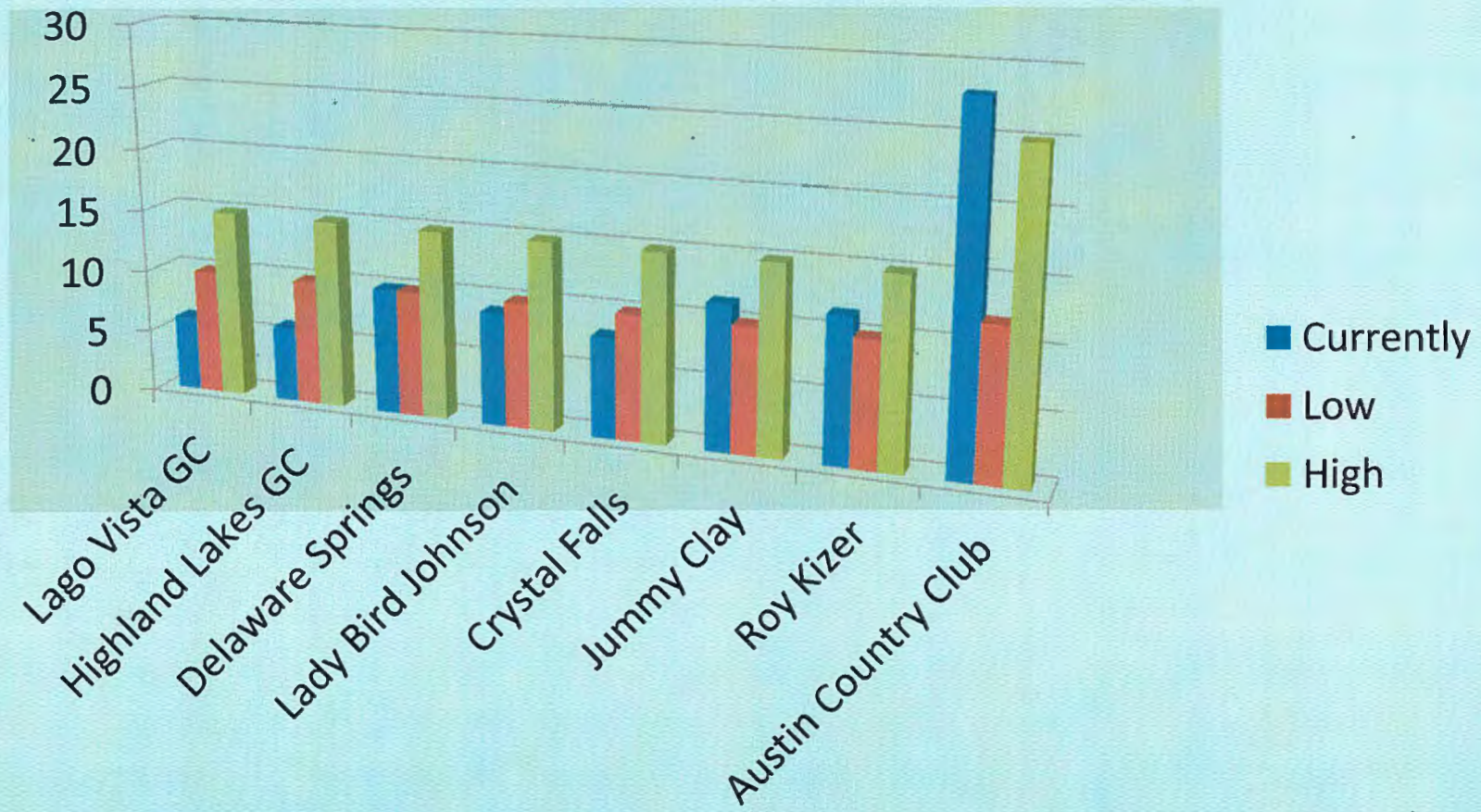


*Numbers obtained from cities' financials as well as Superintendent from San Antonio CC

Average Chemical Budget & areas of distribution for Austin area municipal golf courses (\$70,050 total)



Number of Golf Course Employees needed for average municipal standards



Irrigation Consultant – Dr. Stovy Bowlin

- PhD, AICP, CGIA, CID
- Owner, Bowlin Consulting established on January 1, 2009
- Licensed Texas Irrigator #9265



FORMAL EDUCATION

- Texas A&M University - December 1999
- Degree: Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) - Urban and Regional Science; Emphasis: Water Resource Management
- Degree Conferred: Master of Urban Planning (MUP) - Landscape Architecture and Urban Planning; Emphasis: Environmental Planning; Professional Paper: Wetlands: Use and Regulation

ELECTED & VOLUNTEER BOARDS, COMMITTEES, LICENSES, CERTIFICATIONS & OFFICES

- American Institute of Certified Planners (AICP) #100447 Issued 1996; membership in American Planning Association (APA) - Member Since 1989
- Certified Golf Irrigation Auditor (CGIA) – Irrigation Association #49615 Issued 2002
- Licensed Texas Irrigator - TCEQ #9265 Issued 2003
- Certified Irrigation Designer (CID) – Irrigation Association #004004 Issued 2009
- Golf Course Superintendents Association of America (GCSAA) - Member Since 1987
- Texas Turf grass Association - Member Since 2002
- Member of all 5 Texas GCSAA Chapters Since 2002
- 1999 – 2001 - Executive Committee & Ecology Committee Chairman
- Texas Alliance of Groundwater Districts (TAGD) - Elected Parliamentarian 1999, VP 2001
- Southeast Trinity GCD - Appointed Temporary Director 2000, Elected President 2001
- Texas Water Conservation Association (TWCA) - Member 1993 - 2003
- Lower Colorado Regional Water Planning Group (SB1 Region K) Voting Member 1999 - 2003
- South Central Texas Regional Water Planning Group (SB1 Region L) Liaison 1999 - 2003
- Texas Groundwater Protection Committee - TAGD Representative 77th Legislative Session
- GBRA Advisory Committee on San Marcos Area Regional Water Supply Study - 1994 - 1996
- GBRA/Comal County - Canyon Lake Economic Advisory Committee - Appointed July 2001
- GBRA Canyon Lake Water Quality Feasibility Steering Committee - Appointed 2001
- LCRA Committee on Hays and Travis County Feasibility Study - 1994 - 1999
- LCRA Water Management Plan Revision Advisory Committee - 1994 - 2001
- TWCA Water Resource Development & Management Committee - Member 1999 - 2003
- Regional Habitat Conservation Planning Team (USFWS) – City of Austin Appointment 1998
- Capital Area Planning Council GIS Steering Committee - 1996
- Texas Interagency GIS Review Committee - 1991 - 1993
- Texas GIS Managers Committee - Data Acquisition and GPS Sub-Committee - 1993-1998
- Texas GIS Data Dictionary Sub-Committee on Coastal Resources – 1992

Lago Vista GC

Combined keeping both courses

Lago Vista Golf Course Combined Summary (Includes keeping the Lago Grill)

	Yr End Actual 9/30/16	Year End Estimated 9/30/17	Base Budget 2017-18	Base Budget 2018-19	Base Budget 2019-20	Base Budget 2020-21	Base Budget 2021-22
Revenues	\$ 793,371	\$ 691,352	\$ 779,705	\$ 857,676	\$ 943,443	\$ 1,037,287	\$ 1,141,566
Combined Expenses			(+12% vs '17)	(+10% vs '18)	(+9% vs '19)	(+9% vs '20)	(+9% vs '21)
Personnel & Benefits	\$ 473,351	\$ 456,977	\$ 576,851	\$ 581,030	\$ 616,131	\$ 636,889	\$ 658,435
Operations & Maintenance	\$ 215,083	\$ 201,336	\$ 228,487	\$ 243,963	\$ 260,757	\$ 276,226	\$ 299,259
Supplies	\$ 202,209	\$ 266,994	\$ 293,503	\$ 310,719	\$ 329,573	\$ 344,727	\$ 367,357
Services	\$ 98,266	\$ 139,955	\$ 127,887	\$ 134,473	\$ 141,594	\$ 149,326	\$ 157,756
Total Combined Expenses	\$ 988,909	\$ 1,065,262	\$ 1,226,728	\$ 1,270,185	\$ 1,348,056	\$ 1,407,168	\$ 1,482,807
Surplus (deficit)	\$ (195,538)	\$ (373,910)	\$ (447,022)	\$ (412,510)	\$ (404,613)	\$ (369,881)	\$ (341,241)

With increased amount of employees to both courses, proj inc revenues by 12% / year from 9/30/17

Personnel based on adding 4 GC Maint employees to 10. Remainder of employees would be same

Highland Lakes Golf Course Combined Summary

	Yr End Actual 9/30/16	Year End Estimated 9/30/17	Base Budget 2017-18	Base Budget 2018-19	Base Budget 2019-20	Base Budget 2020-21	Base Budget 2021-22
Revenues	\$ 261,848	\$ 203,843	\$ 230,828	\$ 253,911	\$ 279,302	\$ 307,233	\$ 337,956
Combined Expenses			(+13% vs '17)	(+10% vs '18)	(+9% vs '19)	(+10% vs '20)	(+9% vs '21)
Personnel & Benefits	\$ 377,210	\$ 406,989	\$ 575,135	\$ 586,337	\$ 598,118	\$ 610,517	\$ 623,577
Operations & Maintenance	\$ 179,376	\$ 149,145	\$ 155,401	\$ 161,107	\$ 167,229	\$ 170,953	\$ 180,963
Supplies	\$ 80,460	\$ 54,027	\$ 126,636	\$ 131,628	\$ 137,072	\$ 143,017	\$ 149,567
Services	\$ 26,052	\$ 14,155	\$ 20,156	\$ 21,354	\$ 22,792	\$ 24,524	\$ 26,618
Total Combined Expenses	\$ 663,098	\$ 624,316	\$ 877,328	\$ 900,425	\$ 925,210	\$ 949,010	\$ 980,725
Surplus (deficit)	\$ (401,250)	\$ (420,473)	\$ (646,500)	\$ (646,513)	\$ (645,907)	\$ (641,778)	\$ (642,769)
COMBINED ----> NET							
Both Courses	\$ (596,788)	\$ (794,383)	\$(1,093,523)	\$(1,059,023)	\$(1,050,520)	\$(1,011,659)	\$ (984,010)

Capital Improvement Investment needed

"THESE ITEMS WOULD HAVE TO BE PHASED IN"

LAGO - \$2,352,000

Irrigation – Consultant report due July 1st

Clubhouse \$2 Million

(Based on 10,080 sq ft @ \$175 / sq ft)

Greens 10@ \$30,000 each - \$300,000

Stump grinding 30 stumps \$3,000

Ac Unit CH / Air handler attic
\$30,000

Security Cameras \$15,000

HL - \$997,000

Irrigation – Consultant report due July 1st

Purchase Land for Driving Range \$240,000

Design and build DR \$200,000

Greens 5 @ \$30,000 each - \$150,000

Stump grinding 70 stumps \$7,000

Bunkers renovations 62 @ \$2,000 ea = \$132,000

Cart Paths \$250,000

Ice Machine maint \$2,960

Security Cameras \$15,000

Additional Standard Operation needs

(yearly)

Increase chemicals to each course to \$70,500 / year

Increase GC Maint personnel 4 / course per year \$120,000 each course

(Excludes 2 employees needed per course for effluent disposal - maintenance of a stressed irrigation system)

Options to Consider Keep Lago Vista GC open Close Highland Lakes GC

DOES NOT INCLUDE ANY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS IN THIS SCENARIO

Lago Vista Golf Course Summary

	Yr End Actual <u>9/30/16</u>	Year End Estimated <u>9/30/17</u>	Base Budget <u>2017-18</u>	Base Budget <u>2018-19</u>	Base Budget <u>2019-20</u>	Base Budget <u>2020-21</u>	Base Budget <u>2021-22</u>
<u>Revenues</u>	\$ 793,371	\$ 691,352	\$ 855,647 (+23% vs prev yr)	\$ 983,291 (+14% vs prev yr)	\$ 1,142,083 (+16% vs prev yr)	\$ 1,283,478 (+12% vs prev yr)	\$ 1,448,371 (+12% vs prev yr)
<u>Combined Expenses</u>							
Personnel & Benefits	\$ 473,351	\$ 456,977	\$ 719,092	\$ 744,918	\$ 771,908	\$ 800,133	\$ 829,669
Operations & Maintenance	\$ 215,083	\$ 201,336	\$ 231,837	\$ 247,463	\$ 264,407	\$ 280,026	\$ 303,209
Supplies	\$ 202,209	\$ 266,994	\$ 299,582	\$ 318,896	\$ 352,275	\$ 369,699	\$ 394,827
Services	\$ 98,266	\$ 139,955	\$ 162,106	\$ 172,407	\$ 186,045	\$ 201,489	\$ 219,058
Total Combined Expenses	\$ 988,909	\$ 1,065,262	\$ 1,412,618	\$ 1,483,683	\$ 1,574,635	\$ 1,651,347	\$ 1,746,763
Surplus (deficit)	\$ (195,538)	\$ (373,910)	\$ (556,971)	\$ (500,392)	\$ (432,552)	\$ (367,869)	\$ (298,392)

Assumption:

- City will own and operate 1 golf course. HL will be shuttered and will no longer be competing with Lago.
- City will own and operate the grill - will maintain contract labor status.

Increase in labor includes 10 total golf course maintenance employees, 1 ft GM, 1 ft HP, full time cart staff.

GC maintenance staff could be reduced with new irrigation system

Options to Consider Keep Highland Lakes GC open

Close Lago Vista GC (Keep Lago Range open until HL range is built)

DOES NOT INCLUDE ANY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS IN THIS SCENARIO

Highland Lakes Golf Course Summary

	Yr End Actual 9/30/16	Year End Estimated 9/30/17	Base Budget 2017-18	Base Budget 2018-19	Base Budget 2019-20	Base Budget 2020-21	Base Budget 2021-22
<u>Revenues</u>	\$ 261,848	\$ 203,843	\$ 354,336	\$ 431,186	\$ 511,346	\$ 613,950	\$ 745,671
			(+73% vs prev yr)	(+21% vs prev yr)	(+18% vs prev yr)	(+20% vs prev yr)	(+21% vs prev yr)
<u>Combined Expenses</u>							
Personnel & Benefits	\$ 377,210	\$ 406,989	\$ 666,147	\$ 689,352	\$ 711,974	\$ 737,161	\$ 761,879
Operations & Maintenance	\$ 179,376	\$ 149,145	\$ 151,439	\$ 157,821	\$ 164,851	\$ 169,772	\$ 181,341
Supplies	\$ 80,460	\$ 54,027	\$ 139,048	\$ 143,228	\$ 147,666	\$ 152,383	\$ 157,451
Services	\$ 26,052	\$ 14,155	\$ 59,900	\$ 70,690	\$ 83,872	\$ 100,012	\$ 119,817
Total Combined Expenses	\$ 663,098	\$ 624,316	\$ 1,016,534	\$ 1,061,091	\$ 1,108,362	\$ 1,159,328	\$ 1,220,488
Surplus (deficit)	\$ (401,250)	\$ (420,473)	\$ (662,199)	\$ (629,905)	\$ (597,016)	\$ (545,377)	\$ (474,817)

ASSUMPTION:

- City will own and operate 1 course - Highland Lakes GC. Lago will be closed and pose no additional competition.
- Keith Walters will own and operate the HL clubhouse and Grill. The pro shop and cart barn will be in his building.
- The city will own operate and manage the HL golf course.

Increase in labor includes 10 total golf course maintenance employees, 1 ft GM, 1 ft HP, full time cart staff.

GC maintenance staff could be reduced with new irrigation system

John Deere – Golf Course Equipment



Equipment buy out both leases July 1 - \$117,737

Dec 31st, 2017 will own lease 1

Dec 31st, 2018 will own lease 2

Will still need to purchase the needed equipment for either 1 golf course or 2.

Current leases = \$5,950 per month

Having 1 golf course, renegotiated lease would drop to \$4,912 per month **(Savings of \$1,038 / month)**

Having 2 courses, renegotiated lease would go up to \$6,847 per month **(Increase of \$897 / month)**

Yamaha Golf Carts



We have 130 Yamaha Golf Carts. Will need 75 to service 1 golf course.

-Current lease \$4,225 / month

The Yamaha cart lease expires June 30th, 2018 and has a purchase option of \$256,405.50 on this date.

Options (July 1st)

- 1) Buy current fleet \$6,871.80 / month – 48 months
- 2) Lease 130 carts \$4,745 / month **(+\$520 / month)** – 48 months
- 3) Lease 75 carts (1 Course) \$1,800 / month **(-\$2,425 / month)** – 48 months

Currently waiting on

Golf Now – Expires 8/31/17 – Need to finalize options for POS once decisions have been made at City Council level. Need to give notice 7/31/17 (Already have)

Trade cost through 8 months this year 3615 rounds @ \$20 / round = \$72,300

- Alternative is Club Prophet. Cost for software and support for 1 year is **\$13,200**
- The monthly fee for Lago Vista Golf, Highland Lakes Golf, and Lago Vista Cafe facilities would be \$750 per month >> CPS Enterprise Central Data Base software, Golf POS for both golf facilities, Electronic Tee Sheet for both golf facilities, F&B POS for the café, Incode Accounting Electronic interface, CPS PA-DSS PCI compliant credit card integration, total of up to 6 client station licenses.
- * The cost for the online tee time reservations booking engine for both courses would add \$150 per month.
- We would need to assess the situation to determine the amount of training needed and whether we would need to be onsite. (Plus training and instal fees)
- ** 1-2-1 web site and marketing is approx. \$200 per month, I will forward you information on the 1-2-1 web site & marketing products.
- **Irrigation report from Dr. Stovy Bowlin – Projected in hand date of July 1st**

Conclusion

We can make both courses as good as they can be with a consistent management and operational approach and investment. As seen by the economic impact analysis and the effluent needs to the city, both courses represent a tremendous additional value to the City.

If the City Council sees the need to no longer have two golf courses, then an argument can be made to keep either course as they both present different challenges. I would urge that the City Council make a decision sooner rather than later so that we can focus our efforts on improving the course(s) that is/are left. Growing season ends roughly September 30th. I would also urge the City Council to invest and to try to operate the remaining course at an acceptable level of funding so that we can have an attractive product that is marketable and would also make the City and citizens of Lago Vista proud.

CAMERON D. MCDERMID

May 22, 2017

Mark Cote CMAA

City of Lago Vista

4616 Rimrock Dr.

Lago Vista, Tx 78645

Mark,

What follows is the evaluation you solicited regarding your 2 courses, Lago Vista and Highlands. It is an analysis of course conditions and maintenance practices pertaining only to Chemical and Fertilizer availability and application. The opinions expressed, in no way, are meant to diminish the efforts of Diego. Quite frankly, given the extremely limited funding, Diego has allocated your resources properly. He is passionate about the golf courses. He is knowledgeable. I am sure he wants the courses to be as good as they can be. He is well aware that, no matter the inadequacy of resources, the condition of the golf courses are a reflection on him. I'm a fan.

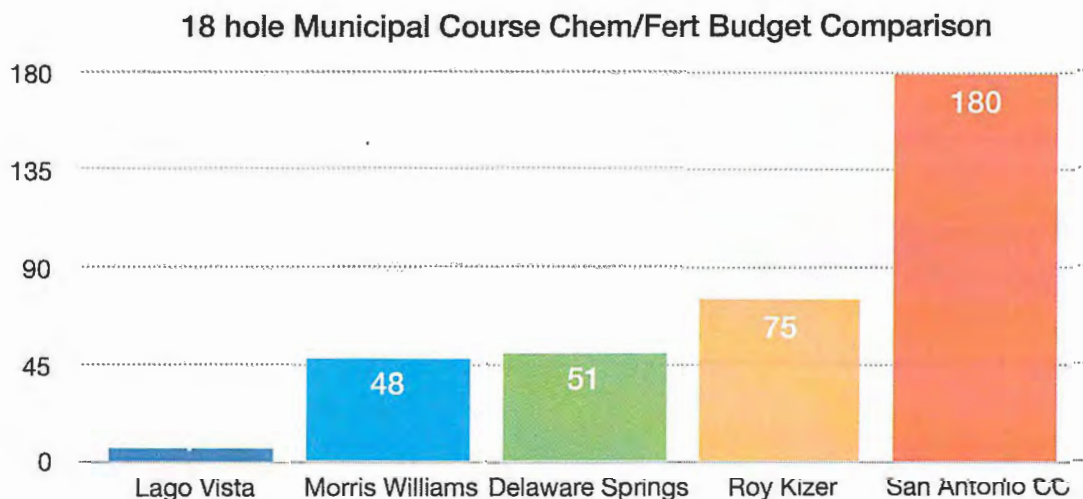
Course conditions:

With the exception of a few greens that need sod, the greens are moving in the right direction. Some of them have suffered from trees being too close casting shade or depriving the turf of moisture with invasive roots. Over the last few years, goosegrass has been a huge problem on greens. It will continue to be that way until you commit resources to eliminate weeds in surrounding areas.

Green surrounds, Tee complexes, fairways and roughs are completely infested with weeds of many different varieties. At your courses, the common strategy of weed prevention was abandoned long ago due to budgetary constraints. Every municipal golf course compared in this analysis, applies Pre-Emergent herbicides in the late winter and fall. These are chemicals applied to the ground that prevent weeds from germinating or, in some cases, kills weeds in their infant stage. Once this practice is stopped, the golf course is doomed to mediocrity, at best. Recovering weed free conditions will take 2-3 seasons of target-specific, pre-emergent herbicide application along with specific applications of post-emergent herbicides to eliminate perennial weeds. Pre-emergent herbicides are the biggest chemical line item expense in most golf course budgets. Eliminated this line-item will always have the same inevitable result.

Weeds proliferate in areas with weak turf. The causes of weak turf are drought, traffic, overwatering and poor or no nutrition. Insect and fungus vulnerability are sub- sets of these conditions. The current fertilizer program is limited to greens. There are occasional reactionary fertilizer inputs elsewhere on the courses. They are minimal and inadequate. The best pesticide is healthy, dense turf that crowds out weeds and overcomes pathogens. The means to this end is always a thoughtful, targeted, scientific approach to turf nutrition. Regular inputs are a must. Waiting until the turf looks bad to fertilize it, is not the preferred approach.

I have collected some data from other municipal courses that I consult with. For perspective, I have included a figure from San Antonio Country Club which represents the upper end of the scale. These numbers represent the chemical and fertilizer budgets of the courses listed. This data was collected directly from the golf course superintendents and represent budgets for 18 hole facilities.



As you can see, based on the figure you gave me for your chem/fert budget, you are working without tools. This is why I am so impressed with Diego's fortitude. I deal with superintendents at the highest level courses. The best superintendents have the fewest resources. In my view, according to the above chart, Diego is a superstar.

A rock bottom chem/fert budget for an 18 hole golf course at the lowest level is 30K. This figure is based on a course with 30 acres of fairways, 4 acres of tees and 3 acres of greens.

Rough acres vary widely but most courses rarely measure more than 110 acres. The level of nutrition for roughs varies widely as well. When using effluent water, often the nitrate levels in that water are sufficient. Rough acres should always be minimized where possible. Allowing carefully chosen rough areas to revert to native vegetation is a popular practice these days. As long as "pace of play" remains unaffected, minimizing weed control cost is always desirable.

Please note that the budget numbers in the chart above are for normal maintenance. They do not include the cost of recovering the turf from a massive weed infestation. The Additional cost to clean up the mess will vary between \$100-\$300 per acre over a few seasons.

Overall, compared to surrounding municipal courses, your 2 courses are in the worst shape of any of them....by far. Its the hard truth and I suspect you know it. Again, that statement is , in no way, a criticism of you or Diego. If it is your intention to compete with surrounding municipal courses, the City must commit resources to the level of standard practice or above.

Water:

You have plenty of water but, by todays standards, a somewhat antiquated irrigation system. Effluent water quality is a huge issue on golf courses. Many courses have installed water treatment equipment to soften the impact of high salt, bicarbonate, ph and solids. In At this point, as impactful as poor water can be, you have many more pressing priorities. The Highlands course has more control as it has more satellite controllers. Lago has fewer, more modern controllers. Water is the most determining factor on any golf course. The efficiency of the delivery system dictates the overall quality of the course. That will never change. With maintenance, your irrigation systems are adequate but short-lived moving forward. In some of the municipalities I work with, subsidies are granted to the golf course to assist in maintaining the infrastructure required to dispose of their treated water. I was surprised to find out that you are left to maintain an antiquated irrigation system so vital to the wastewater system of the City of Lago. Hopefully that situation will evolve.

Lago vs Highlands

I understand that both courses are used as an outlet for effluent water from the municipality. You asked for my opinion on which one I would close if I had to choose one. My answer is in two parts:

As a golfer, I have always found the Highlands course more desirable. I think it is more challenging and has a better layout. I realize that the challenge doesn't appeal to everyone, especially the senior golfers.

From a golf course maintenance perspective, Highlands presents similar challenges. The elevation changes make the course more difficult to mow. The risk of accidents is higher. Accidents will happen. In the last 3 decades, I am aware of many accidents on area golf courses. An alarming number of them have resulted in death to equipment operators. The best way to minimize these types of accidents is training and let as many of these extremely sloped areas return to native vegetation requiring minimal maintenance inputs. I guarantee you, if you look hard, you will find these areas that are out of play. Highlands has many bunkers that need to be rebuilt, many cart paths that need repair but if the intention is to solicit outside play, in my opinion, Highlands has the most potential to present a challenge to a golfer.

Mark, I hope you have found this information helpful. Please let me know if I can provide additional information. I hope you finally get the resources you need to bring the golf courses up to snuff. If Diego has the tools he needs, I know he will use them properly.

Regards,

Cameron D. McDermid

Table 1

Lago/Highland						
Chem/Fert						
		Annual Cost/acre		5 acres		
Greens						
Fertility		\$3400.00		\$17,000.00		
Fungicides		\$400-\$1200		\$2000-\$6000		
Wetting agents		\$250-\$350		\$1250-\$1750		
Pre-M		\$500.00		\$2500.00		
				\$22,750 - \$27,250		
Fwys/ Tees				60 acres		
Spring Pre-M		\$90-\$100		\$6000.00		
Fall Pre-M		\$35-\$40		\$2400.00		
Fertility/Wetting Agent		\$240.00		\$14,400.00		
				\$22800.00		
Roughs				50 acres		
Spring Pre-M		\$90-\$100		\$5000.00		
Fall Pre-M		\$35-\$40		\$2000.00		
Fertility		\$160.00		\$8000.00		
				\$15000.00		
Misc						
Dyes, Tank Cleaners, Etc	5K			\$5000.00		
				\$65550 - \$70,050		

BOWLIN CONSULTING

Planning ♦ Design ♦ Mapping

BUSINESS PROFILE

Revised 21 March 2017

Prepared By: Stovy L. Bowlin, PhD, AICP, CGIA, CID
Owner, Bowlin Consulting
Licensed Texas Irrigator #9265
427 Union Chapel Road Cedar Creek, Texas 78612
(O) 512-303-7680 (M) 512-560-0010
Email: stovy@bowlinconsulting.com Web: www.bowlinconsulting.com



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Stovy Bowlin".



PROFESSIONAL VITA

I am Stovy L. Bowlin, PhD, principal, owner and only full-time employee of my sole-proprietorship business venture doing business as Bowlin Consulting established on January 1, 2009 to provide professional irrigation planning, design, mapping, construction, programming, and regulatory related services to the golf industry as an independent irrigation consultant.

I have been in the water and golf related industry since 1984. I have extensive professional experience in both the government and private sectors in planning, design, computer technology, resource management, landscape and golf course architecture, turfgrass management, irrigation, surveying and mapping. Prior to establishing Bowlin Consulting, I was employed by Bryant Taylor Gordon Golf (BTG), an irrigation consulting firm based in Costa Mesa, California. I was the sole Texas employee and opened and ran the Texas office operations for BTG for 7 years. I have been in the golf irrigation consulting business exclusively since 2002.

I have served on numerous appointed and elected local, state and federal boards and committees addressing technology and natural resource management issues. My regulatory experience has proven to be a valuable asset to facilitate my irrigation client's through the complicated and cumbersome government permitting process. I have designed and managed many high profile irrigation projects as illustrated in the attached completed projects list.

BOWLIN CONSULTING BUSINESS OPERATIONS

My business operates out of my home office located in Cedar Creek, Texas, that I first established in 2002 with BTG. Cedar Creek is centrally located in the State of Texas approximately 15 miles east of Austin. Access to the Austin Bergstrom International Airport is less than 15 minutes from the office.

My home office is a fully-functional business environment. The office is outfitted with all of the necessary business, office and field equipment required to render turnkey irrigation consulting services; including graphics-based desktop and laptop computers, graphics and desktop publishing software, high speed internet, business phone system, color desktop printer, scanner, fax machine, postage machine, bindery equipment, plan and file storage, office and overnight shipping supplies, large-scale 36" color graphics plotter, and Trimble GeoXH sub-meter GPS unit.

BOWLIN CONSULTING SCOPE OF SERVICES

- Providing turnkey irrigation design and construction related services for new and renovation irrigation projects;
- Preparation of comprehensive bid solicitation and construction documents;
- Completing comprehensive project site evaluations, including irrigation peak day and annual water use demand calculations and hydraulic analysis for proper pipe sizing and pumpstation specifications;
- Performing all construction related project services including, sprinkler and component field staking, preparation of as-staked plans, contractor field notes sheets, and plan and specifications review;
- Mapping golf course features and golf course irrigation systems using GPS technology for the preparation of AutoCad irrigation design base maps and irrigation as-built drawings;
- Completing database development, flow management, scheduling, programming and interactive maps for golf course central control irrigation computers to operate efficiently within an acceptable irrigation water window;
- Providing golf feature linear measurements and area calculations derived in AutoCad for turfgrass management purposes and for value added products like sprinkler yardage markers;
- Performing critical golf irrigation system operation evaluations and detailed irrigation system performance audits to promote water and power conservation;
- Creating full-color work product deliverables in AutoCad and other computer graphics software; and to,
- Provide complementary and support services including advertising, graphic design, planning, and regulatory compliance and permitting consulting.

FORMAL EDUCATION

Texas A&M University - December 1999

Degree Conferred: **Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)** - Urban and Regional Science

Emphasis: Water Resource Management

Dissertation: *An Examination of Factors Related to Willingness to Pay for Water Services in Central Texas*

Texas A&M University - August 1991

Degree Conferred: **Master of Urban Planning (MUP)** - Landscape Architecture and Urban Planning

Emphasis: Environmental Planning

Professional Paper: *Wetlands: Use and Regulation*

Texas A&M University - May 1990

Degree Conferred: **Bachelor of Science (BS)** - Recreation, Park and Tourism Science

Emphasis: Park Planning and Design

Senior Seminar Report: *A Business Plan for the Concession Operation at the O.H. Ivie Reservoir*

San Antonio College - July 1985 - Texas Real Estate Sales License

Art Institute of Houston - December 1983

Degree Conferred: **Associate of Applied Arts (AAA)** - Advertising Design

Emphasis: Computer Graphics

University of Houston

General Studies - January 1977 - December 1977; August 1979 - December 1979; Jan 1981 - December 1981

Blinn Junior College

General Studies - August 1976 - December 1976

Sharpstown Senior High School - Houston, Texas - September 1973 - May 1976

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE (SUMMARY)

Bowlin Consulting

Owner

Golf Course Irrigation Design & Water Regulations Consulting Business

January 2009 – Present

Bryant Taylor Gordon Golf (BTG)

Design Associate

Golf Course Irrigation Design & Consulting Business

July 2002 – December 2008

Barton Springs/Edwards Aquifer Conservation District (BSEACD)

State of Texas Groundwater Management Agency

General Manager

February 1999 - May 2002

Planning and Resource Development Division Manager

February 1995 - February 1999

Geographic Information Systems (GIS) Coordinator

December 1993 - February 1999

Southwest Texas State University

Adjunct Professor - Water Resource Management

Department of Geography and Planning

Spring 1996

City of Bryan - Automated Records and Mapping Division

Computer Mapping Technician (TAMU Full-Time Student)

March 1992 - December 1993

KW Brown Environmental Services (Now Thomas Turf Services)
Golf Turf / Water Specialist / Research Associate (TAMU Full-Time Student)
June 1990 - February 1992

Boys Club of Brazos County
Outdoor Education Director / Night Manager (TAMU Full-Time Student)
April 1989 - May 1990

Leon Howard Golf, Inc.
Art Director / Project Manager (TAMU Full-Time Student)
Golf Course Architecture Firm
January 1988 - April 1989

Contemporary Landscape Services
Landscape Crew Leader (TAMU Full-Time Student)

Bowlin Development
Owner / Art Director
October 1982 - March 1987

US Navy
Petty Officer 3rd Class (MM3)
June 1978 - Honorable Discharge June 1979

Westland, Southwest, Post Oak & Alief YMCA
Youth Programs / Day Camp Director
February 1974 - June 1978 and July 1979 - September 1982

ELECTED & VOLUNTEER BOARDS, COMMITTEES, LICENSES, CERTIFICATIONS & OFFICES

- American Institute of Certified Planners (AICP) #100447 Issued 1996
- Certified Golf Irrigation Auditor (CGIA) – Irrigation Association #49615 Issued 2002
- Licensed Texas Irrigator - TCEQ #9265 Issued 2003
- Certified Irrigation Designer (CID) – Irrigation Association #004004 Issued 2009
- American Planning Association (APA) - Member Since 1989
- Golf Course Superintendents Association of America (GCSAA) - Member Since 1987
- Texas Turfgrass Association - Member Since 2002
- Member of all 5 Texas GCSAA Chapters Since 2002
- Lost Pines Golf Club at Bastrop State Park
Elected to Board 2006; Appointed President 2007 to January 2015
The 501c3 non-profit became insolvent and ceased operations in January 2015
- Ladies Professional Golf Assoc. (LPGA) - Harvey Penick Invitational – Onion Creek CC
1999 - Executive Committee & Ecology Committee Chairman
2000 - Executive Committee & Ecology Committee Chairman
2001 – Executive Committee & Volunteer Services Chairman
- Texas Alliance of Groundwater Districts (TAGD) - Elected Parliamentarian 1999, VP 2001
- Southeast Trinity GCD - Appointed Temporary Director 2000, Elected President 2001
- Texas Water Conservation Association (TWCA) - Member 1993 - 2003
- American Society of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing (ASPRS) - Member 1991 - 1999
- Urban & Regional Information Systems Association (URISA) - Member 1990 – 2003
- Lower Colorado Regional Water Planning Group (SB1 Region K) Voting Member 1999 - 2003
- South Central Texas Regional Water Planning Group (SB1 Region L) Liaison 1999 - 2003
- Texas Groundwater Protection Committee - TAGD Representative 77th Legislative Session
- GBRA Advisory Committee on San Marcos Area Regional Water Supply Study - 1994 - 1996
- GBRA/Comal County - Canyon Lake Economic Advisory Committee - Appointed July 2001
- GBRA Canyon Lake Water Quality Feasibility Steering Committee - Appointed 2001
- LCRA Committee on Hays and Travis County Feasibility Study - 1994 - 1999

- LCRA Water Management Plan Revision Advisory Committee - 1994 - 2001
- TWCA Water Resource Development & Management Committee - Member 1999 - 2003
- Regional Habitat Conservation Planning Team (USFWS) – City of Austin Appointment 1998
- Capital Area Planning Council GIS Steering Committee - 1996
- Texas Interagency GIS Review Committee - 1991 - 1993
- Texas GIS Managers Committee - Data Acquisition and GPS Sub-Committee - 1993-1998
- Texas GIS Data Dictionary Sub-Committee on Coastal Resources – 1992
- Sharpstown High School Reunion Committee & Golf Shindig Coordinator
1991, 1996, 2001, 2006, 2011, 2016
- Concealed Handgun License #06276451- 2013

GRANT ADMINISTRATION, PROJECT MANAGEMENT & RESEARCH PAPERS:

- An Examination of Factors Related to Willingness to Pay for Water Services in Central Texas: Texas A&M University 1999 - Unpublished PhD Dissertation.
- Pilot Project Design: The Application of GIS Technology in Groundwater Quality Management: Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) 1995 – International Conference Proceedings.
- An Evaluation of the Soil and Water Conditions at the Stonebridge Country Club: 1991 - KW Brown Environmental Services.
- Water Resources in Golf Course Irrigation: Texas A&M University 1991 - Directed Research.
- The Environmental Consequences Associated With Chemical Use in the Golf Course Management Industry: Texas A&M University 1991 - Directed Research.
- Wetlands: Use and Regulation: Texas A&M University 1990 - Unpublished Master's Professional Paper.
- The Movement of Benzene Through Norwood Complex Soils: Texas A&M University 1990 - Directed Research.
- A Business Plan for the Concession Operation at the O.H. Ivie Reservoir: Texas A&M University 1990 - Unpublished Senior Seminar Report.
- Procedures Manual: Retrieving Potable Water in Survival Situations: Texas A&M University 1988 - Prepared for the TAMU Wilderness Club.
- BSEACD - Bureau of Economic Geology (BEG): 2000-2001 - Development of a Groundwater Availability Model (GAM) for the Barton Springs Segment of the Edwards Aquifer with funding from the Texas Water Development Board.
- BSEACD Aquifer Watch (Conceptualized from the Texas Watch Program): 2000 - Private funding from the Brown Foundation to support a TNRCC and EPA Cooperative through Southwest Texas State University.
- Edwards Aquifer Water Quality and Flow-Loss Study: Barton Springs Segment of the Edwards Aquifer: May 1998 – August 2001 - EPA Cooperative with TNRCC and the City of Austin.
- Dye Trace Study: Barton Springs Segment of the Edwards Aquifer: May 1996 – August 2000 - EPA Cooperative with TNRCC and the City of Austin.
- SB1 Groundwater Management Plan: Barton Springs/Edwards Aquifer Conservation District: Certified by the Texas Water Development Board, October 14, 1998.
- Curriculum Development for Secondary Education for the Barton Springs Segment of the Edwards Aquifer: 1998 - Clean Rivers Program Grant.
- Alternative Regional Water Supply Plan for the Barton Springs Segment of the Edwards Aquifer: Final Report April 1997 - Texas Water Development Board Grant #95-483-079.
- Dye Trace Study: Barton Springs Segment of the Edwards Aquifer: May 1996 - Cooperative with City of Austin.
- Geologic Framework and Hydrogeologic Characteristics of the Barton Springs Segment of the Edwards Aquifer, Northern Hays and Travis Counties, Texas: 1996 Final USGS Report # 96-4306 - Texas Water Development Board Grant #94-483-045.
- Agricultural Conservation Equipment Grants: 1995 - 1996 - TWDB Grant #95-563-020, #95-563-021, and #96-563-038.
- Roadway BMP: 1995 - EPA 319h Grant #3900000032.
- A Look at the Hydrostratigraphic Members of the Edwards Aquifer in Travis and Hays Counties, Texas: May 1995 - Austin Geologic Society Guidebook.

- District Management Plan: Barton Springs/Edwards Aquifer Conservation District: May 1995, Revised February 1998.
- Technical Staff Operating Plan: Barton Springs/Edwards Aquifer Conservation District: May 1995.
- Onion Creek Cave BMP: 1994 - EPA 319h Grant #4200000012.
- Barton Springs/Edwards Aquifer Hydrogeology and Groundwater Quality Report: September 1994 - Texas Water Development Board Grant #93-483-346.
- Geographic Information System Database Development: August 1994 - Texas Water Development Board Grant #93-483-377.
- GIS Operating Plan: Barton Springs/Edwards Aquifer Conservation District: May 1994, Revised 1995.
- Numerous Golf Course Irrigation System Audit Reports: 2002 – Present.
- Groundwater Reduction Plans Submitted to the Lone Star Groundwater Conservation District.
- Numerous Alternative Water Supply Research and Feasibility Analysis Reports: 2002 – Present.

PROFESSIONAL REFERENCES

Mr. Baxter Spann
Finger Dye Spann
Principle
(713) 806-7726

Mr. Mike Roach
Mike Roach, Inc. (MRI)
Owner
(561) 746-0803

Mr. Robert Campbell
Abilene Country Club
Golf Course Superintendent
(432) 697-5489

Mr. Chuck Watson
Professional Turf Services
GM Southern Region
(210) 313-9076

DESIGN PORTFOLIO AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

BOWLIN CONSULTING

Planning ♦ Design ♦ Mapping

BOWLIN CONSULTING PROJECTS COMPLETED / UNDER CONSTRUCTION (Since January 1, 2009)

GOLF PROJECTS	LOCATION	DESIGNER & SCOPE OF WORK
ABILENE COUNTRY CLUB - CLUB & FAIRWAY COURSES	Abilene, Texas	Irrigation Renovation - Turnkey Irrigation Design & Project Management
ARROWHEAD COUNTRY CLUB	Littleton, Colorado	Water Use & Hydraulic System Analysis
ATHENS COUNTRY CLUB	Athens, Texas	Irrigation Renovation - GPS Mapping, Record Drawings
BAY OAKS COUNTRY CLUB	Houston, Texas	Baxter Spann - Irrigation Renovation - Practice Area Renovation
BENTWATER ON LAKE CONROE	Conroe, Texas	Irrigation Renovation - Emergency Irrigation Cross-Connection
BOOT RANCH	Fredericksburg, Texas	Landscape Irrigation Design - Toro Site Pro to Lynx Database & Map Conversion
BRAE BURN COUNTRY CLUB	Houston, Texas	Field Services - GPS Mapping, Area Analysis
		Baxter Spann - New 25 Acre Practice Facility - Turnkey Irrigation Services
COMANCHE TRACE	Kerville, Texas	Irrigation Renovation of Entry / Sales Office
CALDER CASINO & HORSE RACE TRACK	Miami Gardens, Florida	Irrigation System Evaluation
CASA BLANCA GOLF COURSE	Laredo, Texas	Irrigation Renovation - Irrigation Design, Record Drawings, Programming
CONROE COUNTRY CLUB	Conroe, Texas	Field Services - GPS Mapping, Record Drawings
DFI RESOURCES	Austin, Texas	Large Residential Irrigation Renovation - Turnkey Irrigation Design, GPS Mapping, AutoCad Revisions
ELKINS LAKE COUNTRY CLUB	Huntsville, Texas	Irrigation Renovation - Irrigation Audit, Turnkey Irrigation Design
EL TERRON GOLF CLUB	Cordoba, Argentina	Tom Weiskopf - New Construction - Preliminary Plan, Hydraulic Analysis
FAIR GROUNDS CASINO & HORSE RACE TRACK	New Orleans, Louisiana	Irrigation Renovation - Irrigation Design, Record Drawings
FIDDESTICKS COUNTRY CLUB - WEE FRIENDLY	Fl. Myers, Florida	Irrigation Renovation - Irrigation Audit, Turnkey Irrigation Design
FIRST TEE OF HOUSTON	Hockley, Texas	Baxter Spann - New Construction - Turnkey Irrigation Design & Project Management
FIRST TEE OF NORTHWEST LOUISIANA	Shreveport, Louisiana	Irrigation Renovation - Preliminary Irrigation Design
SS EQUESTRIAN @ 505 RANCH POLO FIELD	Mabank, Texas	New Construction - Turnkey Irrigation Design
FOREST CREEK GOLF COURSE	Round Rock, Texas	GPS Golf Features For Larson Golf Services
FORT BEND COUNTRY CLUB	Richmond, Texas	Irrigation Renovation - Turnkey Irrigation Design & Project Management - Toro Lynx Program
GREEN TREE COUNTRY CLUB	Midland, Texas	Irrigation Renovation - South Course - Irrigation Design, GPS Mapping, Record Drawings
		Irrigation Renovation - North Course - Turnkey Irrigation Services
HOUSTON OAKS GOLF & COUNTRY CLUB	Hockley, Texas	Irrigation Renovation - System Evaluation, Irrigation Master Plan
		Baxter Spann - New Construction Turnkey Irrigation Design & Project Management
HOUSTON NATIONAL GOLF CLUB	Houston, Texas	Field Services - GPS & Irrigation Lake Analysis
JAMES CONNALLY GOLF CLUB	Waco, Texas	Irrigation Renovation - Preliminary Plan, Hydraulic Analysis
		Alternative Water Supply Project - TCEQ / EPA Regulatory Compliance
LA CANTERA - WESTIN RESORT	San Antonio, Texas	Irrigation Audit - Pumpstation Evaluation
LAKE FOREST COMMUNITY ASSOCIATION	Dallas, Texas	Irrigation System Audit, Irrigation System Renovation Design & Analysis
LAKEWOOD COUNTRY CLUB	Dallas, Texas	Irrigation System Audit - Alternative Water Supply Analysis
LAKE OF THE WOODS GOLF COURSE	Columbia, Missouri	Driving Range Irrigation Plan
LANDA PARK GOLF COURSE	New Braunfels, Texas	Baxter Spann - Golf Course Renovation - Turnkey Irrigation Design & Project Management
LOST PINES GOLF COURSE	Bastrop, Texas	Irrigation Review, GPS Mapping, Record Drawings
MALLARD COVE GOLF COURSE	Lake Charles, Louisiana	Programming - Site Pro Review & Improvements
MEMORIAL OAKS CEMETERY	Houston, Texas	Irrigation Improvements - Design Plan Review & Recommendations
MEMPHIS NATIONAL CEMETERY	Memphis, Tennessee	Irrigation Renovation - Preliminary Irrigation Design
NECHES PINES GOLF COURSE	Diboll, Texas	Irrigation Renovation - Turnkey Irrigation Design & Project Management - Toro Lynx Program
NORTHWESTERN HILLS GOLF COURSE	Natchitoches, Louisiana	Preliminary Design Plan
OCOTILLO PARK GOLF COURSE	Hobbs, New Mexico	Irrigation Renovation - Irrigation Review, Hydraulic Analysis
PALO DURO CREEK GOLF COURSE	Canyon, Texas	Irrigation Renovation - System Audit, Preliminary Irrigation Design, Hydraulic / Water Use Analysis
PECAN GROVE PLANTATION COUNTRY CLUB	Richmond, Texas	Irrigation Design Plan For Infrastructure Improvements
RAYBURN COUNTRY RESORT	Brookeland, Texas	Irrigation Renovation - Irrigation Audit
REEVES COUNTY GOLF COURSE	Pecos, Texas	Irrigation Renovation - Turnkey Irrigation Design & Project Management - Toro Lynx Program
ROLLING HILLS ACADEMY	San Antonio, Texas	Sports Complex Irrigation Design, Construction Plans
ROYAL OAKS COUNTRY CLUB	Dallas, Texas	Programming - Site Pro & Lynx Review & Improvements
		Alternative Water Supply Project - Dedicated Freshwater Greens Loop System Design
		Chet Williams - Greens Renovation - Turnkey Irrigation Design & Project Management
SAMMONS GOLF LINKS	Temple, Texas	Irrigation Renovation - Irrigation Audit, Turnkey Irrigation Design & Project Management
SAN ANGELO COUNTRY CLUB	San Angelo, Texas	Irrigation Renovation - Preliminary Irrigation Design, Hydraulic / Water Use Analysis
SEQUOIA GOLF WOODLANDS, LLC	The Woodlands, Texas	Regulatory Consulting - Groundwater Reduction Plan, Transfer Design
SHADOWGLEN GOLF CLUB	Manor, Texas	Water System Planning - Treated Effluent Delivery System
SOUTHERN HILLS COUNTRY CLUB	Gladewater, Texas	Irrigation Audit, Hydraulic Analysis, Pumpstation & Irrigation Design
		Alternative Water Supply Project - TCEQ Surface Water Permitting
SOUTH SHORE HARBOUR	League City, Texas	Irrigation Renovation - Driving Range Renovation GPS, Record Drawings
SPRING CREEK COUNTRY CLUB	Crockett, Texas	Irrigation Audit, Hydraulic Analysis, Pumpstation Design
STEELWOOD COUNTRY CLUB	Loxley, Alabama	Irrigation Audit - Irrigation System Evaluation
STONEY CREEK RANCH	New Ulm, Texas	Irrigation Master Plan, Bid & Construction Documents
SUGARMILL WOODS COUNTRY CLUB	Homosassa, Florida	Preliminary Plan, Hydraulic Analysis
THE RETREAT COUNTRY CLUB	Cleburne, Texas	GPS Golf Features & Irrigation System, AutoCad As-Built, Toro Lynx Program & Map
THE WOODLANDS LAND DEVELOPMENT COMPANY	The Woodlands, Texas	Regulatory Consulting - Groundwater Reduction Plan, Surface Water Transfer Design
TIMARRON COUNTRY CLUB	Dallas, Texas	Baxter Spann - Irrigation Renovation - Practice Area Renovation
TPC SAN ANTONIO - CANYONS COURSE	San Antonio, Texas	Pete Dye - New Construction - Turnkey Irrigation Design & Project Management
TPC SAN ANTONIO - OAKS COURSE	San Antonio, Texas	Greg Norman - New Construction - Turnkey Irrigation Design & Project Management
TURTLE RIVER GOLF CLUB & CASINO	Saint Simons Island, Georgia	Randy Russell - New Construction - GPS Course Routing
WESTWOOD COUNTRY CLUB	Houston, Texas	Surface Water Transfer System Design - Flood Control District Regulatory Compliance
WESTWOOD SHORES GOLF CLUB	Trinity, Texas	Irrigation System Review, Pumpstation Upgrade Project Management
WHISPERING PINES GOLF CLUB	Trinity, Texas	Irrigation Services - GPS Mapping, AutoCad As-Built Drawings
		Chet Williams - Par 3 Course - New Construction - Turnkey Irrigation Design & Project Management
WINDY HILLS RANCH	Broussard, Louisiana	Large Residential Irrigation Renovation - Turnkey Irrigation Design
WOODWARD MUNICIPAL GOLF COURSE	Woodward, Oklahoma	Irrigation Renovation - Turnkey Irrigation Design & Construction Project Management

Revised: 21 March 2017

BOWLIN CONSULTING

Planning ♦ Design ♦ Mapping

PROJECTS COMPLETED FOR BRYANT TAYLOR GORDON GOLF (2002 - 2008)

GOLF PROJECTS	LOCATION	DESIGNER & SCOPE OF WORK
AGUIRIANO	Cuautla, Mexico	Irrigation Renovation - Sprinkler Yardage Markers
ATHENS COUNTRY CLUB	Athens, Texas	Irrigation Renovation - Irrigation Design, Construction Documents
BOOT RANCH	Fredericksburg, Texas	Hal Sutton - New Construction - Turnkey Irrigation Design & Construction Project Management
BRIGGS RANCH	San Antonio, Texas	Tom Fazio - New Construction - Programming
CARDINAL CREEK (Scott Air Force Base)	St. Louis, Missouri	Irrigation Renovation - GPS Mapping, Record Drawings
CIMARRON HILLS	Georgetown, Texas	Jack Nicklaus - New Construction - Programming
COMANCHE TRACE	Kerrville, Texas	Carter Morrish - New Construction - Turnkey Irrigation Design & Construction Project Management
CONCAN GOLF & COUNTRY CLUB	Concan, Texas	Bechtol-Russell - New Construction - Turnkey Irrigation Design & Construction Project Management
DALLAS ATHLETIC CLUB	Mesquite, Texas	Irrigation Renovation - GPS Mapping, Record Drawings
FIRST TEE OF AUSTIN	Austin, Texas	Irrigation Permitting
FIDDLESTICKS CC - LONG MEAN & WEE FRIENDLY	Ft. Myers, Florida	Irrigation Renovation - Record Drawings, Programming
FLINTROCK FALLS	Lakeway, Texas	Jack Nicklaus - New Construction - Programming
GREEN TREE COUNTRY CLUB	Midland, Texas	Irrigation Renovation - Construction Project Management
HEARTHSTONE COUNTRY CLUB	Houston, Texas	Irrigation Renovation - GPS Mapping, Record Drawings, Programming
HORSESHOE BAY RESORT, APPLE ROCK	Horseshoe Bay, Texas	Irrigation Renovation - System Evaluation, Construction Documents
HORSESHOE BAY RESORT, RAM ROCK	Horseshoe Bay, Texas	Irrigation Renovation - System Evaluation, Construction Documents
HORSESHOE BAY RESORT, SLICK ROCK	Horseshoe Bay, Texas	Irrigation Renovation - System Evaluation, Construction Documents
HORSESHOE BAY RESORT, SUMMIT ROCK	Horseshoe Bay, Texas	Jack Nicklaus - New Construction - Irrigation Design, Project Management
HOUSTON COUNTRY CLUB	Houston, Texas	Irrigation Renovation - GPS Mapping
LELY RESORT	Naples, Florida	Irrigation Renovation - GPS Mapping, Construction Documents
OSO BEACH GOLF COURSE	Corpus Christi, Texas	Baxter Spann - Golf Course Renovation - Irrigation Audit, Construction Documents
SHERMAN HILLS	Sherman, Texas	New Construction Project Management
SUN CITY VISTOSO	Tucson, Arizona	Irrigation Renovation - Preliminary Design
THE CLUB AT CARLTON WOODS	The Woodlands, Texas	Tom Fazio - New Construction - Turnkey Irrigation Design & Construction Project Management
THE CLUB AT CARLTON WOODS	The Woodlands, Texas	Jack Nicklaus - New Construction - Programming
THE CLUB AT ESCONDIDO	Horseshoe Bay, Texas	Tom Fazio - New Construction - Turnkey Irrigation Design & Construction Project Management
TPC PRESTANCIA	Sarasota, Florida	Irrigation Renovation - Renovation Construction Project Management
TPC RIVER HIGHLANDS	Cromwell, Connecticut	Irrigation Renovation - Renovation Construction Project Management
TPC SAN ANTONIO - CANYONS COURSE	San Antonio, Texas	Pete Dye - New Construction - Turnkey Irrigation Design & Construction Project Management
TPC SAN ANTONIO - OAKS COURSE	San Antonio, Texas	Greg Norman - New Construction - Turnkey Irrigation Design & Construction Project Management
TRADITIONS GOLF & COUNTRY CLUB	Bryan, Texas	Jack Nicklaus - New Construction Irrigation Project Management
WOODLANDS - PALMER COURSE	The Woodlands, Texas	Programming
WOODLANDS - PINES COURSE (PANTHER TRAILS)	The Woodlands, Texas	Roy Case - Golf Course Renovation - GPS Mapping
WOODLANDS - PLAYER COURSE	The Woodlands, Texas	Programming
WATERFORD RANCH	Burnet County, Texas	Bechtol-Russell - New Construction - Turnkey Irrigation Design & Construction Project Management
WALT DISNEY WORLD - MAGNOLIA COURSE	Lake Buena Vista, Florida	Irrigation Renovation - GPS Mapping, Record Drawings
WALT DISNEY WORLD - OAK TRAIL COURSE	Lake Buena Vista, Florida	Irrigation Renovation - GPS Mapping, Record Drawings
WALT DISNEY WORLD - PALMS COURSE	Lake Buena Vista, Florida	Irrigation Renovation - GPS Mapping, Record Drawings
WHISPERING PINES	Trinity, Texas	Irrigation Renovation - GPS Mapping, Record Drawings
WIND CREEK (Sheppard Air Force Base)	Wichita Falls, Texas	Irrigation Renovation - GPS Mapping, Record Drawings
VISTOSO COUNTRY CLUB	Tucson, Arizona	Irrigation Renovation - Sprinkler Yardage Markers
YUCATAN COUNTRY CLUB	Merida, Mexico	Irrigation Renovation - Preliminary Design

Prepared By:

Stovy L. Bowlin, PhD, AICP, CGIA, CID

Owner, Bowlin Consulting

427 Union Chapel Road

Cedar Creek, Texas 78612

(O) 512-303-7680

(M) 512-560-0010

stovy@bowlinconsulting.com

Revised: 21 November 2012

Lago Vista Golf Course Combined Summary

	<u>Yr End Actual 9/30/16</u>	<u>Year End Estimated 9/30/17</u>	<u>Base Budget 2017-18</u>	<u>Base Budget 2018-19</u>	<u>Base Budget 2019-20</u>	<u>Base Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Base Budget 2021-22</u>
<u>Revenues</u>	\$ 793,371	\$ 691,352	\$ 779,705	\$ 857,676	\$ 943,443	\$ 1,037,287	\$ 1,141,566
<u>Combined Expenses</u>							
Personnel & Benefits	\$ 473,351	\$ 456,977	\$ 576,851	\$ 581,030	\$ 616,131	\$ 636,889	\$ 658,435
Operations & Maintenance	\$ 215,083	\$ 201,336	\$ 228,487	\$ 243,963	\$ 260,757	\$ 276,226	\$ 299,259
Supplies	\$ 202,209	\$ 266,994	\$ 293,503	\$ 310,719	\$ 329,573	\$ 344,727	\$ 367,357
Services	\$ 98,266	\$ 139,955	\$ 127,887	\$ 134,473	\$ 141,594	\$ 149,326	\$ 157,756
Total Combined Expenses	\$ 988,909	\$ 1,065,262	\$ 1,226,728	\$ 1,270,185	\$ 1,348,056	\$ 1,407,168	\$ 1,482,807
Surplus (deficit)	\$ (195,538)	\$ (373,910)	\$ (447,022)	\$ (412,510)	\$ (404,613)	\$ (369,881)	\$ (341,241)

Highland Lakes Golf Course Combined Summary

	<u>Yr End Actual 9/30/16</u>	<u>Year End Estimated 9/30/17</u>	<u>Base Budget 2017-18</u>	<u>Base Budget 2018-19</u>	<u>Base Budget 2019-20</u>	<u>Base Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Base Budget 2021-22</u>
<u>Revenues</u>	\$ 261,848	\$ 203,843	\$ 230,828	\$ 253,911	\$ 279,302	\$ 307,233	\$ 337,956
<u>Combined Expenses</u>							
Personnel & Benefits	\$ 377,210	\$ 406,989	\$ 575,135	\$ 586,337	\$ 598,118	\$ 610,517	\$ 623,577
Operations & Maintenance	\$ 179,376	\$ 149,145	\$ 155,401	\$ 161,107	\$ 167,229	\$ 170,953	\$ 180,963
Supplies	\$ 80,460	\$ 54,027	\$ 126,636	\$ 131,628	\$ 137,072	\$ 143,017	\$ 149,567
Services	\$ 26,052	\$ 14,155	\$ 20,156	\$ 21,354	\$ 22,792	\$ 24,524	\$ 26,618
Total Combined Expenses	\$ 663,098	\$ 624,316	\$ 877,328	\$ 900,425	\$ 925,210	\$ 949,010	\$ 980,725
Surplus (deficit)	\$ (401,250)	\$ (420,473)	\$ (646,500)	\$ (646,513)	\$ (645,907)	\$ (641,778)	\$ (642,769)

COMBINED ---> NET

Both Courses	\$ (596,788)	\$ (794,383)	\$ (1,093,523)	\$ (1,059,023)	\$ (1,050,520)	\$ (1,011,659)	\$ (984,010)
---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	---------------------

DOES NOT INCLUDE ANY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS IN THIS SCENARIO

Assumption City will own and operate 2 courses

City will own and operate the grill - will maintain contract labor status

Budget notes

Capital improvements needed

LAGO - \$2,352,000

Irrigation - Being assessed
Clubhouse \$2 Million
Greens 10 @ \$30,000 each - \$300,000
Stump grinding 30 stumps \$3,000
Ac Unit CH / Air handler attic \$30,000
Security Cameras \$15,000
3 garage doors cart barn \$4,000

HL - \$997,000

Irrigation - Being assessed
Purchase Land for Driving Range \$240,000
Design and build DR \$200,000
Greens 5 @ \$30,000 each - \$150,000
Stump grinding 70 stumps \$7,000
Bunkers renovations 62 @ \$2,000 ea = \$132,000
Cart Paths \$250,000
Ice Machine maint \$2,960
Security Cameras \$15,000

Operation needs (yearly)

Increase chemicals to each course to \$70,500 / year
Increase GC Maint personnel 4 / course per year \$120,000 each course
(Excludes 2 employees needed per course for effluent disposal - maintenance of a stressed irrigation system)

LAGO VISTA GOLF COURSE FUND REVENUES

Account 15-410 / 15-420 / 15-430

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Base Budget 2017-18	Base Budget 2018-19	Base Budget 2019-20	Base Budget 2020-21	Base Budget 2021-22
Pro Shop								
410-1100	Cart Rental	\$ 100,443	\$ 58,512	\$ 64,363	\$ 70,800	\$ 77,879	\$ 85,667	\$ 94,234
410-1201	Driving Range Revenue	\$ 11,379	\$ 12,896	\$ 14,186	\$ 15,604	\$ 17,165	\$ 18,881	\$ 20,769
410-1305	Greens Fees	\$ 237,901	\$ 153,014	\$ 168,315	\$ 185,147	\$ 203,662	\$ 224,028	\$ 246,431
410-1310	Handicap Fees	\$ 4,905	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,400	\$ 4,840	\$ 5,324	\$ 5,856	\$ 6,442
410-1320	Membership Fees	\$ 230,388	\$ 193,937	\$ 213,331	\$ 234,664	\$ 258,130	\$ 283,943	\$ 312,337
410-1325	Pro Shop MDSE Sales	\$ 37,694	\$ 37,098	\$ 40,808	\$ 44,889	\$ 49,377	\$ 54,315	\$ 59,747
410-1330	Club Rental	\$ 1,138	\$ 1,491	\$ 1,640	\$ 1,804	\$ 1,985	\$ 2,183	\$ 2,401
410-1335	Tournament Fees - Taxable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
410-1336	Tournament Fees - Non Taxable	\$ 17,336	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 22,000	\$ 24,200	\$ 26,620	\$ 29,282
410-1340	Other Revenue	\$ 1,468	\$ 5,691	\$ 6,260	\$ 6,886	\$ 7,575	\$ 8,332	\$ 9,165
410-1510	Capital Contributions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
410-1810	Long and Short	\$ (13)	\$ 234	\$ 257	\$ 283	\$ 311	\$ 343	\$ 377
410-1900	Credit Card Fees	\$ 661	\$ 1,276	\$ 1,404	\$ 1,544	\$ 1,698	\$ 1,868	\$ 2,055
410-9101	Transfer from General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
410-9102	Transfer from Utility Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Subtotal	\$ 643,300	\$ 488,149	\$ 534,964	\$ 588,460	\$ 647,306	\$ 712,037	\$ 783,241
Snack Bar								
420-1100	Beer & Wine Sales	\$ 70,831	\$ 74,034	\$ 81,437	\$ 89,581	\$ 98,539	\$ 108,393	\$ 119,232
420-1200	Other Drinks - Non-Taxable	\$ 777	\$ 864	\$ 950	\$ 1,045	\$ 1,150	\$ 1,265	\$ 1,391
420-1201	Food Sales	\$ 67,633	\$ 131,987	\$ 145,186	\$ 159,704	\$ 175,675	\$ 193,242	\$ 212,566
420-1205	Other Drinks - Taxable	\$ 10,115	\$ 15,265	\$ 16,792	\$ 18,471	\$ 20,318	\$ 22,349	\$ 24,584
420-1300	Facility Rental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
420-1810	Long and Short	\$ 715	\$ 342	\$ 376	\$ 414	\$ 455	\$ 501	\$ 551
	Subtotal	\$ 150,071	\$ 222,492	\$ 244,741	\$ 269,215	\$ 296,137	\$ 325,250	\$ 358,326
Maintenance								
430-1200	Insurance Recovery	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Subtotal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Total Operating Revenues	\$ 793,371	\$ 710,641	\$ 779,705	\$ 857,676	\$ 943,443	#####	\$ 1,141,566

LVGC PRO SHOP AND SNACK BAR
Account 15-510

<u>Account Number</u>	<u>Account Name</u>	<u>Yr End Actual 9/30/16</u>	<u>Year End Estimate 9/30/17</u>	<u>Base Budget 2017-18</u>	<u>Base Budget 2018-19</u>	<u>Base Budget 2019-20</u>	<u>Base Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Base Budget 2021-22</u>
<u>Personnel & Benefits</u>								
1000	Accrued Salary (Auditor Adjustm	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC) (First \$9,000. per emp x 1.9%)	\$ 1,676	\$ 1,000	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%	\$ 12,403	\$ 10,478	\$ 10,077	\$ 10,380	\$ 10,691	\$ 11,012	\$ 11,342
1030	TMRS (6.69%-3 mos / 7.93%-9 mos)	\$ 7,868	\$ 7,771	\$ 9,880	\$ 10,176	\$ 10,481	\$ 10,796	\$ 11,120
1050	Health, Dental, & Life Insurance	\$ 19,597	\$ 23,582	\$ 24,761	\$ 25,999	\$ 27,299	\$ 28,664	\$ 30,097
1070	Workers Compensation	\$ 9,205	\$ 9,857	\$ 10,547	\$ 11,285	\$ 12,075	\$ 12,921	\$ 13,825
1100	Director of Golf Operations Mark Cote @ 50%	\$ 34,800	\$ 32,155	\$ 33,120	\$ 34,113	\$ 35,137	\$ 36,191	\$ 37,276
1102	Golf Professional Chris Godwin @ 50%	\$ 11,010	\$ 16,154	\$ 16,639	\$ 17,138	\$ 17,652	\$ 18,181	\$ 18,727
1103	Bookkeeper/Accounting Clerk	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1105	Front Desk Clerks Richard Dildine	\$ 35,178	\$ 24,740	\$ 25,482	\$ 26,247	\$ 27,034	\$ 27,845	\$ 28,680
1106	Front Desk Clerk (PT) Richard Christal James Jirovec David Jolly	\$ 20,863	\$ 23,586	\$ 24,294	\$ 25,022	\$ 25,773	\$ 26,546	\$ 27,343
1110	Marshall/Starter (PT)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1120	Outside Services/Cart Keepers Eric Donnellan - Full time	\$ 46,262	\$ 31,259	\$ 32,197	\$ 33,163	\$ 34,158	\$ 35,182	\$ 36,238

Vacant
Alex Woodhull

1121	Drink Cart Workers (PT)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1122	Snack Bar/Grill	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1143	Cell Phone Allowance	\$ 158	\$ 386	\$ 405	\$ 426	\$ 447	\$ 469	\$ 493		
1144	Car Allowance (Golf Course Director \$425 x 12 mos x 50%)	\$ 2,991	\$ 2,522	\$ 2,648	\$ 2,781	\$ 2,920	\$ 3,066	\$ 3,219		
1145	Longevity	\$ 1,090	\$ 1,107	\$ 1,162	\$ 1,220	\$ 1,281	\$ 1,346	\$ 1,413		
1146	Rewards Program	\$ 1,220	\$ 915	\$ 961	\$ 1,009	\$ 1,059	\$ 1,112	\$ 1,168		
1274	Overtime	\$ 7,406	\$ 3,717	\$ 4,089	\$ 4,498	\$ 4,947	\$ 5,442	\$ 5,986		
1300	Merit Increase	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
1500	Pay Plan Increases	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
	3% Pay Increase	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
	Subtotal	\$ 211,726	\$ 189,229	\$ 200,261	\$ 207,456	\$ 214,955	\$ 222,773	\$ 230,927		

Operation & Maintenance

4000	Liability/Property Insurance Liability/Property/Errors & Omissions/Vehicle Liability/Auto Physical Damage	\$ 2,252	\$ 2,552	\$ 2,629	\$ 2,707	\$ 2,789	\$ 2,872	\$ 2,958		
4110	Uniforms Logo Shirts/Uniforms	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200		
4200	Travel Misc. Travel PGA Education Travel	\$ 3,016	\$ 36	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000		
4300	Education PGA TABC Certification	\$ 1,339	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000		

4305	Conventions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4400	Dues & Subscriptions	\$ 1,908	\$ 1,260	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000
4570	Rental/Lease	\$ 28,608	\$ 38,071	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000
	Golf Cart Lease \$2408.25 / month								
	HLGC ProShop \$0 @ Lago								
	Walters PL Lease 0 @ Lago								
	Other (Building, Portapotties)								
	Lago Dishwasher \$90 / month								
4575	Bank Charges	\$ 11,281	\$ 10,031	\$ 11,034	\$ 12,138	\$ 13,351	\$ 14,686	\$ 16,155	\$ 16,155
	Credit Card Charges								
4600	Telephone	\$ 3,995	\$ 4,780	\$ 5,258	\$ 5,521	\$ 5,797	\$ 6,087	\$ 6,391	\$ 6,391
4650	Electricity	\$ 20,983	\$ 20,963	\$ 21,382	\$ 21,810	\$ 22,246	\$ 22,691	\$ 23,145	\$ 23,145
4670	Water Service	\$ 2,784	\$ 2,656	\$ 2,709	\$ 2,763	\$ 2,819	\$ 2,875	\$ 2,932	\$ 2,932
4672	Drought Emergency Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4675	Sewer Service	\$ 2,483	\$ 2,444	\$ 2,517	\$ 2,593	\$ 2,671	\$ 2,751	\$ 2,833	\$ 2,833
4680	Cable TV Service	\$ 1,963	\$ 693	\$ 4,800	\$ 4,800	\$ 4,800	\$ 4,800	\$ 4,800	\$ 4,800
4685	Satellite TV Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4700	Maintenance/Repairs	\$ 981	\$ 1,500	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,500	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,500	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000
4715	Maint/Repair Unanticipated	\$ 20,203	\$ 9,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000
4750	Miscellaneous Expenses	\$ 7,180	\$ 130	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
4775	Tournament Expenses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4825	Information Technology	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Inc Score Cards/Hole Markers								
	Subtotal	\$ 108,976	\$ 96,116	\$ 109,529	\$ 117,032	\$ 124,672	\$ 129,590	\$ 140,415	\$ 140,415

Supplies

5100	Books/Publications/Films	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
5200	Postage	\$ 123	\$ 50	\$ 250	\$ 250	\$ 250	\$ 250	\$ 250
5300	Supplies	\$ 15,021	\$ 24,529	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
5301	Pro Shop Inventory COGS	\$ 37,323	\$ 28,000	\$ 32,646	\$ 35,911	\$ 39,502	\$ 43,452	\$ 47,797
5302	Snack Bar Supplies	\$ 9,413	\$ 10,642	\$ 11,174	\$ 11,733	\$ 12,319	\$ 12,935	\$ 13,582
5303	Snack Bar Food COGS	\$ 31,252	\$ 83,684	\$ 72,593	\$ 79,852	\$ 87,837	\$ 96,621	\$ 106,283
5304	Snack Bar Drinks COGS	\$ 5,135	\$ 12,115	\$ 6,717	\$ 7,388	\$ 8,127	\$ 8,940	\$ 9,834
5305	Snack Bar Beer & Wine COGS	\$ 26,751	\$ 33,842	\$ 28,503	\$ 31,353	\$ 34,489	\$ 37,938	\$ 41,731
5306	Pro Shop Supplies	\$ 457	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Subtotal	\$ 125,476	\$ 192,862	\$ 176,883	\$ 191,487	\$ 207,525	\$ 225,136	\$ 244,478

Services

6100	Professional Services Chambra	\$ 47,560	\$ 58,907	\$ 41,200	\$ 42,436	\$ 43,709	\$ 45,020	\$ 46,371
6135	Contract Services TGA - GHIN Handicap Servers - Cooks	\$ 26,364	\$ 66,414	\$ 68,406	\$ 70,459	\$ 72,572	\$ 74,750	\$ 76,992
6400	Printing & Binding Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6500	Miscellaneous Services Abel Lopez	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6540	Maintenance Agreements ADT Club Prophet System Aug \$550/month ECO Lab Janitor Service	\$ 10,652	\$ 7,570	\$ 8,877	\$ 10,315	\$ 11,896	\$ 13,636	\$ 15,549
6550	Advertising Yellow Pager Golfers Guide Magazine	\$ 8,840	\$ 6,086	\$ 7,303	\$ 8,764	\$ 10,517	\$ 12,620	\$ 15,144

6560	Promotional	\$	718	\$	-	\$	1,000	\$	1,250	\$	1,500	\$	1,750	\$	2,000
6580	Property Tax	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
6581	Settlement Fees	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
6600	Trash Service	\$	1,045	\$	977	\$	1,100	\$	1,250	\$	1,400	\$	1,550	\$	1,700
	Subtotal	\$	95,179	\$	139,954	\$	127,887	\$	134,473	\$	141,594	\$	149,326	\$	157,756

Fixed Assets

9000	Fixed Assets , Computers, Printers, Software Surveillance Cameras	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9700	Contributed Capital	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Subtotal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Total	\$	541,357	\$	618,161	\$	614,560	\$	650,448	\$	688,746	\$	726,824	\$	773,576

LVGC GROUNDS MAINTENANCE BUDGET

Account 15-530

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 9/30/16	Year End Estimate 9/30/17	Base Budget 2017-18	Base Budget 2018-19	Base Budget 2019-20	Base Budget 2020-21	Base Budget 2021-22
<u>Personnel & Benefits</u>								
1000	Accrued Salary (Auditor Adjustment)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC) (First \$9,000. per employee x 1.9%)	\$ 1,115	\$ 800	\$ 3,200	\$ 3,200	\$ 3,200	\$ 3,200	\$ 3,200
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%)	\$ 14,805	\$ 14,321	\$ 20,121	\$ 20,725	\$ 21,347	\$ 21,987	\$ 22,647
1030	TMRS (6.69%-3 mos / 7.93% - 9 mos)	\$ 13,045	\$ 13,863	\$ 19,727	\$ 20,318	\$ 20,928	\$ 21,556	\$ 22,203
1050	Health, Dental, & Life Insurance	\$ 40,555	\$ 52,361	\$ 54,979	\$ 57,728	\$ 60,614	\$ 63,645	\$ 66,827
1070	Workers Compensation	\$ 3,765	\$ 4,155	\$ 4,155	\$ 4,155	\$ 4,155	\$ 4,155	\$ 4,155
1100	Crew Leader / Irrigation Tech Diego Navarro @ 50%	\$ 9,560	\$ 25,774	\$ 26,547	\$ 27,344	\$ 28,164	\$ 29,009	\$ 29,879
1105	Maintenance Personnel Nolan Pabst Charles Ezzell Juan Valencia Pernell Kever Fred Stuetelberg Dan Archer + 4 extra greenskeepers	\$ 156,965	\$ 129,213	\$ 221,816	\$ 228,470	\$ 235,324	\$ 242,384	\$ 249,655

1110	Maintenance Personnel Seasonal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1115	Golf Course Mechanic Jaime Martinez @ 50%	\$ 7,811	\$ 14,232	\$ 14,659	\$ 15,099	\$ 15,552	\$ 16,018	\$ 16,499
1145	Longevity	\$ 623	\$ 1,003	\$ 1,033	\$ 1,064	\$ 1,096	\$ 1,129	\$ 1,163
1146	Rewards Program	\$ 1,626	\$ 2,431	\$ 2,504	\$ 2,579	\$ 2,656	\$ 2,736	\$ 2,818
1147	Work Boot Allowance	\$ 2,325	\$ 2,713	\$ 2,849	\$ 2,991	\$ 3,141	\$ 3,298	\$ 3,463
1274	Overtime	\$ 9,429	\$ 7,484	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
1300	Merit Increase	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1500	Pay Plan Increases	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	3% Pay Increase	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Subtotal	\$ 261,625	\$ 268,350	\$ 376,589	\$ 373,574	\$ 401,177	\$ 414,117	\$ 427,508

Operation & Maintenance

4000	Liability/Property Insurance Liability /Property/Errors & Omissions	\$ 2,128	\$ 3,718	\$ 4,090	\$ 4,499	\$ 4,949	\$ 5,444	\$ 5,988
4110	Uniforms Uniform (Purchase) Winter Coats Light Winter Coats	\$ 1,438	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000
4200	Travel	\$ 696	\$ 439	\$ 500	\$ 600	\$ 700	\$ 800	\$ 900

4300	Education	\$ 335	\$ 402	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,250	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,750	\$ 2,000
4400	Dues & Subscriptions	\$ 38	\$ 575	\$ 900	\$ 900	\$ 900	\$ 900	\$ 900
4570	Rental/Lease	\$ 38,066	\$ 45,924	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
	US Rental (Small Rock Saw/Back Hoe)							
	Golf Course Equip Lease \$2543/month x 50%							
	Golf Course Equip Lease \$3590/month x 50%							
	Plus new lease 2 courses \$3,000							
4600	Telephone / Cell Phones / Pagers	\$ 25	\$ 396	\$ 450	\$ 450	\$ 450	\$ 450	\$ 450
4650	Electricity	\$ 6,188	\$ 5,470	\$ 5,744	\$ 6,031	\$ 6,332	\$ 6,649	\$ 6,981
4670	Water Service - Rest Rooms	\$ 2,590	\$ 6,818	\$ 7,159	\$ 7,517	\$ 7,893	\$ 8,287	\$ 8,702
4672	Drought Emergency Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4675	Sewer Service - Rest Rooms	\$ 1,920	\$ 3,605	\$ 3,713	\$ 3,825	\$ 3,939	\$ 4,057	\$ 4,179
4700	Equipment Repairs & Maintenance	\$ 25,577	\$ 22,290	\$ 24,519	\$ 26,971	\$ 29,668	\$ 32,635	\$ 35,898
4705	Irrigation Maintenance & Repairs	\$ 9,153	\$ 10,409	\$ 12,491	\$ 14,989	\$ 17,987	\$ 21,584	\$ 25,901
4710	Golf Cart Maint & Repairs	\$ 3,759	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,800	\$ 2,160	\$ 2,592	\$ 3,110	\$ 3,732
4725	Vehicle Maintenance & Repairs	\$ 146	\$ 788	\$ 985	\$ 1,231	\$ 1,539	\$ 1,924	\$ 2,405
4750	Miscellaneous Expenses	\$ 14,048	\$ 2,886	\$ 3,608	\$ 4,509	\$ 5,637	\$ 7,046	\$ 8,807
4825	Information Technology	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Subtotal	\$ 106,107	\$ 105,220	\$ 118,958	\$ 126,931	\$ 136,085	\$ 146,636	\$ 158,844

Supplies

5300	Supplies	\$ 8,254	\$ 11,448	\$ 12,020	\$ 12,621	\$ 13,252	\$ 13,915	\$ 14,611
5305	Small Tools 1 Weed Eater 1 Chain Saw 1 Push Mower Misc.	\$ 720	\$ 525	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,250	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,750	\$ 2,000
5400	Fuel/Lubricants Equipment/Vehicle/Carts	\$ 14,142	\$ 16,000	\$ 17,600	\$ 19,360	\$ 21,296	\$ 23,426	\$ 25,768
5430	Chemicals	\$ 15,786	\$ 10,959	\$ 40,500	\$ 40,500	\$ 40,500	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000
5435	Fertilizer	\$ 6,274	\$ 27,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000
5440	Sand & Soil	\$ 6,245	\$ 8,200	\$ 10,500	\$ 10,500	\$ 10,500	\$ 10,500	\$ 10,500
5445	Seed / Sod	\$ 25,312	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
5450	Other Materials & Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Subtotal	\$ 76,733	\$ 74,132	\$ 116,620	\$ 119,231	\$ 122,048	\$ 119,591	\$ 122,879

Services

6135	Contract Services Electrician	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6150	Greens Keeper 50% of Contract	\$ 1,328	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

6430	Bulk Water	\$ 716	\$ 2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6500	Miscellaneous Services Frank Oaralas	\$ 1,044	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6600	Disposal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6770	Leases Pat Callahan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Subtotal	\$ 3,087	\$ 2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Fixed Assets

9715	Construction Costs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9738	11 Rotary Mower - Principal (\$17,898.95	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9739	11 Rotary Mower - Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9740	11 4WD Tractor - Principal (\$42,083.58	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9741	11 4WD Tractor - Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9742	Front Loader Tractor - Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9743	Front Loader Tractor - Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9744	Bunker Rake - Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9745	Bunker Rake - Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9746	Greens Mower - Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

9747	Greens Mower - Interest	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9748	Greens Roller - Prinipal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9749	Greens Roller - Interest	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9750	Turf Gator - Principal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9751	Turf Gator - Interest	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9752	Trim Mower #1 - Principal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9753	Trim Mower #1 - Interest	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9754	Trim Mower #2 - Principal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9755	Trim Mower #2 - Interest	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Subtotal		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total		\$	447,552	\$	447,704	\$	612,167	\$	619,737	\$	659,311	\$	680,343	\$	709,231

Budget Notes

OVERSEED entire golf course \$27,000 / course. Will eventually need to do for the city, not for the golf course.

HIGHLAND LAKE GOLF COURSE FUND REVENUES

Account 15-440, 15-450, 15-460

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Base Budget 2017-18	Base Budget 2018-19	Base Budget 2019-20	Base Budget 2020-21	Base Budget 2021-22
Pro Shop								
440-1100	Cart Rental	\$ 54,659	\$ 42,427	\$ 46,670	\$ 51,337	\$ 56,470	\$ 62,117	\$ 68,329
440-1201	Driving Range Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
440-1305	Greens Fees	\$ 116,427	\$ 83,840	\$ 92,224	\$ 101,446	\$ 111,591	\$ 122,750	\$ 135,025
440-1310	Handicap Fees	\$ 480	\$ 300	\$ 330	\$ 363	\$ 399	\$ 439	\$ 483
440-1320	Membership Fees	\$ 19,756	\$ 23,803	\$ 26,183	\$ 28,802	\$ 31,682	\$ 34,850	\$ 38,335
440-1325	Pro Shop MDSE Sales	\$ 9,617	\$ 8,363	\$ 9,199	\$ 10,119	\$ 11,131	\$ 12,244	\$ 13,469
440-1330	Club Rental	\$ 264	\$ 244	\$ 268	\$ 295	\$ 325	\$ 357	\$ 393
440-1335	Tournament Fees - Taxable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
440-1336	Tournament Fees - Non Taxable	\$ 5,821	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,600	\$ 7,260	\$ 7,986	\$ 8,785	\$ 9,663
440-1340	Other Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
440-1510	Capital Contributions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
440-1810	Long and Short	\$ 85	\$ 79	\$ 87	\$ 96	\$ 105	\$ 116	\$ 127
440-1900	Credit Card Fees	\$ 158	\$ 66	\$ 73	\$ 80	\$ 88	\$ 97	\$ 106
440-9101	Transfer from General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
440-9102	Transfer from Utility Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Subtotal	\$ 207,267	\$ 165,122	\$ 181,634	\$ 199,798	\$ 219,777	\$ 241,755	\$ 265,931
Snack Bar								
450-1100	Beer & Wine Sales	\$ 42,515	\$ 34,071	\$ 37,478	\$ 41,226	\$ 45,349	\$ 49,883	\$ 54,872
450-1200	Other Drinks - Non-Taxable	\$ 572	\$ 417	\$ 459	\$ 505	\$ 555	\$ 611	\$ 672
450-1201	Food Sales	\$ 6,616	\$ 5,219	\$ 5,741	\$ 6,315	\$ 6,946	\$ 7,641	\$ 8,405
450-1205	Other Drinks - Taxable	\$ 4,879	\$ 5,015	\$ 5,517	\$ 6,068	\$ 6,675	\$ 7,342	\$ 8,077
450-1300	Facility Rental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Subtotal	\$ 54,582	\$ 44,722	\$ 49,194	\$ 54,114	\$ 59,525	\$ 65,477	\$ 72,025

Maintenance

460-1200	Insurance Recovery	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Subtotal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Total Operating Revenues	\$	261,848	\$	209,844	\$	230,828	\$	253,911	\$	279,302	\$	307,233	\$	337,956

HLGC PRO SHOP AND SNACK BAR
Account 15-520

<u>Account Number</u>	<u>Account Name</u>	<u>Yr End Actual 9/30/16</u>	<u>Year End Estimate 9/30/17</u>	<u>Base Budget 2017-18</u>	<u>Base Budget 2018-19</u>	<u>Base Budget 2019-20</u>	<u>Base Budget 2020-21</u>	<u>Base Budget 2021-22</u>
<u>Personnel & Benefits</u>								
1000	Accrued Salary (Auditor Adjustment)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC) (First \$9,000. per emp x 1.9%)	\$ 599	\$ 1,800	\$ 7,200	\$ 7,200	\$ 7,200	\$ 7,200	\$ 7,200
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%)	\$ 7,125	\$ 8,221	\$ 8,076	\$ 8,319	\$ 8,568	\$ 8,825	\$ 9,090
1030	TMRS (6.69%-3 mos / 7.93%-9 mos)	\$ 4,742	\$ 5,824	\$ 7,654	\$ 7,884	\$ 8,120	\$ 8,364	\$ 8,615
1050	Health, Dental, & Life Insurance	\$ 12,345	\$ 17,840	\$ 19,624	\$ 21,586	\$ 23,745	\$ 26,120	\$ 28,731
1070	Workers Compensation	\$ 6,925	\$ 7,546	\$ 7,772	\$ 8,006	\$ 8,246	\$ 8,493	\$ 8,748
1100	Golf Course Manager Mark Cote @ 50%	\$ 32,459	\$ 32,155	\$ 33,120	\$ 34,113	\$ 35,137	\$ 36,191	\$ 37,276
1102	Golf Professional Chris Godwin @ 50%	\$ 11,010	\$ 16,154	\$ 16,639	\$ 17,138	\$ 17,652	\$ 18,181	\$ 18,727
1103	Bookkeeper/Accounting Clerk	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1105	Front Desk Clerks Sam Bradshaw	\$ 29,552	\$ 46,862	\$ 48,268	\$ 49,716	\$ 51,207	\$ 52,744	\$ 54,326
1106	Front Desk Clerk (PT)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Vacant

1110	Marshall/Starter (PT)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1120	Outside Services/Cart Keepers Robert McCann Brandon Johnson	\$ 16,563	\$ 7,329	\$ 7,549	\$ 7,775	\$ 8,009	\$ 8,249	\$ 8,496	
1121	Drink Cart Workers (PT)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
1122	Snack Bar/Grill	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
1143	Cell Phone Allowance	\$ 158	\$ 386	\$ 405	\$ 426	\$ 447	\$ 469	\$ 493	
1144	Car Allowance (Golf Course Manager \$425 x 12 mos x 50%)	\$ 1,030	\$ 2,522	\$ 2,598	\$ 2,676	\$ 2,756	\$ 2,839	\$ 2,924	
1145	Longevity	\$ 433	\$ 346	\$ 381	\$ 419	\$ 461	\$ 507	\$ 557	
1146	Rewards Program	\$ 407	\$ 405	\$ 446	\$ 490	\$ 539	\$ 593	\$ 652	
1274	Overtime	\$ 2,697	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,650	\$ 1,815	\$ 1,997	\$ 2,196	\$ 2,416	
1300	Merit Increase		\$ -						
1500	Pay Plan Increases	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
	3% Pay Increase	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
	Subtotal	\$ 126,044	\$ 148,890	\$ 161,381	\$ 167,562	\$ 174,083	\$ 180,970	\$ 188,252	

Operation & Maintenance

4000	Liability/Property Insurance Liability/Property/Errors & Omissions/Vehicle Liability/Auto Physical Damage	\$ 2,252	\$ 2,552	\$ 2,629	\$ 2,707	\$ 2,789	\$ 2,872	\$ 2,958
4110	Uniform Logo Shirts/Uniforms	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4200	Travel Misc. Travel PGA Education Travel	\$ 2,185	\$ 250	\$ 500	\$ 750	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,250	\$ 1,500
4300	Education PGA TABC Certification	\$ 1,678	\$ 8	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000
4305	Conventions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4400	Dues & Subscriptions	\$ 1,808	\$ -	\$ 750	\$ 750	\$ 750	\$ 750	\$ 750
4570	Rental/Lease Golf Cart Lease \$1774.50 / month HLGC ProShop \$874 / month Walters Lease \$1500 / Month Other (Building, Portapotties) \$0	\$ 48,337	\$ 46,499	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
4575	Bank Charges Credit Card Charges	\$ 6,736	\$ 4,617	\$ 4,848	\$ 5,090	\$ 5,345	\$ 5,612	\$ 5,893
4600	Telephone	\$ 1,857	\$ 3,305	\$ 3,470	\$ 3,644	\$ 3,826	\$ 4,017	\$ 4,218
4650	Electricity	\$ 3,048	\$ 1,975	\$ 2,074	\$ 2,177	\$ 2,286	\$ 2,401	\$ 2,521
4670	Water Service	\$ 3,573	\$ 3,665	\$ 3,848	\$ 4,041	\$ 4,243	\$ 4,455	\$ 4,678
4672	Drought Emergency Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

4675	Sewer Service	\$ 961	\$ 964	\$ 1,012	\$ 1,063	\$ 1,116	\$ 1,172	\$ 1,230
4680	Cable TV Service	\$ 1,861	\$ 1,236	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500
4685	Satellite TV Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4700	Maintenance/Repairs	\$ 24	\$ 200	\$ 250	\$ 500	\$ 750	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,250
4715	Maint/Repair Unanticipated -move trailer w no repairs	\$ 422	\$ 12,500	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,500	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,500	\$ 3,000
4750	Miscellaneous Expenses	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,300	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,700	\$ 1,900	\$ 2,100	\$ 2,300
4775	Tournament Expenses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4825	Information Technology	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Subtotal	\$ 75,741	\$ 79,071	\$ 75,381	\$ 77,422	\$ 79,504	\$ 78,756	\$ 83,798

Supplies

5100	Books/Publications/Films	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
5200	Postage	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
5300	Supplies	\$ 1,024	\$ 1,120	\$ 1,232	\$ 1,355	\$ 1,491	\$ 1,640	\$ 1,804
5301	Pro Shop Inventory	\$ 7,769	\$ -	\$ 7,359	\$ 8,095	\$ 8,905	\$ 9,795	\$ 10,775
5302	Snack Bar Supplies	\$ 1,349	\$ 283	\$ 354	\$ 442	\$ 553	\$ 691	\$ 864
5303	Snack Bar Food	\$ 3,026	\$ -	\$ 3,445	\$ 3,789	\$ 4,168	\$ 4,585	\$ 5,043

5304	Snack Bar Drinks	\$ 2,275	\$ 37	\$ 2,207	\$ 2,427	\$ 2,670	\$ 2,937	\$ 3,231
5305	Snack Bar Beer & Wine	\$ 10,791	\$ 9,589	\$ 14,991	\$ 16,490	\$ 18,139	\$ 19,953	\$ 21,949
5306	Pro Shop Supplies	\$ 73	\$ -	\$ 250	\$ 350	\$ 450	\$ 550	\$ 700
	Subtotal	\$ 26,307	\$ 11,029	\$ 29,838	\$ 32,949	\$ 36,376	\$ 40,151	\$ 44,365

Services

6100	Professional Services Comprehensive Golf Plan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6135	Contract Services TGA - GHIN Handicap	\$ 257	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6400	Printing and Binding Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6500	Miscellaneous Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6540	Maintenance Agreements ADT Club Prophet System \$550 / month/cs ECO Lab Janitor Service	\$ 5,639	\$ 3,084	\$ 3,942	\$ 4,337	\$ 4,770	\$ 5,247	\$ 5,772
6550	Advertising Yellow Pager Golfers Guide Magazine Local Paper	\$ 6,004	\$ 2,571	\$ 3,214	\$ 4,017	\$ 5,021	\$ 6,277	\$ 7,846
6560	Promotional	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500
6580	Property Tax	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

6581	Settlement Fees	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		
6600	Trash Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		
	Subtotal	\$	11,900	\$	5,655	\$	7,656	\$	8,854	\$	10,292	\$	12,024	\$	14,118

Fixed Assets

9000	Fixed Assets	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Computers and printers												
	Software												
	Surveillance Cameras												
9700	Contributed Capital	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-

HLGC GROUNDS MAINTENANCE BUDGET

Account 15-540

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 9/30/16	Year End Estimate 9/30/17	Base Budget 2017-18	Base Budget 2018-19	Base Budget 2019-20	Base Budget 2020-21	Base Budget 2021-22
<u>Personnel & Benefits</u>								
1000	Accrued Salary (Auditor Adjustment)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC) (First \$9,000. per employee x 1.9%)	\$ 1,091	\$ 4,400	\$ 4,532	\$ 4,668	\$ 4,808	\$ 4,952	\$ 5,101
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%)	\$ 13,225	\$ 13,964	\$ 22,964	\$ 23,079	\$ 23,198	\$ 23,320	\$ 23,446
1030	TMRS (6.69%-3 mos / 7.93% - 9 mos)	\$ 11,615	\$ 13,591	\$ 21,763	\$ 21,873	\$ 21,985	\$ 22,101	\$ 22,220
1050	Health, Dental, & Life Insurance	\$ 42,971	\$ 47,165	\$ 49,523	\$ 51,999	\$ 54,599	\$ 57,329	\$ 60,196
1070	Workers Compensation	\$ 3,743	\$ 4,153	\$ 4,278	\$ 4,406	\$ 4,538	\$ 4,674	\$ 4,814
1100	Crew Leader / Irrigation Tech Diego Navarro @ 50%	\$ 37,423	\$ 34,492	\$ 35,527	\$ 36,593	\$ 37,690	\$ 38,821	\$ 39,986
1105	Maintenance Personnel Michael Hatchett Cody Hegadus Allen Marble + 7 employees / total 10 wo 2 eff	\$ 117,898	\$ 114,987	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
1115	Golf Course Mechanic Jaime Martinez @ 50%	\$ 7,811	\$ 14,232	\$ 14,659	\$ 15,099	\$ 15,552	\$ 16,018	\$ 16,499

1110	Maintenance Personnel Seasonal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1145	Longevity	\$ 796	\$ 761	\$ 837	\$ 921	\$ 1,013	\$ 1,114	\$ 1,226	
1146	Rewards Program	\$ 2,439	\$ 1,921	\$ 2,113	\$ 2,324	\$ 2,557	\$ 2,813	\$ 3,094	
1147	Work Boot Allowance	\$ 2,325	\$ 2,325	\$ 2,558	\$ 2,813	\$ 3,095	\$ 3,404	\$ 3,744	
1274	Overtime	\$ 9,826	\$ 10,760	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	
1300	Merit Increase	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
1500	Pay Plan Increases	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
	3% Pay Increase	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
	Subtotal	\$ 251,166	\$ 262,751	\$ 413,754	\$ 418,775	\$ 424,035	\$ 429,547	\$ 435,326	

Operation & Maintenance

4000	Liability/Property Insurance Liability /Property/Errors & Omissions	\$ 2,128	\$ 2,169	\$ 2,234	\$ 2,301	\$ 2,370	\$ 2,441	\$ 2,514	
4110	Uniforms Uniform (Purchase) Winter Coats Light Winter Coats	\$ 1,438	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	
4200	Travel	\$ 1,121	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,250	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,750	\$ 2,000	
4300	Education	\$ 1,113	\$ 113	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	
4305	Conventions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	

4400	Dues & Subscriptions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4570	Rental/Lease	\$ 37,818	\$ 39,350	\$ 42,350	\$ 42,350	\$ 42,350	\$ 42,350	\$ 42,350	\$ 42,350
	US Rental (Small Rock Saw/Back Hoe)								
	Golf Course Equip Lease \$2543/month x 50%								
	Golf Course Equip Lease \$3590/month x 50%								
	Plus new lease 2 courses \$3,000								
4600	Telephone / Cell Phones / Pagers (Diego, James, Chris)	\$ 1,078	\$ 1,217	\$ 1,217	\$ 1,217	\$ 1,217	\$ 1,217	\$ 1,217	\$ 1,217
4650	Electricity To include Rest Rooms	\$ 31,342	\$ 12,330	\$ 13,563	\$ 14,919	\$ 16,411	\$ 18,052	\$ 19,858	
4670	Water Service - Rest Rooms	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4672	Drought Emergency Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4675	Sewer Service - Rest Rooms	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4700	Equipment Repairs & Maintenance	\$ 16,655	\$ 9,875	\$ 10,863	\$ 11,949	\$ 13,144	\$ 14,458	\$ 15,904	
4705	Irrigation Maintenance & Repairs	\$ 8,413	\$ 1,036	\$ 1,295	\$ 1,619	\$ 2,023	\$ 2,529	\$ 3,162	
4710	Golf Cart Maint & Repairs	\$ 1,880	\$ 276	\$ 500	\$ 750	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,250	\$ 1,500	
4725	Vehicle Maintenance & Repairs	\$ 5	\$ 522	\$ 653	\$ 816	\$ 1,020	\$ 1,274	\$ 1,593	
4750	Miscellaneous Expenses	\$ 644	\$ 3,187	\$ 3,346	\$ 3,514	\$ 3,689	\$ 3,874	\$ 4,068	
4825	Information Technology	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Subtotal	\$ 103,635	\$ 70,075	\$ 80,020	\$ 83,684	\$ 87,724	\$ 92,196	\$ 97,165	

Supplies

5300	Supplies	\$ 5,841	\$ 3,124	\$ 3,436	\$ 3,780	\$ 4,158	\$ 4,574	\$ 5,031
5305	Small Tools Weed Eater, Chain Saw, Push Mower (1 of each) Misc.	\$ 769	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,500	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,500	\$ 3,000
5400	Fuel/Lubricants Equipment/Vehicle/Carts	\$ 11,181	\$ 9,420	\$ 10,362	\$ 11,398	\$ 12,538	\$ 13,792	\$ 15,171
5430	Chemicals	\$ 7,378	\$ 6,000	\$ 40,500	\$ 40,500	\$ 40,500	\$ 40,500	\$ 40,500
5435	Fertilizer	\$ 6,445	\$ 15,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000
5440	Sand & Soil	\$ 3,476	\$ 5,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000
5445	Seed / Sod	\$ 19,062	\$ 4,494	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500
5450	Other Materials & Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Subtotal	\$ 54,153	\$ 43,038	\$ 96,798	\$ 98,678	\$ 100,696	\$ 102,866	\$ 105,202

Services

6135	Contract Services Electrician	\$ 135	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6150	Greens Keeper 50% of Contract	\$ 1,328	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6430	Bulk Water	\$ 12,337	\$ 8,500	\$ 12,500	\$ 12,500	\$ 12,500	\$ 12,500	\$ 12,500

6500	Miscellaneous Services Frank Oaralas	\$ 352	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6600	Disposal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6770	Leases Pat Callahan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal		\$ 14,152	\$ 8,500	\$ 12,500	\$ 12,500	\$ 12,500	\$ 12,500	\$ 12,500	\$ 12,500	\$ 12,500	\$ 12,500	\$ 12,500

Fixed Assets

9715	Construction Costs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9738	11 Rotary Mower - Principal (\$17,898.95)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9739	11 Rotary Mower - Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9740	11 4WD Tractor - Principal (\$42,083.58)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9741	11 4WD Tractor - Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9742	Front Loader Tractor - Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9743	Front Loader Tractor - Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9744	Bunker Rake - Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9745	Bunker Rake - Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9746	Greens Mower - Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9747	Greens Mower - Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

9748	Greens Roller - Prinipal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		
9749	Greens Roller - Interest	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		
9750	Gator - Principal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		
9751	Gator - Interest	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		
9752	Trim Mower #1 - Principal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		
9753	Trim Mower #1 - Interest	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		
9754	Trim Mower #2 - Principal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		
9755	Trim Mower #2 - Interest	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		
	Subtotal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		
	Total	\$	423,106	\$	384,364	\$	603,073	\$	613,637	\$	624,955	\$	637,109	\$	650,193

Lago Vista Golf Course Summary

	Yr End Actual 9/30/16	Year End Estimated 9/30/17	Base Budget 2017-18	Base Budget 2018-19	Base Budget 2019-20	Base Budget 2020-21	Base Budget 2021-22
<u>Revenues</u>	\$ 793,371	\$ 691,352	\$ 855,647	\$ 983,291	\$ 1,142,083	\$ 1,283,478	\$ 1,448,371
<u>Combined Expenses</u>							
Personnel & Benefits	\$ 473,351	\$ 456,977	\$ 719,092	\$ 744,918	\$ 771,908	\$ 800,133	\$ 829,669
Operations & Maintenance	\$ 215,083	\$ 201,336	\$ 231,837	\$ 247,463	\$ 264,407	\$ 280,026	\$ 303,209
Supplies	\$ 202,209	\$ 266,994	\$ 299,582	\$ 318,896	\$ 352,275	\$ 369,699	\$ 394,827
Services	\$ 98,266	\$ 139,955	\$ 162,106	\$ 172,407	\$ 186,045	\$ 201,489	\$ 219,058
Total Combined Expenses	\$ 988,909	\$ 1,065,262	\$ 1,412,618	\$ 1,483,683	\$ 1,574,635	\$ 1,651,347	\$ 1,746,763
Surplus (deficit)	\$ (195,538)	\$ (373,910)	\$ (556,971)	\$ (500,392)	\$ (432,552)	\$ (367,869)	\$ (298,392)

DOES NOT INCLUDE ANY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS IN THIS SCENARIO

Assumptions:

- City will own and operate 1 golf course. HL will be shuttered and will no longer be competing with Lago.
- City will own and operate the grill - will maintain contract labor status

Budget notes

Capital improvements needed

LAGO - \$2,352,000 (Irrigation not included)

Irrigation systems being evaluated. Projected report date of 7/1/17

Clubhouse \$2 Million

Greens 10@ \$30,000 each - \$300,000

Stump grinding 30 stumps \$3,000

Ac Unit CH / Air handler attic \$30,000

Security Cameras \$15,000

3 garage doors cart barn \$4,000

Operations

Increase chemicals to \$70,500 / year

Overseed not budgeted neither are the chemicals associated with overseeding.

Increase GC Maint personnel 4 / course per year \$120,000 each course

(Excludes 2 per course needed for effluent disposal)

LAGO VISTA GOLF COURSE FUND REVENUES

Account 15-410 / 15-420 / 15-430

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Base Budget 2017-18	Base Budget 2018-19	Base Budget 2019-20	Base Budget 2020-21	Base Budget 2021-22
Pro Shop								
410-1100	Cart Rental	\$ 100,443	\$ 58,512	\$ 81,917	\$ 106,492	\$ 138,439	\$ 179,971	\$ 233,963
410-1201	Driving Range Revenue	\$ 11,379	\$ 12,896	\$ 15,475	\$ 18,570	\$ 20,427	\$ 22,470	\$ 24,717
410-1305	Greens Fees	\$ 237,901	\$ 153,014	\$ 198,918	\$ 238,702	\$ 262,572	\$ 288,829	\$ 317,712
410-1310	Handicap Fees	\$ 4,905	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,400	\$ 4,840	\$ 5,324	\$ 5,856	\$ 6,442
410-1320	Membership Fees	\$ 230,388	\$ 193,937	\$ 213,331	\$ 234,664	\$ 258,130	\$ 283,943	\$ 312,337
410-1325	Pro Shop MDSE Sales	\$ 37,694	\$ 37,098	\$ 42,663	\$ 46,929	\$ 51,622	\$ 56,784	\$ 62,462
410-1330	Club Rental	\$ 1,138	\$ 1,491	\$ 1,640	\$ 1,804	\$ 1,985	\$ 2,183	\$ 2,401
410-1335	Tournament Fees - Taxable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
410-1336	Tournament Fees - Non Taxable	\$ 17,336	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,600	\$ 22,660	\$ 24,926	\$ 27,419	\$ 30,160
410-1340	Other Revenue	\$ 1,468	\$ 5,691	\$ 20,000	\$ 22,000	\$ 24,200	\$ 26,620	\$ 29,282
410-1510	Capital Contributions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
410-1810	Long and Short	\$ (13)	\$ 234	\$ 257	\$ 283	\$ 311	\$ 343	\$ 377
410-1900	Credit Card Fees	\$ 661	\$ 1,276	\$ 1,404	\$ 1,544	\$ 1,698	\$ 1,868	\$ 2,055
410-9101	Transfer from General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
410-9102	Transfer from Utility Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Subtotal	\$ 643,300	\$ 488,149	\$ 600,605	\$ 698,488	\$ 789,635	\$ 896,286	\$ 1,021,909
Snack Bar								
420-1100	Beer & Wine Sales	\$ 70,831	\$ 74,034	\$ 85,139	\$ 97,910	\$ 146,865	\$ 161,551	\$ 177,707
420-1200	Other Drinks - Non-Taxable	\$ 777	\$ 864	\$ 950	\$ 1,045	\$ 1,150	\$ 1,265	\$ 1,391
420-1201	Food Sales	\$ 67,633	\$ 131,987	\$ 151,785	\$ 166,964	\$ 183,660	\$ 202,026	\$ 222,228
420-1205	Other Drinks - Taxable	\$ 10,115	\$ 15,265	\$ 16,792	\$ 18,471	\$ 20,318	\$ 22,349	\$ 24,584
420-1300	Facility Rental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
420-1810	Long and Short	\$ 715	\$ 342	\$ 376	\$ 414	\$ 455	\$ 501	\$ 551
	Subtotal	\$ 150,071	\$ 222,492	\$ 255,042	\$ 284,803	\$ 352,448	\$ 387,192	\$ 426,462
Maintenance								
430-1200	Insurance Recovery	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Subtotal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Total Operating Revenues	\$ 793,371	\$ 710,641	\$ 855,647	\$ 983,291	\$ 1,142,083	#####	\$ 1,448,371

LVGC PRO SHOP AND SNACK BAR

Account 15-510

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 9/30/16	Year End Estimate 9/30/17	Base Budget 2017-18	Base Budget 2018-19	Base Budget 2019-20	Base Budget 2020-21	Base Budget 2021-22	
<u>Personnel & Benefits</u>									
1000	Accrued Salary (Auditor Adjustm	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC) (First \$9,000. per emp x 1.9%)	\$ 1,676	\$ 1,000	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%	\$ 12,403	\$ 10,478	\$ 19,054	\$ 19,625	\$ 20,214	\$ 20,821	\$ 21,445	
1030	TMRS (6.69%-3 mos / 7.93%-9 mos)	\$ 7,868	\$ 7,771	\$ 18,680	\$ 19,241	\$ 19,818	\$ 20,412	\$ 21,025	
1050	Health, Dental, & Life Insurance	\$ 19,597	\$ 23,582	\$ 25,940	\$ 28,534	\$ 31,388	\$ 34,526	\$ 37,979	
1070	Workers Compensation	\$ 9,205	\$ 9,857	\$ 10,843	\$ 11,927	\$ 13,120	\$ 14,432	\$ 15,875	
1100	Director of Golf Operations	\$ 34,800	\$ 32,155	\$ 66,239	\$ 68,226	\$ 70,273	\$ 72,381	\$ 74,553	
1102	Golf Professional	\$ 11,010	\$ 16,154	\$ 33,277	\$ 34,276	\$ 35,304	\$ 36,363	\$ 37,454	
1103	Bookkeeper/Accounting Clerk	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
1105	Front Desk Clerks 2 FT	\$ 35,178	\$ 24,740	\$ 50,964	\$ 52,493	\$ 54,068	\$ 55,690	\$ 57,361	
1106	Front Desk Clerk (2 PT)	\$ 20,863	\$ 23,586	\$ 48,587	\$ 50,045	\$ 51,546	\$ 53,093	\$ 54,685	
1110	Marshall/Starter (PT) 21 volunteers	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
1120	Outside Services/Cart Keepers 3 ft	\$ 46,262	\$ 31,259	\$ 50,000	\$ 51,500	\$ 53,045	\$ 54,636	\$ 56,275	
1121	Drink Cart Workers (PT)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	*listed in 6100 + 6135

1122	Snack Bar/Grill	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	*listed in 6100 + 6135
1143	Cell Phone Allowance	\$ 158	\$ 386	\$ 720	\$ 756	\$ 794	\$ 833	\$ 875		
1144	Car Allowance	\$ 2,991	\$ 2,522	\$ 5,100	\$ 5,355	\$ 5,623	\$ 5,904	\$ 6,199		
1145	Longevity	\$ 1,090	\$ 1,107	\$ 1,661	\$ 1,744	\$ 1,831	\$ 1,922	\$ 2,018		
1146	Rewards Program	\$ 1,220	\$ 915	\$ 1,373	\$ 1,441	\$ 1,513	\$ 1,589	\$ 1,668		
1274	Overtime	\$ 7,406	\$ 3,717	\$ 4,089	\$ 4,498	\$ 4,947	\$ 5,442	\$ 5,986		
1300	Merit Increase	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
1500	Pay Plan Increases	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
	3% Pay Increase	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
	Subtotal	\$ 211,726	\$ 189,229	\$ 340,527	\$ 353,660	\$ 367,483	\$ 382,045	\$ 397,399		

Operation & Maintenance

4000	Liability/Property Insurance Liability/Property/Errors & Omissions/Vehicle Liability/Auto Physical Damage	\$ 2,252	\$ 2,552	\$ 2,629	\$ 2,707	\$ 2,789	\$ 2,872	\$ 2,958		
4110	Uniforms Logo Shirts/Uniforms	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000		
4200	Travel Misc. Travel PGA Education Travel	\$ 3,016	\$ 36	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000		
4300	Education PGA TABC Certification	\$ 1,339	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000		
4305	Conventions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
4400	Dues & Subscriptions	\$ 1,908	\$ 1,260	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000		
4570	Rental/Lease	\$ 28,608	\$ 38,071	\$ 21,700	\$ 21,700	\$ 21,700	\$ 21,700	\$ 21,700		

Golf Cart Lease \$2112.5 / month
Lago Dishwasher \$90 / month

4575	Bank Charges Credit Card Charges	\$ 11,281	\$ 10,031	\$ 11,034	\$ 12,138	\$ 13,351	\$ 14,686	\$ 16,155
4600	Telephone	\$ 3,995	\$ 4,780	\$ 5,258	\$ 5,521	\$ 5,797	\$ 6,087	\$ 6,391
4650	Electricity	\$ 20,983	\$ 20,963	\$ 21,382	\$ 21,810	\$ 22,246	\$ 22,691	\$ 23,145
4670	Water Service	\$ 2,784	\$ 2,656	\$ 2,709	\$ 2,763	\$ 2,819	\$ 2,875	\$ 2,932
4672	Drought Emergency Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4675	Sewer Service	\$ 2,483	\$ 2,444	\$ 2,517	\$ 2,593	\$ 2,671	\$ 2,751	\$ 2,833
4680	Cable TV Service	\$ 1,963	\$ 693	\$ 4,800	\$ 4,800	\$ 4,800	\$ 4,800	\$ 4,800
4685	Satellite TV Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4700	Maintenance/Repairs	\$ 981	\$ 1,500	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,500	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,500	\$ 4,000
4715	Maint/Repair Unanticipated	\$ 20,203	\$ 9,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 35,000
4750	Miscellaneous Expenses	\$ 7,180	\$ 130	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
4775	Tournament Expenses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4825	Information Technology Inc Score Cards/Hole Markers	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Subtotal	\$ 108,976	\$ 96,116	\$ 102,029	\$ 109,532	\$ 117,172	\$ 122,090	\$ 132,915

Supplies

5100	Books/Publications/Films	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
5200	Postage	\$ 123	\$ 50	\$ 250	\$ 250	\$ 250	\$ 250	\$ 250
5300	Supplies	\$ 15,021	\$ 24,529	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
5301	Pro Shop Inventory COGS	\$ 37,323	\$ 28,000	\$ 34,130	\$ 37,543	\$ 41,297	\$ 45,427	\$ 49,970

5302	Snack Bar Supplies	\$ 9,413	\$ 10,642	\$ 11,174	\$ 11,733	\$ 12,319	\$ 12,935	\$ 13,582
5303	Snack Bar Food COGS	\$ 31,252	\$ 83,684	\$ 75,893	\$ 83,482	\$ 91,830	\$ 101,013	\$ 111,114
5304	Snack Bar Drinks COGS	\$ 5,135	\$ 12,115	\$ 6,717	\$ 7,388	\$ 8,127	\$ 8,940	\$ 9,834
5305	Snack Bar Beer & Wine COGS	\$ 26,751	\$ 33,842	\$ 29,799	\$ 34,268	\$ 51,403	\$ 56,543	\$ 62,197
5306	Pro Shop Supplies	\$ 457	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Subtotal	\$ 125,476	\$ 192,862	\$ 182,962	\$ 199,665	\$ 230,227	\$ 250,108	\$ 271,947

Services

6100	Professional Services Chambra	\$ 47,560	\$ 58,907	\$ 41,200	\$ 42,436	\$ 43,709	\$ 45,020	\$ 46,371
6135	Contract Services TGA - GHIN Handicap Servers - Cooks	\$ 26,364	\$ 66,414	\$ 68,406	\$ 70,459	\$ 72,572	\$ 74,750	\$ 76,992
6400	Printing & Binding Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6500	Miscellaneous Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6540	Maintenance Agreements ADT Club Prophet System Aug \$1100/month Janitor Service	\$ 10,652	\$ 7,570	\$ 20,400	\$ 21,012	\$ 23,663	\$ 26,580	\$ 29,787
6550	Advertising Yellow Pager Golfers Guide Magazine	\$ 8,840	\$ 6,086	\$ 30,000	\$ 36,000	\$ 43,200	\$ 51,840	\$ 62,208
6560	Promotional	\$ 718	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,250	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,750	\$ 2,000
6580	Property Tax	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6581	Settlement Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6600	Trash Service	\$ 1,045	\$ 977	\$ 1,100	\$ 1,250	\$ 1,400	\$ 1,550	\$ 1,700

Subtotal	\$	95,179	\$	139,954	\$	162,106	\$	172,407	\$	186,045	\$	201,489	\$	219,058
----------	----	--------	----	---------	----	---------	----	---------	----	---------	----	---------	----	---------

Fixed Assets

9000	Fixed Assets	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Computers, Printers, Software														
	Surveillance Cameras														
9700	Contributed Capital	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Subtotal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Total	\$	541,357	\$	618,161	\$	787,624	\$	835,263	\$	900,927	\$	955,732	\$	1,021,320

LVGC GROUNDS MAINTENANCE BUDGET

Account 15-530

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 9/30/16	Year End Estimate 9/30/17	Base Budget 2017-18	Base Budget 2018-19	Base Budget 2019-20	Base Budget 2020-21	Base Budget 2021-22
<u>Personnel & Benefits</u>								
1000	Accrued Salary (Auditor Adjustment)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC) (First \$9,000. per employee x 1.9%)	\$ 1,115	\$ 800	\$ 3,200	\$ 3,200	\$ 3,200	\$ 3,200	\$ 3,200
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%)	\$ 14,805	\$ 14,321	\$ 19,772	\$ 20,366	\$ 20,977	\$ 21,606	\$ 22,254
1030	TMRS (6.69%-3 mos / 7.93% - 9 mos)	\$ 13,045	\$ 13,863	\$ 19,385	\$ 19,966	\$ 20,565	\$ 21,182	\$ 21,818
1050	Health, Dental, & Life Insurance	\$ 40,555	\$ 52,361	\$ 57,597	\$ 60,477	\$ 63,501	\$ 66,676	\$ 70,010
1070	Workers Compensation	\$ 3,765	\$ 4,155	\$ 4,571	\$ 5,028	\$ 5,530	\$ 6,083	\$ 6,692
1100	Crew Leader / Superintendent	\$ 9,560	\$ 25,774	\$ 55,000	\$ 56,650	\$ 58,350	\$ 60,100	\$ 61,903
1105	Maintenance Personnel Nolan Pabst Charles Ezzell Juan Valencia Pernell Kever Fred Stuetelberg Dan Archer + 2 extra greenskeepers	\$ 156,965	\$ 129,213	\$ 175,000	\$ 180,250	\$ 185,658	\$ 191,227	\$ 196,964

1110	Maintenance Personnel Seasonal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1115	Golf Course Mechanic	\$ 7,811	\$ 14,232	\$ 28,464	\$ 29,318	\$ 30,197	\$ 31,103	\$ 32,036
1145	Longevity	\$ 623	\$ 1,003	\$ 1,505	\$ 1,550	\$ 1,596	\$ 1,644	\$ 1,693
1146	Rewards Program	\$ 1,626	\$ 2,431	\$ 3,647	\$ 3,756	\$ 3,869	\$ 3,985	\$ 4,104
1147	Work Boot Allowance	\$ 2,325	\$ 2,713	\$ 5,426	\$ 5,697	\$ 5,982	\$ 6,281	\$ 6,595
1274	Overtime	\$ 9,429	\$ 7,484	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
1300	Merit Increase	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1500	Pay Plan Increases	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	3% Pay Increase	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Subtotal	\$ 261,625	\$ 268,350	\$ 378,566	\$ 391,257	\$ 404,424	\$ 418,088	\$ 432,270

Operation & Maintenance

4000	Liability/Property Insurance Liability /Property/Errors & Omissions	\$ 2,128	\$ 3,718	\$ 4,090	\$ 4,499	\$ 4,949	\$ 5,444	\$ 5,988
4110	Uniforms Uniform (Purchase) Winter Coats Light Winter Coats	\$ 1,438	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000
4200	Travel	\$ 696	\$ 439	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,250	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,750	\$ 2,000

4300	Education	\$ 335	\$ 402	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,250	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,750	\$ 2,000
4400	Dues & Subscriptions	\$ 38	\$ 575	\$ 900	\$ 900	\$ 900	\$ 900	\$ 900
4570	Rental/Lease	\$ 38,066	\$ 45,924	\$ 59,000	\$ 59,000	\$ 59,000	\$ 59,000	\$ 59,000
	US Rental (Small Rock Saw/Back Hoe)							
	Golf Course Equip Lease \$2543/month x 50%							
	Golf Course Equip Lease \$3590/month x 50%							
	Plus new lease 2 courses \$3,000							
4600	Telephone / Cell Phones / Pagers	\$ 25	\$ 396	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,800
4650	Electricity	\$ 6,188	\$ 5,470	\$ 5,744	\$ 6,031	\$ 6,332	\$ 6,649	\$ 6,981
4670	Water Service - Rest Rooms	\$ 2,590	\$ 6,818	\$ 7,159	\$ 7,517	\$ 7,893	\$ 8,287	\$ 8,702
4672	Drought Emergency Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4675	Sewer Service - Rest Rooms	\$ 1,920	\$ 3,605	\$ 3,713	\$ 3,825	\$ 3,939	\$ 4,057	\$ 4,179
4700	Equipment Repairs & Maintenance	\$ 25,577	\$ 22,290	\$ 24,519	\$ 26,971	\$ 29,668	\$ 32,635	\$ 35,898
4705	Irrigation Maintenance & Repairs	\$ 9,153	\$ 10,409	\$ 12,491	\$ 14,989	\$ 17,987	\$ 21,584	\$ 25,901
4710	Golf Cart Maint & Repairs	\$ 3,759	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,800	\$ 2,160	\$ 2,592	\$ 3,110	\$ 3,732
4725	Vehicle Maintenance & Repairs	\$ 146	\$ 788	\$ 985	\$ 1,231	\$ 1,539	\$ 1,924	\$ 2,405
4750	Miscellaneous Expenses	\$ 14,048	\$ 2,886	\$ 3,608	\$ 4,509	\$ 5,637	\$ 7,046	\$ 8,807
4825	Information Technology	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Subtotal	\$ 106,107	\$ 105,220	\$ 129,808	\$ 137,931	\$ 147,235	\$ 157,936	\$ 170,294

Supplies

5300	Supplies	\$ 8,254	\$ 11,448	\$ 12,020	\$ 12,621	\$ 13,252	\$ 13,915	\$ 14,611
5305	Small Tools 1 Weed Eater 1 Chain Saw 1 Push Mower Misc.	\$ 720	\$ 525	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,250	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,750	\$ 2,000
5400	Fuel/Lubricants Equipment/Vehicle/Carts	\$ 14,142	\$ 16,000	\$ 17,600	\$ 19,360	\$ 21,296	\$ 23,426	\$ 25,768
5430	Chemicals	\$ 15,786	\$ 10,959	\$ 40,500	\$ 40,500	\$ 40,500	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000
5435	Fertilizer	\$ 6,274	\$ 27,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000
5440	Sand & Soil	\$ 6,245	\$ 8,200	\$ 10,500	\$ 10,500	\$ 10,500	\$ 10,500	\$ 10,500
5445	Seed / Sod	\$ 25,312	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
5450	Other Materials & Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Subtotal	\$ 76,733	\$ 74,132	\$ 116,620	\$ 119,231	\$ 122,048	\$ 119,591	\$ 122,879

Services

6135	Contract Services Electrician	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6150	Greens Keeper 50% of Contract	\$ 1,328	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

6430	Bulk Water	\$	716	\$	2	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
6500	Miscellaneous Services Frank Oaralas	\$	1,044	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
6600	Disposal Services	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
6770	Leases Pat Callahan	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Subtotal		\$	3,087	\$	2	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-

Fixed Assets

9715	Construction Costs	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9738	11 Rotary Mower - Principal (\$17,898.95	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9739	11 Rotary Mower - Interest	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9740	11 4WD Tractor - Principal (\$42,083.58	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9741	11 4WD Tractor - Interest	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9742	Front Loader Tractor - Principal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9743	Front Loader Tractor - Interest	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9744	Bunker Rake - Principal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9745	Bunker Rake - Interest	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9746	Greens Mower - Principal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-

9747	Greens Mower - Interest	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9748	Greens Roller - Prinipal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9749	Greens Roller - Interest	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9750	Turf Gator - Principal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9751	Turf Gator - Interest	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9752	Trim Mower #1 - Principal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9753	Trim Mower #1 - Interest	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9754	Trim Mower #2 - Principal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9755	Trim Mower #2 - Interest	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Subtotal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Total	\$	447,552	\$	447,704	\$	624,994	\$	648,420	\$	673,708	\$	695,615
												\$	725,442

Highland Lakes Golf Course Summary

	<u>Yr End</u> <u>Actual</u> <u>9/30/16</u>	<u>Year End</u> <u>Estimated</u> <u>9/30/17</u>	<u>Base</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2017-18</u>	<u>Base</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2018-19</u>	<u>Base</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2019-20</u>	<u>Base</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2020-21</u>	<u>Base</u> <u>Budget</u> <u>2021-22</u>
<u>Revenues</u>	\$ 261,848	\$ 203,843	\$ 354,336	\$ 431,186	\$ 511,346	\$ 613,950	\$ 745,671
<u>Combined Expenses</u>							
Personnel & Benefits	\$ 377,210	\$ 406,989	\$ 666,147	\$ 689,352	\$ 711,974	\$ 737,161	\$ 761,879
Operations & Maintenance	\$ 179,376	\$ 149,145	\$ 151,439	\$ 157,821	\$ 164,851	\$ 169,772	\$ 181,341
Supplies	\$ 80,460	\$ 54,027	\$ 139,048	\$ 143,228	\$ 147,666	\$ 152,383	\$ 157,451
Services	\$ 26,052	\$ 14,155	\$ 59,900	\$ 70,690	\$ 83,872	\$ 100,012	\$ 119,817
Total Combined Expenses	\$ 663,098	\$ 624,316	\$ 1,016,534	\$ 1,061,091	\$ 1,108,362	\$ 1,159,328	\$ 1,220,488
Surplus (deficit)	\$ (401,250)	\$ (420,473)	\$ (662,199)	\$ (629,905)	\$ (597,016)	\$ (545,377)	\$ (474,817)

Projected numbers DO NOT INCLUDE ANY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS IN THIS SCENARIO

Assumptions: City will own and operate 1 course - Highland Lakes GC. Lago will be closed and pose no additional competition.

- City will own and operate 1 course - Highland Lakes GC. Lago will be closed and pose no additional competition
- Keith Walters will own and operate the HL clubhouse and Grill. The pro shop and cart barn will be in his building.
- The city will own operate and manage the HL golf course.

Budget notes

Capital improvements needed

HL - \$997,000

Irrigation systems being evaluated. Projected report date of 7/1/17
 Purchase Land for Driving Range \$240,000
 Design and build DR \$200,000
 Greens 5 @ \$30,000 each - \$150,000
 Stump grinding 70 stumps \$7,000
 Bunkers renovations 62 @ \$2,000 ea = \$132,000

Cart Paths \$250,000
Ice Machine maint \$2,960
Security Cameras \$15,000

Operations

Increase chemicals to \$70,500 / year
Increase GC Maint personnel 4 full time per year \$120,000
(Excludes 2 per course needed for effluent disposal)
Overseed not budgetted. Neither are the chemicals associated with overseeding.
Will need to keep Lago driving range open until we can build a range at HL

HIGHLAND LAKE GOLF COURSE FUND REVENUES

Account 15-440, 15-450, 15-460

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 09/30/16	Year End Estimate 09/30/17	Base Budget 2017-18	Base Budget 2018-19	Base Budget 2019-20	Base Budget 2020-21	Base Budget 2021-22
Pro Shop								
440-1100	Cart Rental	\$ 54,659	\$ 42,427	\$ 55,155	\$ 71,702	\$ 93,212	\$ 121,176	\$ 157,528
440-1201	Driving Range Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
440-1305	Greens Fees	\$ 116,427	\$ 83,840	\$ 108,992	\$ 141,690	\$ 184,196	\$ 239,455	\$ 311,292
440-1310	Handicap Fees	\$ 480	\$ 300	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,600	\$ 4,700	\$ 4,800	\$ 4,900
440-1320	Membership Fees	\$ 19,756	\$ 23,803	\$ 110,000	\$ 113,300	\$ 116,699	\$ 120,200	\$ 123,806
440-1325	Pro Shop MDSE Sales	\$ 9,617	\$ 8,363	\$ 50,000	\$ 52,500	\$ 55,125	\$ 57,881	\$ 60,775
440-1330	Club Rental	\$ 264	\$ 244	\$ 500	\$ 650	\$ 845	\$ 1,099	\$ 1,428
440-1335	Tournament Fees - Taxable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
440-1336	Tournament Fees - Non Taxable	\$ 5,821	\$ 6,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 32,500	\$ 42,250	\$ 54,925	\$ 71,403
440-1340	Other Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000
440-1510	Capital Contributions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
440-1810	Long and Short	\$ 85	\$ 79	\$ 103	\$ 134	\$ 174	\$ 226	\$ 293
440-1900	Credit Card Fees	\$ 158	\$ 66	\$ 86	\$ 112	\$ 145	\$ 189	\$ 245
440-9101	Transfer from General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
440-9102	Transfer from Utility Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Subtotal	\$ 207,267	\$ 165,122	\$ 354,336	\$ 431,186	\$ 511,346	\$ 613,950	\$ 745,671
Snack Bar								
450-1100	Beer & Wine Sales	\$ 42,515	\$ 34,071	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
450-1200	Other Drinks - Non-Taxable	\$ 572	\$ 417	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
450-1201	Food Sales	\$ 6,616	\$ 5,219	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
450-1205	Other Drinks - Taxable	\$ 4,879	\$ 5,015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
450-1300	Facility Rental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Subtotal	\$ 54,582	\$ 44,722	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Maintenance

460-1200	Insurance Recovery	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		
	Subtotal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		
	Total Operating Revenues	\$	261,848	\$	209,844	\$	354,336	\$	431,186	\$	511,346	\$	613,950	\$	745,671

HLGC PRO SHOP AND SNACK BAR

Account 15-520

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 9/30/16	Year End Estimate 9/30/17	Base Budget 2017-18	Base Budget 2018-19	Base Budget 2019-20	Base Budget 2020-21	Base Budget 2021-22
<u>Personnel & Benefits</u>								
1000	Accrued Salary (Auditor Adjustment)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC) (First \$9,000. per emp x 1.9%)	\$ 599	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,800
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%)	\$ 7,125	\$ 8,221	\$ 16,843	\$ 17,348	\$ 17,764	\$ 18,297	\$ 18,741
1030	TMRS (6.69%-3 mos / 7.93%-9 mos)	\$ 4,742	\$ 5,824	\$ 15,962	\$ 16,441	\$ 16,835	\$ 17,340	\$ 17,761
1050	Health, Dental, & Life Insurance	\$ 12,345	\$ 17,840	\$ 21,408	\$ 23,549	\$ 25,904	\$ 28,494	\$ 31,343
1070	Workers Compensation	\$ 6,925	\$ 7,546	\$ 8,301	\$ 8,550	\$ 8,806	\$ 9,070	\$ 9,342
1100	Golf Course Manager	\$ 32,459	\$ 32,155	\$ 66,239	\$ 68,226	\$ 70,273	\$ 72,381	\$ 74,553
1102	Golf Professional	\$ 11,010	\$ 16,154	\$ 33,277	\$ 34,276	\$ 35,304	\$ 36,363	\$ 37,454
1103	Bookkeeper/Accounting Clerk	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1105	Front Desk Clerks (2 FT)	\$ 29,552	\$ 46,862	\$ 48,268	\$ 49,716	\$ 51,207	\$ 52,744	\$ 54,326
1106	Front Desk Clerk (2PT) 2 @ 9 / hr / 24 hrs/week	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,464	\$ 23,138	\$ 22,465	\$ 23,139	\$ 22,466
1110	Marshall/Starter (PT) - Trade	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

21 volunteers

1120	Outside Services/Cart Keepers need 3 ft esp w Driving Range	\$ 16,563	\$ 7,329	\$ 49,920	\$ 51,418	\$ 52,960	\$ 54,549	\$ 56,185
1121	Drink Cart Workers (PT)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1122	Snack Bar/Grill	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1143	Cell Phone Allowance	\$ 158	\$ 386	\$ 405	\$ 426	\$ 447	\$ 469	\$ 493
1144	Car Allowance	\$ 1,030	\$ 2,522	\$ 5,100	\$ 5,253	\$ 5,411	\$ 5,573	\$ 5,740
1145	Longevity	\$ 433	\$ 346	\$ 692	\$ 761	\$ 837	\$ 921	\$ 1,013
1146	Rewards Program	\$ 407	\$ 405	\$ 810	\$ 891	\$ 980	\$ 1,078	\$ 1,186
1274	Overtime	\$ 2,697	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,875	\$ 2,063	\$ 2,269	\$ 2,496	\$ 2,745
1300	Merit Increase		\$ -					
1500	Pay Plan Increases	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	3% Pay Increase	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Subtotal	\$ 126,044	\$ 148,890	\$ 293,364	\$ 303,854	\$ 313,262	\$ 324,714	\$ 335,150

Operation & Maintenance

4000	Liability/Property Insurance Liability/Property/Errors & Omissions/Vehicle Liability/Auto Physical Damage	\$ 2,252	\$ 2,552	\$ 2,629	\$ 2,707	\$ 2,789	\$ 2,872	\$ 2,958
------	--	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

4110	Uniform Logo Shirts/Uniforms	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000
4200	Travel Misc. Travel PGA Education Travel	\$ 2,185	\$ 250	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000
4300	Education PGA TABC Certification	\$ 1,678	\$ 8	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000
4305	Conventions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4400	Dues & Subscriptions	\$ 1,808	\$ -	\$ 750	\$ 750	\$ 750	\$ 750	\$ 750
4570	Rental/Lease Golf Cart Lease (75) \$1800 / month HLGC ProShop \$0 / month Walters Lease \$0 / Month Other (Building, Portapotties) \$0	\$ 48,337	\$ 46,499	\$ 21,600	\$ 21,600	\$ 21,600	\$ 21,600	\$ 21,600
4575	Bank Charges Credit Card Charges	\$ 6,736	\$ 4,617	\$ 4,848	\$ 5,090	\$ 5,345	\$ 5,612	\$ 5,893
4600	Telephone	\$ 1,857	\$ 3,305	\$ 3,470	\$ 3,644	\$ 3,826	\$ 4,017	\$ 4,218
4650	Electricity	\$ 3,048	\$ 1,975	\$ 2,074	\$ 2,177	\$ 2,286	\$ 2,401	\$ 2,521
4670	Water Service	\$ 3,573	\$ 3,665	\$ 3,848	\$ 4,041	\$ 4,243	\$ 4,455	\$ 4,678
4672	Drought Emergency Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4675	Sewer Service	\$ 961	\$ 964	\$ 1,012	\$ 1,063	\$ 1,116	\$ 1,172	\$ 1,230

4680	Cable TV Service	\$ 1,861	\$ 1,236	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500
4685	Satellite TV Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4700	Maintenance/Repairs	\$ 24	\$ 200	\$ 250	\$ 500	\$ 750	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,250
4715	Maint/Repair Unanticipated -move trailer w no repairs	\$ 422	\$ 12,500	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,500	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,500	\$ 3,000
4750	Miscellaneous Expenses	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,300	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,700	\$ 1,900	\$ 2,100	\$ 2,300
4775	Tournament Expenses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4825	Information Technology	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Subtotal	\$ 75,741	\$ 79,071	\$ 50,481	\$ 52,272	\$ 54,104	\$ 53,106	\$ 57,898

Supplies

5100	Books/Publications/Films	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
5200	Postage	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
5300	Supplies	\$ 1,024	\$ 1,120	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,200	\$ 2,420	\$ 2,662	\$ 2,928
5301	Pro Shop Inventory	\$ 7,769	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ 42,000	\$ 44,100	\$ 46,305	\$ 48,620
5302	Snack Bar Supplies	\$ 1,349	\$ 283	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
5303	Snack Bar Food	\$ 3,026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
5304	Snack Bar Drinks	\$ 2,275	\$ 37	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

5305	Snack Bar Beer & Wine	\$ 10,791	\$ 9,589	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
5306	Pro Shop Supplies	\$ 73	\$ -	\$ 250	\$ 350	\$ 450	\$ 550	\$ 700
	Subtotal	\$ 26,307	\$ 11,029	\$ 42,250	\$ 44,550	\$ 46,970	\$ 49,517	\$ 52,248

Services

6100	Professional Services Comprehensive Golf Plan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6135	Contract Services TGA - GHIN Handicap	\$ 257	\$ -	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000
6400	Printing and Binding Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6500	Miscellaneous Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6540	Maintenance Agreements ADT Club Prophet System \$1100 / month/cs Janitor Service	\$ 5,639	\$ 3,084	\$ 20,400	\$ 22,440	\$ 24,684	\$ 27,152	\$ 29,868
6550	Advertising Yellow Pager Golfers Guide Magazine Local Paper	\$ 6,004	\$ 2,571	\$ 35,000	\$ 43,750	\$ 54,688	\$ 68,359	\$ 85,449
6560	Promotional	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500
6580	Property Tax	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6581	Settlement Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

6600	Trash Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		
	Subtotal	\$	11,900	\$	5,655	\$	59,900	\$	70,690	\$	83,872	\$	100,012	\$	119,817

Fixed Assets

9000	Fixed Assets	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Computers and printers												
	Software												
	Surveillance Cameras												
9700	Contributed Capital	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-

HLGC GROUNDS MAINTENANCE BUDGET

Account 15-540

Account Number	Account Name	Yr End Actual 9/30/16	Year End Estimate 9/30/17	Base Budget 2017-18	Base Budget 2018-19	Base Budget 2019-20	Base Budget 2020-21	Base Budget 2021-22
<u>Personnel & Benefits</u>								
1000	Accrued Salary (Auditor Adjustment)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1010	State Unemployment Tax (TWC) (First \$9,000. per employee x 1.9%)	\$ 1,091	\$ 4,400	\$ 4,532	\$ 4,668	\$ 4,808	\$ 4,952	\$ 5,101
1020	Social Security / Medicare (7.65%)	\$ 13,225	\$ 13,964	\$ 19,814	\$ 20,408	\$ 21,020	\$ 21,651	\$ 22,300
1030	TMRS (6.69%-3 mos / 7.93% - 9 mos)	\$ 11,615	\$ 13,591	\$ 18,778	\$ 19,341	\$ 19,921	\$ 20,519	\$ 21,134
1050	Health, Dental, & Life Insurance	\$ 42,971	\$ 47,165	\$ 51,882	\$ 54,476	\$ 57,199	\$ 60,059	\$ 63,062
1070	Workers Compensation	\$ 3,743	\$ 4,153	\$ 4,568	\$ 4,705	\$ 4,847	\$ 4,992	\$ 5,142
1100	Crew Leader / Superintendent	\$ 37,423	\$ 34,492	\$ 55,000	\$ 56,650	\$ 58,350	\$ 60,100	\$ 61,903
1105	Maintenance Personnel (\$10.50/hr) Michael Hatchett Cody Hegadus Allen Marble + 5 employees / total 10 wo 2 eff	\$ 117,898	\$ 114,987	\$ 175,000	\$ 180,250	\$ 185,658	\$ 191,227	\$ 196,964
1115	Golf Course Mechanic - FT	\$ 7,811	\$ 14,232	\$ 29,000	\$ 29,870	\$ 30,766	\$ 31,689	\$ 32,640

1110	Maintenance Personnel Seasonal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1145	Longevity	\$ 796	\$ 761	\$ 1,294	\$ 1,423	\$ 1,565	\$ 1,722	\$ 1,894	
1146	Rewards Program	\$ 2,439	\$ 1,921	\$ 3,266	\$ 3,592	\$ 3,951	\$ 4,347	\$ 4,781	
1147	Work Boot Allowance	\$ 2,325	\$ 2,325	\$ 4,650	\$ 5,115	\$ 5,627	\$ 6,189	\$ 6,808	
1274	Overtime	\$ 9,826	\$ 10,760	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	
1300	Merit Increase	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
1500	Pay Plan Increases	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
	3% Pay Increase	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
	Subtotal	\$ 251,166	\$ 262,751	\$ 372,782	\$ 385,498	\$ 398,712	\$ 412,447	\$ 426,730	

Operation & Maintenance

4000	Liability/Property Insurance Liability /Property/Errors & Omissions	\$ 2,128	\$ 2,169	\$ 2,234	\$ 2,301	\$ 2,370	\$ 2,441	\$ 2,514	
4110	Uniforms Uniform (Purchase) Winter Coats Light Winter Coats	\$ 1,438	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	
4200	Travel	\$ 1,121	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,250	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,750	\$ 2,000	
4300	Education	\$ 1,113	\$ 113	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	
4305	Conventions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	

4400	Dues & Subscriptions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4570	Rental/Lease does not include equip for effluent dept	\$ 37,818	\$ 39,350	\$ 59,000	\$ 59,000	\$ 59,000	\$ 59,000	\$ 59,000
4600	Telephone / Cell Phones / Pagers (3)	\$ 1,078	\$ 1,217	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,800
4650	Electricity To include Rest Rooms	\$ 31,342	\$ 12,330	\$ 13,563	\$ 14,919	\$ 16,411	\$ 18,052	\$ 19,858
4670	Water Service - Rest Rooms ?	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4672	Drought Emergency Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4675	Sewer Service - Rest Rooms	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4700	Equipment Repairs & Maintenance	\$ 16,655	\$ 9,875	\$ 10,863	\$ 11,949	\$ 13,144	\$ 14,458	\$ 15,904
4705	Irrigation Maintenance & Repairs (Should go to effluent ?)	\$ 8,413	\$ 1,036	\$ 5,000	\$ 6,250	\$ 7,813	\$ 9,766	\$ 12,207
4710	Golf Cart Maint & Repairs	\$ 1,880	\$ 276	\$ 500	\$ 750	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,250	\$ 1,500
4725	Vehicle Maintenance & Repairs	\$ 5	\$ 522	\$ 653	\$ 816	\$ 1,020	\$ 1,274	\$ 1,593
4750	Miscellaneous Expenses	\$ 644	\$ 3,187	\$ 3,346	\$ 3,514	\$ 3,689	\$ 3,874	\$ 4,068
4825	Information Technology	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Subtotal	\$ 103,635	\$ 70,075	\$ 100,958	\$ 105,548	\$ 110,746	\$ 116,665	\$ 123,443

Supplies

5300	Supplies	\$ 5,841	\$ 3,124	\$ 3,436	\$ 3,780	\$ 4,158	\$ 4,574	\$ 5,031
5305	Small Tools Weed Eater, Chain Saw, Push Mower (1 of each) Misc.	\$ 769	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,500	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,500	\$ 3,000
5400	Fuel/Lubricants Equipment/Vehicle/Carts	\$ 11,181	\$ 9,420	\$ 10,362	\$ 11,398	\$ 12,538	\$ 13,792	\$ 15,171
5430	Chemicals	\$ 7,378	\$ 6,000	\$ 40,500	\$ 40,500	\$ 40,500	\$ 40,500	\$ 40,500
5435	Fertilizer	\$ 6,445	\$ 15,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000
5440	Sand & Soil	\$ 3,476	\$ 5,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000
5445	Seed / Sod	\$ 19,062	\$ 4,494	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500
5450	Other Materials & Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Subtotal	\$ 54,153	\$ 43,038	\$ 96,798	\$ 98,678	\$ 100,696	\$ 102,866	\$ 105,202

Services

6135	Contract Services Electrician	\$ 135	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6150	Greens Keeper 50% of Contract	\$ 1,328	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6430	Bulk Water	\$ 12,337	\$ 8,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
6500	Miscellaneous Services Frank Oaralas	\$ 352	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

6600	Disposal Services	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
6770	Leases Pat Callahan	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Subtotal		\$	14,152	\$	8,500	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-

Fixed Assets

9715	Construction Costs	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9738	11 Rotary Mower - Principal (\$17,898.96)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9739	11 Rotary Mower - Interest	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9740	11 4WD Tractor - Principal (\$42,083.58)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9741	11 4WD Tractor - Interest	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9742	Front Loader Tractor - Principal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9743	Front Loader Tractor - Interest	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9744	Bunker Rake - Principal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9745	Bunker Rake - Interest	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9746	Greens Mower - Principal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9747	Greens Mower - Interest	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9748	Greens Roller - Principal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-

9749	Greens Roller - Interest	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9750	Gator - Principal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9751	Gator - Interest	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9752	Trim Mower #1 - Principal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9753	Trim Mower #1 - Interest	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9754	Trim Mower #2 - Principal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
9755	Trim Mower #2 - Interest	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Subtotal	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Total	\$	423,106	\$	384,364	\$	570,539	\$	589,725	\$	610,154	\$	631,978	\$	655,375



Quote Id: 15164405

Prepared For:
Lago Vista Golf Course

Prepared By: **Terry Harris**

Austin Turf & Tractor
809 Steve Hawkins Pkwy
Marble Falls, TX 78654

Tel: 830-693-6477

Fax: 830-693-7791

Email: terry.harris@austinturf.com

Date: 19 April 2017

Offer Expires: 31 July 2017

Confidential

Quote Summary

Prepared For:

Lago Vista Golf Course
 4616 Rimrock Dr
 Lago Vista, TX 78645
 Business: 512-267-1170

Prepared By:

Terry Harris
 Austin Turf & Tractor
 809 Steve Hawkins Pkwy
 Marble Falls, TX 78654
 Phone: 830-693-6477
 terry.harris@austinturf.com

John Deere Golf Leasing Info-
72 Month Lease Purchase Base Payment \$ \$
4,912.00*
***Close Estimate**

Quote Id: 15164405
Created On: 19 April 2017
Last Modified On: 16 May 2017
Expiration Date: 31 July 2017

Equipment Summary	Suggested List	Selling Price	Qty	Extended
Aerway Fairway/Rough Aerifier Pull Type AWGHP-75-IS7-BD	\$ 15,650.00	\$ 13,856.67 X	1 =	\$ 13,856.67
JOHN DEERE TX Turf (Model Year 17)	\$ 9,709.00	\$ 9,415.01 X	2 =	\$ 18,830.02
BUFFALO- KB4 Buffalo Turbine Pull Type	\$ 8,895.00	\$ 8,623.73 X	1 =	\$ 8,623.73
JOHN DEERE MY17 ProGator 2020A (Gas)	\$ 28,788.00	\$ 24,307.40 X	1 =	\$ 24,307.40
JOHN DEERE HD200 SelectSpray (for ProGators 2020A, 2020 and 2030A, 2030)	\$ 18,581.00	\$ 13,508.97 X	1 =	\$ 13,508.97
DAKOTA 410 Pull Type Elec / Hyd w Power Pack	\$ 18,375.00	\$ 15,786.67 X	1 =	\$ 15,786.67
JOHN DEERE 3032E Compact Utility Tractor (25 PTO hp)	\$ 21,285.00	\$ 18,952.77 X	1 =	\$ 18,952.77
WEIDENMANN Terra Spike SL 6	\$ 27,144.00	\$ 25,189.03 X	1 =	\$ 25,189.03
Golf-Lift GL-9 2 Column Equipment Lift	\$ 8,750.00	\$ 7,108.00 X	1 =	\$ 7,108.00
SALSCO HP11 Roller 13HP Electric Start	\$ 18,189.00	\$ 15,201.82 X	1 =	\$ 15,201.82
JOHN DEERE TC125 Turf Collection System	\$ 13,041.00	\$ 10,330.33 X	1 =	\$ 10,330.33
Equipment Total				\$ 171,695.41

Salesperson : X _____

Accepted By : X _____



JOHN DEERE



Austin
TURF & TRACTOR

Quote Summary

Equipment Total	\$ 171,695.41
SubTotal	\$ 171,695.41
Total	\$ 171,695.41
Down Payment	(0.00)
Rental Applied	(0.00)
Balance Due	\$ 171,695.41

Salesperson : X _____

Accepted By : X _____

**JOHN DEERE**

Selling Equipment

**Austin**
TURF & TRACTOR

Quote Id: 15164405

Customer: LAGO VISTA GOLF COURSE

Aerway Fairway/Rough Aerifier Pull Type AWGHP-75-IS7-BD

Hours: 0

Suggested List

Stock Number:

\$ 15,650.00

Code	Description	Qty
AWGHP75IS7D	Aerway Pull Type Aerator w Ballast	1
B	Tank	

Dealer Attachments

CT1	Coring Tines	1
-----	--------------	---

JOHN DEERE TX Turf (Model Year 17)

Hours:

Suggested List

Stock Number:

\$ 9,709.00

Code	Description	Qty
563WM	TX Turf (Model Year 17)	2

Standard Options - Per Unit

001A	US/Canada	2
0501	PR - Base	2
1015	Turf Tires	2
2017	Adjustable Seat	2
3004	Deluxe Cargo Box with Reflectors and Spray-On Liner	2
3100	Less Power Lift	2
4099	Less Front Protection Package	2
4199	Less Rear Protection Package	2

Dealer Attachments

BM23734	Cargo Box Power Lift	2
BM23989	Drawbar, 1.25 in. (38mm)	2

Quote Id: 15164405

Customer: LAGO VISTA GOLF COURSE



BUFFALO- KB4 Buffalo Turbine Pull Type

Hours: 0

Suggested List

Stock Number:

\$ 8,895.00

Code	Description	Qty
BT-CKB4	Buffalo Turbine Pull Typw w Wireless Remote	1



JOHN DEERE MY17 ProGator 2020A (Gas)

Hours:

Suggested List

Stock Number:

\$ 28,788.00

Code	Description	Qty
1404TC	MY17 ProGator 2020A (Gas)	1
Standard Options - Per Unit		
001A	US/Canada	1
1139	Standard Front Tires 23x10.5-12 (4 PR)	1

**JOHN DEERE**

Selling Equipment

**Austin**
TURF & TRACTOR

Quote Id: 15164405

Customer: LAGO VISTA GOLF COURSE

1162	Wide Rear Multi-Trac (2) Tires and (2) Wheels, 26 x 14-12 (4 PR)	1
1190	2WD Traction Unit	1
2200	Factory Installed Auxiliary Hydraulics	1
9773	Electronic Multi-Mode Throttle/ Governor Control Kit	1
9778	Quick Connect Kit	1
Dealer Attachments		
BTC10091	4-Post ROPS Conversion Kit (Green)	1
BM20433	Heavy Duty Front Spring Kit	1
TCB10910	Heavy Duty Rear Spring Kit	1
BM19776	Work Light Kit	1
Other Charges		
	Freight	1
	Setup	1
	Shop Supplies	1
	Materials v2.5	1

JOHN DEERE HD200 SelectSpray (for ProGators 2020A, 2020 and 2030A, 2030)

Hours:

Suggested List

Stock Number:

\$ 18,581.00

Code	Description	Qty
3765M	HD200 SelectSpray(For ProGators 2020A, 2020 and 2030A, 2030)	1
Standard Options - Per Unit		
0202	US/Canada	1
1004	Stainless Steel Centrifugal Pump	1
2003	Manua Controller for Centrifugal or Diaphragm Pump	1
3000	Boom, 18 w/ Electro-Hydraulic Lift	1
9000	Extended Range Flat-Fan Style Nozzle Package	1
9005	Flood Style Nozzle Package	1
9010	Low Drift Nozzle Kit	1
9031	Electric Foam Marker	1
9050	ManReel and 200 Ft. of 1/2 In. Hose, Less Spraygun	1
9060	Spraygun	1

**JOHN DEERE**

Selling Equipment

**Austin**
TURF & TRACTOR

Quote Id: 15164405

Customer: LAGO VISTA GOLF COURSE

--

DAKOTA 410 Pull Type Elec / Hyd w Power Pack

Hours: 0

Suggested List

Stock Number:

\$ 18,375.00

Code	Description	Qty
C4111	Dakota 410 Pull Type Elec/Hyd Hyd Driven	1

JOHN DEERE 3032E Compact Utility Tractor (25 PTO hp)

Hours:

Suggested List

Stock Number:

\$ 21,285.00

Code	Description	Qty
1474LV	3032E Compact Utility Tractor (25 PTO hp)	1

Standard Options - Per Unit

0409	English North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	1
3010	Downward Exhaust	1
5213	41x14-20 (4PR, R3 Turf, 1 Position)	1
6213	27x8.50-15 (6PR, R3 Turf, 2 Position)	1
9001	Rear Drawbar	1

Dealer Attachments

BLV10497	LED Work Light Kit	1
LVB25334	Canopy - Standard	1
LVB25332	Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit	1
BLV10443	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit	1
BM19780	Quik-Tatch Weight, 70 lb.	8



JOHN DEERE

Selling Equipment



Austin
TURF & TRACTOR

Quote Id: 15164405

Customer: LAGO VISTA GOLF COURSE

WEIDENMANN Terra Spike SL 6

Hours: 0

Suggested List

Stock Number:

\$ 27,144.00

Code	Description	Qty
8700041	Weidenmann Terra Spike SL 6	1

Standard Options - Per Unit

1137970	Multi Tine Holder 1/2 Receiver	1
1237024	Twin Drive	1
1237026	Swath Boards	1
1237680	Turf Retainers for Standard Heads	1
1237960	Tine Holder Top Eject	1
1237971	Tine Holder 3/16 Nail Tine	1



Golf-Lift GL-9 2 Column Equipment Lift

Hours: 0

Suggested List

Stock Number:

\$ 8,750.00

Code	Description	Qty
gl-9	Golf Lift GL9 Two Column Equip Lift	1

**JOHN DEERE**

Selling Equipment

**Austin**
TURF & TRACTOR

Quote Id: 15164405

Customer: LAGO VISTA GOLF COURSE



SALSCO HP11 Roller 13HP Electric Start

Hours: 0

Suggested List

Stock Number:

\$ 18,189.00

Code	Description	Qty
9071N	Salsco HP11 Roller w Trailer 13HP Elec Start	1

Dealer Attachments

Brush Kit	1
-----------	---

JOHN DEERE TC125 Turf Collection System

Hours:

Suggested List

Stock Number:

\$ 13,041.00

Code	Description	Qty
0132TC	TC125 Turf Collection System	1

Standard Options - Per Unit

0202	US and Canada	1
1001	Long Hose Kit	1



JOHN DEERE

Selling Equipment



Austin
TURF & TRACTOR

Quote Id: 15164405

Customer: LAGO VISTA GOLF COURSE





Quote Id: 15164405

Prepared For:
Lago Vista Golf Course

Prepared By: **Terry Harris**

Austin Turf & Tractor
809 Steve Hawkins Pkwy
Marble Falls, TX 78654

Tel: 830-693-6477
Fax: 830-693-7791
Email: terry.harris@austinturf.com

Date: 19 April 2017

Offer Expires: 31 July 2017

Confidential



Quote Summary

Prepared For:

Lago Vista Golf Course
4616 Rimrock Dr
Lago Vista, TX 78645
Business: 512-267-1170

Prepared By:

Terry Harris
Austin Turf & Tractor
809 Steve Hawkins Pkwy
Marble Falls, TX 78654
Phone: 830-693-6477
terry.harris@austinturf.com

John Deere Golf Leasing Info-
72 Month Lease Purchase Base Payment \$ \$
6,846.79*
***Close Estimate**

Quote Id: 15164405
Created On: 19 April 2017
Last Modified On: 16 May 2017
Expiration Date: 31 July 2017

Equipment Summary	Suggested List	Selling Price	Qty	Extended
JOHN DEERE 9009A TerrainCut Rough Mower	\$ 80,340.00	\$ 61,116.45 X	1 =	\$ 61,116.45
JOHN DEERE 2500B PrecisionCut Riding Greens Mower - Gas	\$ 35,786.00	\$ 28,860.87 X	1 =	\$ 28,860.87
Aerway Fairway/Rough Aerifier Pull Type AWGHP-75-IS7-BD	\$ 15,650.00	\$ 13,856.67 X	1 =	\$ 13,856.67
JOHN DEERE TX Turf (Model Year 17)	\$ 9,709.00	\$ 9,415.01 X	2 =	\$ 18,830.02
BUFFALO- KB4 Buffalo Turbine Pull Type	\$ 8,895.00	\$ 8,623.73 X	1 =	\$ 8,623.73
JOHN DEERE MY17 ProGator 2020A (Gas)	\$ 28,788.00	\$ 24,307.40 X	1 =	\$ 24,307.40
JOHN DEERE HD200 SelectSpray (for ProGators 2020A, 2020 and 2030A, 2030)	\$ 18,581.00	\$ 13,508.97 X	1 =	\$ 13,508.97
DAKOTA 410 Pull Type Elec / Hyd w Power Pack	\$ 18,375.00	\$ 15,786.67 X	1 =	\$ 15,786.67
JOHN DEERE 3032E Compact Utility Tractor (25 PTO hp)	\$ 21,285.00	\$ 18,952.77 X	1 =	\$ 18,952.77
WEIDENMANN Terra Spike SL 6	\$ 27,144.00	\$ 25,189.03 X	1 =	\$ 25,189.03
JOHN DEERE 2653B PrecisionCut Trim and Surrounds Mower	\$ 38,244.00	\$ 30,353.16 X	1 =	\$ 30,353.16

Salesperson : X _____

Accepted By : X _____



JOHN DEERE



Austin
TURF & TRACTOR

Golf-Lift GL-9 2 Column Equipment Lift	\$ 8,750.00	\$ 7,108.00	X	1	=	\$ 7,108.00
SALSCO HP11 Roller 13HP Electric Start	\$ 18,189.00	\$ 15,201.82	X	1	=	\$ 15,201.82
JOHN DEERE TC125 Turf Collection System	\$ 13,041.00	\$ 10,330.33	X	1	=	\$ 10,330.33

Equipment Total						\$ 292,025.89
------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	----------------------

Quote Summary

Equipment Total	\$ 292,025.89
SubTotal	\$ 292,025.89
Total	\$ 292,025.89
Down Payment	(0.00)
Rental Applied	(0.00)
Balance Due	\$ 292,025.89

Salesperson : X _____

Accepted By : X _____

**JOHN DEERE**

Selling Equipment

**Austin**
TURF & TRACTOR

Quote Id: 15164405

Customer: LAGO VISTA GOLF COURSE

JOHN DEERE 9009A TerrainCut Rough Mower

Hours:

Suggested List

Stock Number:

\$ 80,340.00

Code	Description	Qty
1441TC	9009A TerrainCut Rough Mower	1

Standard Options - Per Unit

001A	United States/Canada	1
0443	English United States/Canada	1
9764	Canopy Kit	1
9768	27 In. Rear Roller Scraper Kits	1

JOHN DEERE 2500B PrecisionCut Riding Greens Mower - Gas

Hours:

Suggested List

Stock Number:

\$ 35,786.00

Code	Description	Qty
1207TC	2500B PrecisionCut Riding Greens Mower - Gas	1

Standard Options - Per Unit

001A	US/Canada	1
0443	All Other countries (English/Spanish)	1
1022	(3) Smooth Tires and Wheels (20x10.00-10) 2 ply	1
1203	(3) Quick Adjust 5 (QA5) Eleven Blade 22 In. (55.9 cm)	1
1300	(3) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Machined Grooved Solid Front Rollers With Solid End Caps	1
1400	(3) Cutting Unit ONLY Counter Weight Kit	1
1602	(3) 22 In. 2 In. (5 cm) Diameter Wide Tube/Hollow Smooth Rollers	1
2009	Standard Seat	1

**JOHN DEERE**

Selling Equipment

**Austin**
TURF & TRACTOR

Quote Id: 15164405

Customer: LAGO VISTA GOLF COURSE

3200	(3) 22 Inch Cutting Unit Attaching Yokes and Molded One-Piece Grass Catchers	1
9756	(3) Smooth Roller Scrapers	1
Dealer Attachments		
BM19746	Light Kit, Front	1
BM19852	Light Kit, Rear Grass Catcher	1



Aerway Fairway/Rough Aerifier Pull Type AWGHP-75-IS7-BD

Hours: 0

Suggested List

Stock Number:

\$ 15,650.00

Code	Description	Qty
AWGHP75IS7D	Aerway Pull Type Aerator w Ballast	1
B	Tank	

Dealer Attachments

CT1	Coring Tines	1
-----	--------------	---

JOHN DEERE TX Turf (Model Year 17)

Hours:

Suggested List

Stock Number:

\$ 9,709.00

Code	Description	Qty
563WM	TX Turf (Model Year 17)	2

**JOHN DEERE**

Selling Equipment

**Austin**
TURF & TRACTOR

Quote Id: 15164405

Customer: LAGO VISTA GOLF COURSE

Standard Options - Per Unit		
001A	US/Canada	2
0501	PR - Base	2
1015	Turf Tires	2
2017	Adjustable Seat	2
3004	Deluxe Cargo Box with Reflectors and Spray-On Liner	2
3100	Less Power Lift	2
4099	Less Front Protection Package	2
4199	Less Rear Protection Package	2
Dealer Attachments		
BM23734	Cargo Box Power Lift	2
BM23989	Drawbar, 1.25 in. (38mm)	2



BUFFALO- KB4 Buffalo Turbine Pull Type

Hours: 0

Suggested List

Stock Number:

\$ 8,895.00

Code	Description	Qty
BT-CKB4	Buffalo Turbine Pull Typw w Wireless Remote	1

**JOHN DEERE**

Selling Equipment

**Austin**
TURF & TRACTOR

Quote Id: 15164405

Customer: LAGO VISTA GOLF COURSE



JOHN DEERE MY17 ProGator 2020A (Gas)

Hours:

Suggested List

Stock Number:

\$ 28,788.00

Code	Description	Qty
1404TC	MY17 ProGator 2020A (Gas)	1
Standard Options - Per Unit		
001A	US/Canada	1
1139	Standard Front Tires 23x10.5-12 (4 PR)	1
1162	Wide Rear Multi-Trac (2) Tires and (2) Wheels, 26 x 14-12 (4 PR)	1
1190	2WD Traction Unit	1
2200	Factory Installed Auxiliary Hydraulics	1
9773	Electronic Multi-Mode Throttle/Governor Control Kit	1
9778	Quick Connect Kit	1
Dealer Attachments		
BTC10091	4-Post ROPS Conversion Kit (Green)	1
BM20433	Heavy Duty Front Spring Kit	1
TCB10910	Heavy Duty Rear Spring Kit	1
BM19776	Work Light Kit	1
Other Charges		
	Freight	1
	Setup	1
	Shop Supplies	1
	Materials v2.5	1

**JOHN DEERE**

Selling Equipment

**Austin**
TURF & TRACTOR

Quote Id: 15164405

Customer: LAGO VISTA GOLF COURSE

JOHN DEERE HD200 SelectSpray (for ProGators 2020A, 2020 and 2030A, 2030)

Hours:

Suggested List

Stock Number:

\$ 18,581.00

Code	Description	Qty
3765M	HD200 SelectSpray(For ProGators 2020A, 2020 and 2030A, 2030)	1

Standard Options - Per Unit

0202	US/Canada	1
1004	Stainless Steel Centrifugal Pump	1
2003	Manua Controller for Centrifugal or Diaphragm Pump	1
3000	Boom, 18 w/ Electro-Hydraulic Lift	1
9000	Extended Range Flat-Fan Style Nozzle Package	1
9005	Flood Style Nozzle Package	1
9010	Low Drift Nozzle Kit	1
9031	Electric Foam Marker	1
9050	ManReel and 200 Ft. of 1/2 In. Hose, Less Spraygun	1
9060	Spraygun	1

DAKOTA 410 Pull Type Elec / Hyd w Power Pack

Hours:

0

Suggested List

Stock Number:

\$ 18,375.00

Code	Description	Qty
C4111	Dakota 410 Pull Type Elec/Hyd Hyd Driven	1

JOHN DEERE 3032E Compact Utility Tractor (25 PTO hp)

**JOHN DEERE**

Selling Equipment

**Austin**
TURF & TRACTOR

Quote Id: 15164405

Customer: LAGO VISTA GOLF COURSE

Hours:		Suggested List
Stock Number:		\$ 21,285.00
Code	Description	Qty
1474LV	3032E Compact Utility Tractor (25 PTO hp)	1
Standard Options - Per Unit		
0409	English North American Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	1
3010	Downward Exhaust	1
5213	41x14-20 (4PR, R3 Turf, 1 Position)	1
6213	27x8.50-15 (6PR, R3 Turf, 2 Position)	1
9001	Rear Drawbar	1
Dealer Attachments		
BLV10497	LED Work Light Kit	1
LVB25334	Canopy - Standard	1
LVB25332	Canopy Mounting Bracket and Hardware Kit	1
BLV10443	Front Weight Bracket Extension Kit	1
BM19780	Quik-Tatch Weight, 70 lb.	8

WEIDENMANN Terra Spike SL 6

Hours:	0	Suggested List
Stock Number:		\$ 27,144.00
Code	Description	Qty
8700041	Weidenmann Terra Spike SL 6	1
Standard Options - Per Unit		
1137970	Multi Tine Holder 1/2 Receiver	1
1237024	Twin Drive	1
1237026	Swath Boards	1
1237680	Turf Retainers for Standard Heads	1
1237960	Tine Holder Top Eject	1
1237971	Tine Holder 3/16 Nail Tine	1



JOHN DEERE

Selling Equipment



Austin
TURF & TRACTOR

Quote Id: 15164405

Customer: LAGO VISTA GOLF COURSE



JOHN DEERE 2653B PrecisionCut Trim and Surrounds Mower

Hours:

Suggested List

Stock Number:

\$ 38,244.00

Code	Description	Qty
1224TC	2653B PrecisionCut Trim and Surrounds Mower	1

Standard Options - Per Unit

001A	United States and Canada	1
0443	All Other Countries	1
1205	(Three) QA7 Five Blade 30 in. Cutting Units	1
1319	(Three) 3 in. (7.6 cm) Diameter Heavy-Duty Grooved Disc Front Rollers	1
1402	(Three) Cutting Unit only Counter Weight Kit	1
2009	Standard Seat	1
9759	(Three) 30 in. 3 in. Diameter Heavy-Duty Grooved Roller Scrapers	1
9762	30 in. Smooth Roller Scrapers (Set of Three)	1

Dealer Attachments

TCB11065	Light Bracket Kit, Front	1
BM19746	Light Kit, Front	1



JOHN DEERE

Selling Equipment



Austin
TURF & TRACTOR

Quote Id: 15164405

Customer: LAGO VISTA GOLF COURSE



Golf-Lift GL-9 2 Column Equipment Lift

Hours: 0

Suggested List

Stock Number:

\$ 8,750.00

Code	Description	Qty
gl-9	Golf Lift GL9 Two Column Equip Lift	1



SALSCO HP11 Roller 13HP Electric Start

Hours: 0

Suggested List

Stock Number:

\$ 18,189.00

Code	Description	Qty
9071N	Salsco HP11 Roller w Trailer 13HP Elec Start	1

Dealer Attachments

Brush Kit	1
-----------	---

Quote Id: 15164405

Customer: LAGO VISTA GOLF COURSE

JOHN DEERE TC125 Turf Collection System

Hours:

Suggested List

Stock Number:

\$ 13,041.00

Code	Description	Qty
0132TC	TC125 Turf Collection System	1
Standard Options - Per Unit		
0202	US and Canada	1
1001	Long Hose Kit	1



Yamaha Golf Car Proposal

Prepared for:



Presented By
Yamaha Sales Representative

David Stewart
District Sales Manager
Southwest Texas & New Mexico
June 6, 2017





PROPOSAL

Prepared For

Lago Vista Golf Courses

June 6, 2017

2018 Yamaha "QuieTech" Golf Car

A gas car that is ALMOST AS QUIET as an ELECTRIC car. The 2018 Yamaha "QUIETECH" Gas Golf Car boasts the lowest decibel output of any gas car and features the industry's first-ever Independent Rear Suspension on a golf car. The unprecedented combination ensures your players experience a luxuriously quiet ride. At 45 MPG and less hydrocarbon emissions than the competition, choosing QuieTech EFI is the most sound business decision you will make for your golf course.

Standard "Gas Car" Features

- | | |
|---|---|
| * 5.8 Gallon Fuel Tank | * Clima-Guard Top with Dual Rain Gutters |
| * Automotive Style Dash with 4 Drink Holders | * Sentry Wraparound Protection |
| * 5 MPH Crash Rated – Matching Bumpers | * Largest Most Comfortable Seat in the Industry |
| * Fully Independent Front & Rear Suspension | * Largest Vinyl-Coated Sweater Basket |
| * Maintenance-Free Rack and Pinion Steering | * Thermoplastic Olefin Body |
| * Perma-Lubed Sealed Ball Bearings | * Rear Drum Brakes |
| * Coil Springs Over Hydraulic Shock Absorbers | * Fuel Economy up to 37 miles per gallon |

Additional "EFI QuieTech" Features

- | | |
|--|--|
| * Fully Independent Rear Suspension | * Improved Fuel Economy up to <u>45 miles per gallon</u> |
| * No Choke Cable | * Improved Cold Weather Starting |
| * 76% less pollutants than competitors | * Improved Acceleration |

Accessories Per Car

- | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| * Information Holders | * Fleet Numbers (2 per car) |
| * Clear Split Windshield | * Wheel Covers |
| * Custom Logo | * USB Ports (2 per car) |
| * Dual Sand Bottles | |



PROPOSAL

Prepared For

Lago Vista Golf Courses

June 6, 2017

Standard Color Choices



Glacier White



Sunstone Beige

*** All cars come with standard contoured stone color seats and tops ***

Upgraded Color Choices

SOLID COLORS

** Emerald Green

** Garnet Red

METALLIC COLORS

** Moonstone Silver

** Sandstone Gold

** Carbon Grey

** Rich Brown

** Bluestone Blue

*** Upgraded Colors add \$3.00 per car / per month ***



PROPOSAL

Prepared For

Lago Vista Golf Courses

June 6, 2017

Payment Options

Current Fleet

- Lago Vista currently has a fleet of 130 – 2015 Yamaha Drive EFI Gas Cars
- These cars are currently in the 35th month of a 48 month conditional sale contract with Yamaha
- The current payment on these cars is \$32.50 (per car / per month)
- The current value on these cars is \$2,245.94 (per car)
- If the contract is taken to term, the cars will be available to purchase for \$1975.00 (per car)

Option #1 ~ Current Fleet

Re-Lease with \$1.00 Buyout Purchase Option

Retail Value	24 Month Term	36 Month Term	48 Month Term
\$2,245.94	\$99.19	\$68.37	\$52.86

Option #2 ~ New Fleet

Trade current fleet of 130 cars for new fleet of 130 cars

Retail Value	48 Month Term	60 Month Term
\$3,400.00	\$39.00	\$36.50

Option #3 ~ New Fleet

Trade current fleet of 130 cars for new fleet of 70 cars

Retail Value	48 Month Term	60 Month Term
\$2,750.00	\$25.00	\$24.00

**** Term Prices Quoted Above are on a Per Car / Per Month basis ****

The above quotations do not include any applicable taxes or insurance and is subject to the final approval of Yamaha Golf Car Company; additional documentation to follow. This quotation is good for 30 days. This agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties specified above and supersedes any previous agreements between the parties whether oral or in writing. Neither party has made any additional representations or understandings to the other party except as set forth in this agreement.



PROPOSAL

Prepared For

Lago Vista Golf Courses

June 6, 2017

Yamaha Fleet Car Warranty

Yamaha Golf-Car Company hereby warrants that any new Yamaha DRIVE² Gas or DRIVE² Electric golf car purchased from Yamaha, or an Authorized Dealer or Distributor in the United States will be free from defects in material and workmanship for FOUR years from date of purchase, subject to the stated limitations. DURING THE PERIOD OF WARRANTY, any authorized Yamaha golf car service technician, dealer, or distributor will, free of charge, repair or replace, at Yamaha's option, any part adjudged defective by Yamaha due to faulty workmanship or material from the factory. Parts used in warranty repairs will be warranted for the balance of the vehicle's warranty period. All parts replaced under warranty become property of Yamaha Golf-Car Company.

Common Parts		Electric Car (DC or AC motor) Specific	
Frame	Limited Lifetime to Original Owner	Battery - Trojan ' T875 ' with HydroLink Watering System	4 Years or 25,000 amp-hours whichever comes first *Detailed condition on the next page
Transaxle	4 Years	Electric Motor	4 Years
Pedals	3 Years	Motor Controller / Charger	4 Years
Brakes (excluding shoes / pads)	4 Years	Charger Cord	4 Years
Electrical wires, switches, and relays	3 Years	Charger Receptacle	4 Years
Suspension / Steering components	4 Years	Throttle Position Sensor	2 Years
Seats	2 Years	GAS Car (Quietech and Carb) specific	
Sun Top	4 Years	Exhaust / Intake / Generator	4 Years
Bumpers / Body Parts	3 Years	Gas Engine	4 Years
Floor Mats	2 Years	Throttle Cables / Controls	3 Years
Scorecard Holders	2 Years	Battery	1 Years
Bag Carrier	3 Years	Clutch (excluding drive belt)	4 Years
Common Accessories		All Remaining Parts	4 Years
Windshield	3 Years		
Sand Bottle / Sand Bottle / Cooler	3 Years		
Information Holder / Bag Cover	3 Years		

EXCLUSIONS from this Warranty shall include any failures caused by:

- Abnormal strain, neglect, or abuse, including lack of proper maintenance, and use contrary to the Owner's/Operator's Manual instructions.
- Accident or collision damage.
- Installation of parts or accessories that are not original equipment.
- Fading, rust, or deterioration due to exposure or ordinary wear and tear.
- Modifications or alterations that affect the car's condition, operation, performance, or durability, or which makes the car serve a purpose other than use as a two-person, golf course vehicle.
- Damage due to improper transportation.
- Acts of God, i.e. lightning, hail damage, flooding, fire, etc.

This Limited Warranty does not cover any parts replaced due to normal wear or routine maintenance, including oil and air filter elements, brake shoes, tire wear, spark plugs, starter and clutch drive belts. Any charges incurred in transporting a golf car or charger to and from an authorized Yamaha golf car dealer for service or in performing field service are also excluded from this warranty. Gasoline powered golf car starting batteries on vehicles equipped with a golf course GPS device, or any other device with a parasitic current draw, unless the vehicle is equipped from the factory with an optional deep cycle starting battery, are also excluded from this warranty.

THE CUSTOMER'S RESPONSIBILITY under this warranty shall be to operate and maintain the golf car and charger as specified in the appropriate Owner's/Operator's Manual, and give notice to an authorized Yamaha golf car dealer of any and all apparent defects within ten (10) days after discovery, and make the vehicle or charger available at that time for inspection and repairs by the dealer's authorized representative.

I HAVE READ AND AGREE TO THE ABOVE CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THIS WARRANTY:

Initial



PROPOSAL

Prepared For

Lago Vista Golf Courses

June 6, 2017

Additional Information

Fleet Service: Yamaha Golf Car Company's Fleet Service Technician, Phillip Moore will complete all warranty service on your fleet of Golf Cars. I'm sure you will enjoy the benefits of having Phillip to service your current fleet of cars along with his professionalism during course visits. For any service needs please call Phillip at (512) 539-8011.

Fleet Maintenance: In consideration of our mutual goal for outstanding fleet performance, Lago Vista Golf Course agrees to the following:

- To keep cars clean, rotate usage and repair flats
- Maintain batteries: proper water levels, terminals clean & free of corrosion
- Have proper cars available for service technicians on scheduled visits
- Provide technician a list of cars requiring unscheduled maintenance
- Report any damage due to vandalism within 24 hours

Pricing Quoted: The quotations do not include any applicable taxes or insurance and is subject to the final approval of Yamaha Golf Car Company. This quotation is good for 30 days. This agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties specified above and supersedes any previous agreements between the parties whether oral or in writing. Neither party has made any additional representations or understandings to the other party except as set forth in this agreement.

Fleet Set Up: Yamaha Golf Car Company will provide all labor for new car set up which will include tops and all accessories for all fleet cars.

Insurance: It is the responsibility of Lago Vista Golf Course to provide the proper insurance for the new fleet of Yamaha Golf Cars.

The above quotation is subject to credit and management approval of Yamaha and is valid for 30 days.

If the proposal is acceptable under the above terms, please sign, date and return to

Yamaha District Sales Manager

David Stewart by email or fax listed below:

Email ~ dstewart@ymmc.yamaha-motor.com

Fax # ~ (210) 579-7316

Accepted By: _____

Lago Vista Golf Course ~ Signature

Date: _____

Lago Vista Golf Course. ~ Print

Accepted By: David Stewart

Yamaha District Sales Manager

Greg Robison

Yamaha Regional Manager

Date: 6/6/17

Mark Cote

From: Mike Stanovich <mike@clubprophetsystems.com>
Sent: Wednesday, May 10, 2017 3:23 PM
To: Mark Cote
Subject: RE: Lago Vista / Highland Lakes
Attachments: ClubProphetSystemsSALES.PDF; 2_2017CPSOverview.pdf; 3_2017CPSGolfPOS.PDF; 4_2017CPSTeeTimes.pdf; 5_2017_CPSFBPOS.PDF

Hi Mark:

It was good talking to you today, we look forward to showing you are golf management software package. I have attached some information for your review.

Thank you for giving us the opportunity to earn your business.

CPS is a monthly service fee company charging only for the modules your facility needs to operate. Software & software upgrades, data conversion, and 24-7 support are rolled into 1 monthly/yearly fee. Our fees are reasonable for the quality of our software solution and we look forward to showing you CPS software.

The monthly fee for Lago Vista Golf, Highland Lakes Golf, and Lago Vista Cafe facilities was \$750 per month, we would honor that fee for the software provided below.
Monthly fee of \$750 included the following modules >> CPS Enterprise Central Data Base software, Golf POS for both golf facilities, Electronic Tee Sheet for both golf facilities, F&B POS for the café, Incode Accounting Electronic interface, CPS PA-DSS PCI compliant credit card integration, total of up to 6 client station licenses.

* The cost for the online tee time reservations booking engine for both courses would add \$150 per month.

We would need to access the situation to determine the amount of training needed and whether we would need to be onsite.

** 1-2-1 web site and marketing is approx. \$200 per month, I will forward you information on the 1-2-1 web site & marketing products.

I will also send a separate email on TX references tomorrow.

Please call me @ 800-793-1872 ext. 7003 with any questions.
Please give me some dates/times if you want to schedule a web demo.

Thanks: Mike

Mike Stanovich
National Sales Manager
www.clubprophetsystems.com
Toll Free 1-800-793-1872 x 7003
International 1-724-274-0380

'Celebrating 25 years in the golf industry and serving over 1600 facilities!'
[Facebook](#) | [Web](#) |

From: Mark Cote [mailto:MCote@lago-vista.org]
Sent: Tuesday, May 09, 2017 4:47 PM

To: Mike Stanovich <mike@clubprophetsystems.com>

Subject: RE: Lago Vista / Highland Lakes

Lets start with a call. We may be able to do web demo just depends.

Mark Côté

PGA General Manager / Director of Golf



Web: www.lagovistagc.com

Lago Vista Golf Course

4616 Rimrock Drive | Lago Vista, Texas 78645

Tel: (512) 267-1170

Fax: (512) 267-3056

Highland Lakes Golf Course

20406 Earhart Lane | Lago Vista, Texas 78645

Tel: (512) 382-6529

The Lago Vista Golf Courses are owned and operated by the [City of Lago Vista, Texas](#).

This email and any attachments to it may be confidential and are intended solely for the use of the individual to whom it is addressed. Any views or opinions expressed are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of the Lago Vista Golf Courses nor the City of Lago Vista, Texas. If you are not the intended recipient of this email, you must neither take any action based upon its contents, nor copy or show it to anyone. Please contact the sender if you believe you have received this email in error.

From: Mike Stanovich [<mailto:mike@clubprophetsystems.com>]

Sent: Tuesday, May 09, 2017 3:37 PM

To: Mark Cote

Subject: RE: Lago Vista / Highland Lakes

Mark:

9 AM CST tomorrow is good. Do you have time tomorrow for a 30 min web demo or just the call?

We will call you at 512-267-1170.

Thanks: Mike

Mike Stanovich

National Sales Manager

www.clubprophetsystems.com

Toll Free 1-800-793-1872 x 7003

International 1-724-274-0380

'Celebrating 25 years in the golf industry and serving over 1600 facilities!'

[Facebook](#) | [Web](#) |

From: Mark Cote [<mailto:MCote@lago-vista.org>]

Sent: Tuesday, May 09, 2017 4:30 PM

To: Mike Stanovich <mike@clubprophetsystems.com>

Subject: RE: Lago Vista / Highland Lakes

How about tomorrow at 9 am?

Mark Côté
PGA General Manager / Director of Golf



Web: www.lagovistagc.com

Lago Vista Golf Course
4616 Rimrock Drive | Lago Vista, Texas 78645
Tel: (512) 267-1170
Fax: (512) 267-3056

Highland Lakes Golf Course
20406 Earhart Lane | Lago Vista, Texas 78645
Tel: (512) 382-6529

The Lago Vista Golf Courses are owned and operated by the [City of Lago Vista, Texas](#).

This email and any attachments to it may be confidential and are intended solely for the use of the individual to whom it is addressed. Any views or opinions expressed are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of the Lago Vista Golf Courses nor the City of Lago Vista, Texas. If you are not the intended recipient of this email, you must neither take any action based upon its contents, nor copy or show it to anyone. Please contact the sender if you believe you have received this email in error.

From: Mike Stanovich [<mailto:mike@clubprophetsystems.com>]

Sent: Tuesday, May 09, 2017 3:07 PM

To: Mark Cote

Cc: Starr Lockwood; Dave Street

Subject: RE: Lago Vista / Highland Lakes

Hi Mark:

Are you available for a brief call to discuss the facility?
I think it would make sense to do a web demo of our software.

Thanks: Mike

Mike Stanovich
National Sales Manager
www.clubprophetsystems.com
Toll Free 1-800-793-1872 x 7003
International 1-724-274-0380

'Celebrating 25 years in the golf industry and serving over 1600 facilities!'

[Facebook](#) | [Web](#) |

From: Mark Cote [<mailto:MCote@lago-vista.org>]

Sent: Tuesday, May 09, 2017 2:38 PM

To: Mike Stanovich <mike@clubprophetsystems.com>

Cc: Starr Lockwood <slockwood@lago-vista.org>; Dave Street <dstreet@lago-vista.org>

Subject: RE: Lago Vista / Highland Lakes

Hi Mike

Our agreement with GolfNow is up in August. I have to put in our notice in July.

I am reaching out to see what costs would be to return to club prophet and the capabilities of the software. We need pos for pro shop, bar, tee sheet integration with pos and website, back office accounting tie in to city financials etc.

I would like to get on this early so that if we make a change we can transitions smoothly. I am also shopping others as well.

Please advise.

TY

Mark Côté
PGA General Manager / Director of Golf



Web: www.lagovistagc.com

Lago Vista Golf Course
4616 Rimrock Drive | Lago Vista, Texas 78645
Tel: (512) 267-1170
Fax: (512) 267-3056

Highland Lakes Golf Course
20406 Earhart Lane | Lago Vista, Texas 78645
Tel: (512) 382-6529

The Lago Vista Golf Courses are owned and operated by the [City of Lago Vista, Texas](#).

This email and any attachments to it may be confidential and are intended solely for the use of the individual to whom it is addressed. Any views or opinions expressed are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of the Lago Vista Golf Courses nor the City of Lago Vista, Texas. If you are not the intended recipient of this email, you must neither take any action based upon its contents, nor copy or show it to anyone. Please contact the sender if you believe you have received this email in error.

From: Mike Stanovich [<mailto:mike@clubprophetsystems.com>]
Sent: Thursday, May 12, 2016 9:33 AM
To: Mark Cote
Subject: Re: Lago Vista / Highland Lakes

724-274-0387

Sent from my iPhone

On May 12, 2016, at 10:24 AM, Mark Cote <MCote@lago-vista.org> wrote:

What is your fax number so that I can return the signed copy to you?

Thanks!

Mark Côté
General Manager / Director of Golf

<image003.jpg>

Web: www.lagovistagc.com

Lago Vista Golf Course
4616 Rimrock Drive | Lago Vista, Texas 78645
Tel: (512) 267-1170
Fax: (512) 267-3056

Highland Lakes Golf Course
20552 Highland Lake Drive | Lago Vista, Texas 78645
Tel: (512) 382-6529

The Lago Vista Golf Courses are owned and operated by the [City of Lago Vista, Texas](#).

This email and any attachments to it may be confidential and are intended solely for the use of the individual to whom it is addressed. Any views or opinions expressed are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of the Lago Vista Golf Courses nor the City of Lago Vista, Texas. If you are not the intended recipient of this email, you must neither take any action based upon its contents, nor copy or show it to anyone. Please contact the sender if you believe you have received this email in error.

From: Mike Stanovich [<mailto:mike@clubprophetsystems.com>]
Sent: Wednesday, May 11, 2016 2:26 PM
To: Mark Cote
Cc: Chris Martinez; Starr Lockwood; Kate Coccaro
Subject: RE: Lago Vista / Highland Lakes

Hi Mark:

The software will be disabled after 6/01/2016 except for reporting on up to 2 PC's.
Here is the agreement for continuing reporting on up to 2 PC's.
Please sign and email or fax to 724-274-0387.

Thanks: Mike

Mike Stanovich
National Sales Manager
Club Prophet Systems
800-793-1872 ext. 7003
www.clubprophetsystems.com
www.pro-shopkeeper.com

From: Mark Cote [<mailto:MCote@lago-vista.org>]
Sent: Tuesday, May 10, 2016 5:17 PM
To: Mike Stanovich <mike@clubprophetsystems.com>
Cc: Chris Martinez <cmartinez@lago-vista.org>; Starr Lockwood <slockwood@lago-vista.org>
Subject: RE: Lago Vista / Highland Lakes

Thank you Mike

I apologize for the short notice and do appreciate your understanding. We would like to keep the lines of communication open for the future.

I have talked to our accounting department and they would like for me to give 30 days' notice as you mentioned. They would like to keep the read only option you mentioned for \$100 per month. Is there an agreement that needs to be signed? Do we have the same notice option should we wish to cease using at some point?

Thank you for the info.

Regards,

Mark Côté
General Manager / Director of Golf

<image004.jpg>

Web: www.lagovistagc.com

Lago Vista Golf Course
4616 Rimrock Drive | Lago Vista, Texas 78645
Tel: (512) 267-1170
Fax: (512) 267-3056

Highland Lakes Golf Course
20552 Highland Lake Drive | Lago Vista, Texas 78645
Tel: (512) 382-6529

The Lago Vista Golf Courses are owned and operated by the [City of Lago Vista, Texas](#).

This email and any attachments to it may be confidential and are intended solely for the use of the individual to whom it is addressed. Any views or opinions expressed are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of the Lago Vista Golf Courses nor the City of Lago Vista, Texas. If you are not the intended recipient of this email, you must neither take any action based upon its contents, nor copy or show it to anyone. Please contact the sender if you believe you have received this email in error.

From: Mike Stanovich [<mailto:mike@clubprophetsystems.com>]

Sent: Tuesday, May 10, 2016 2:08 PM

To: Mark Cote

Subject: RE: Lago Vista / Highland Lakes

Hi Mark:

We wish you well with the new software.

Thanks: Mike

Mike Stanovich
National Sales Manager
Club Prophet Systems
800-793-1872 ext. 7003
Cell 412-389-4179
www.clubprophetsystems.com
www.pro-shopkeeper.com

From: Mark Cote [<mailto:MCote@lago-vista.org>]

Sent: Tuesday, May 10, 2016 3:08 PM

To: Mike@ClubProphetSystems.com

Subject: Lago Vista / Highland Lakes

Hi Mike

Thanks for your time.

Please update your records.

Thanks!

Mark Côté
General Manager / Director of Golf

<image005.jpg>

Web: www.lagovistagc.com

Lago Vista Golf Course

4616 Rimrock Drive | Lago Vista, Texas 78645

Tel: (512) 267-1170

Fax: (512) 267-3056

Highland Lakes Golf Course

20552 Highland Lake Drive | Lago Vista, Texas 78645

Tel: (512) 382-6529

The Lago Vista Golf Courses are owned and operated by the [City of Lago Vista, Texas](#).

This email and any attachments to it may be confidential and are intended solely for the use of the individual to whom it is addressed. Any views or opinions expressed are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of the Lago Vista Golf Courses nor the City of Lago Vista, Texas. If you are not the intended recipient of this email, you must neither take any action based upon its contents, nor copy or show it to anyone. Please contact the sender if you believe you have received this email in error.

Who we are

For nearly a quarter century, Club Prophet Systems has designed an industry leading, comprehensive software solution for golf facilities of all types. Club Prophet Systems thrives on building a lasting partnership with our customers which focuses on their growth as well as outfitting them with the most complete software solution. Customize your solution from a variety of product offerings that includes, but is not limited to: Point of Sale, Food and Beverage, Customer and Member Management, Inventory Management, Reporting, Tee Times and Online Reservations, Private Club Billing and Online Statements, Email Marketing, Integrated Credit Card Processing and Mobile Solutions.

Contact Us

Club Prophet Systems
701 Russellton Road
Cheswick, PA 15024
Phone : 800-793-1872
Email : Sales@ClubProphetSystems.com
Web : <http://www.clubprophetsystems.com/>



Club Prophet Systems
701 Russellton Road
Cheswick PA 15024

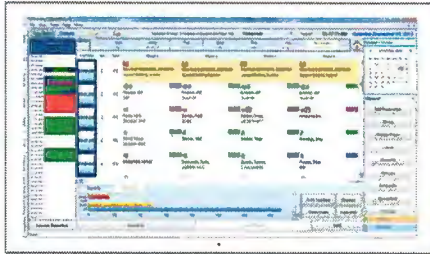
Club Prophet Systems



Golf Management Software

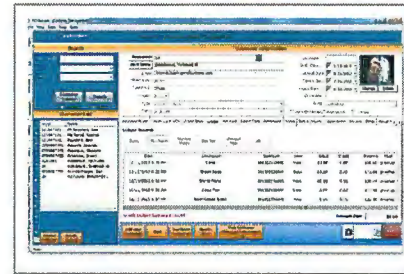
Our Products & Services

Tee Time



Offers several tee sheet software options to meet the needs of your facility. We have developed multiple tee sheet products to offer different options to different types of clubs

Customer Management



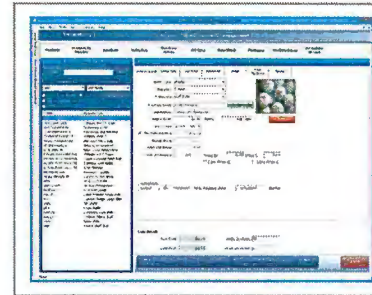
Put your finger on the pulse of your customers and members. Track sales to know who your best customers are and implement one of our loyalty programs to keep them coming back! Take pictures of your customers to take your interactions to the next level!

Point of Sale



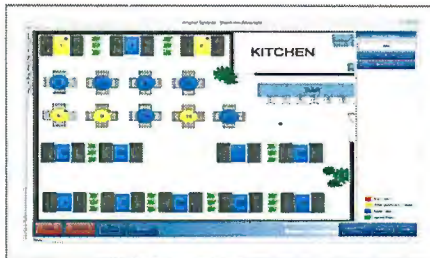
This is **THE** top priority at any facility. Check-in golfers and sell merchandise efficiently using Club Prophet Systems software and a variety of hardware such as a Touch Screen Monitor and a "trigger-less" barcode scanner!

Inventory Management



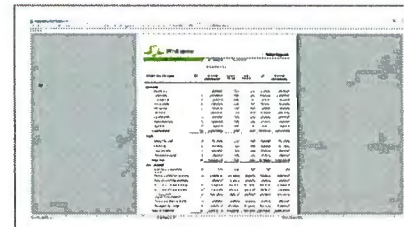
Regain control of your merchandise inventory using Club Prophet Systems software – bar coding with high-speed label printing, real-time inventory tracking, purchase order system, optional hand held data collector for performing physical inventory, extensive reporting capabilities and much more.

Food and Beverage



Provides Point-of-Sale, Back Office and Enterprise Software Solution for table service or quick service restaurants.

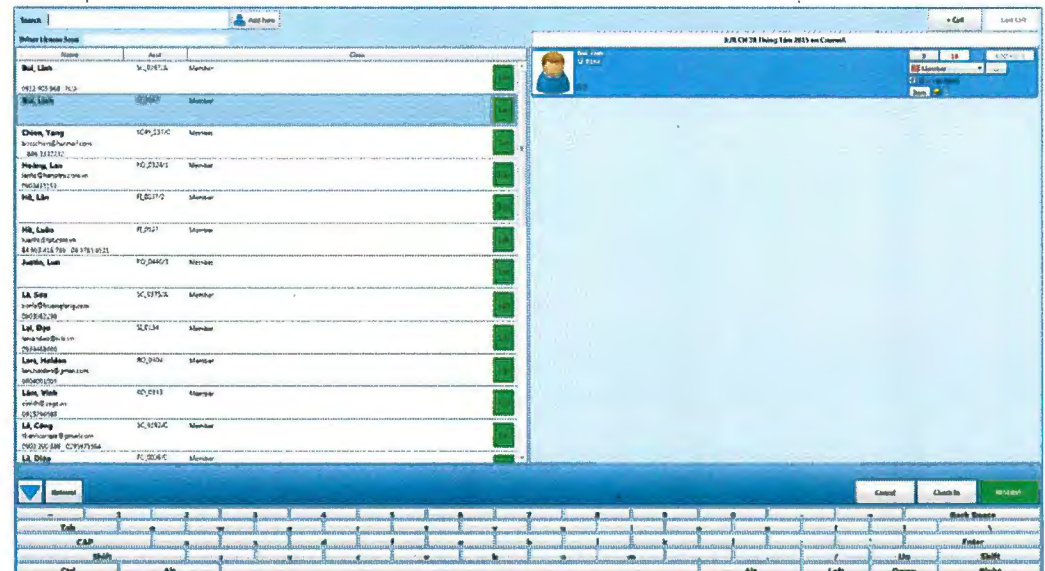
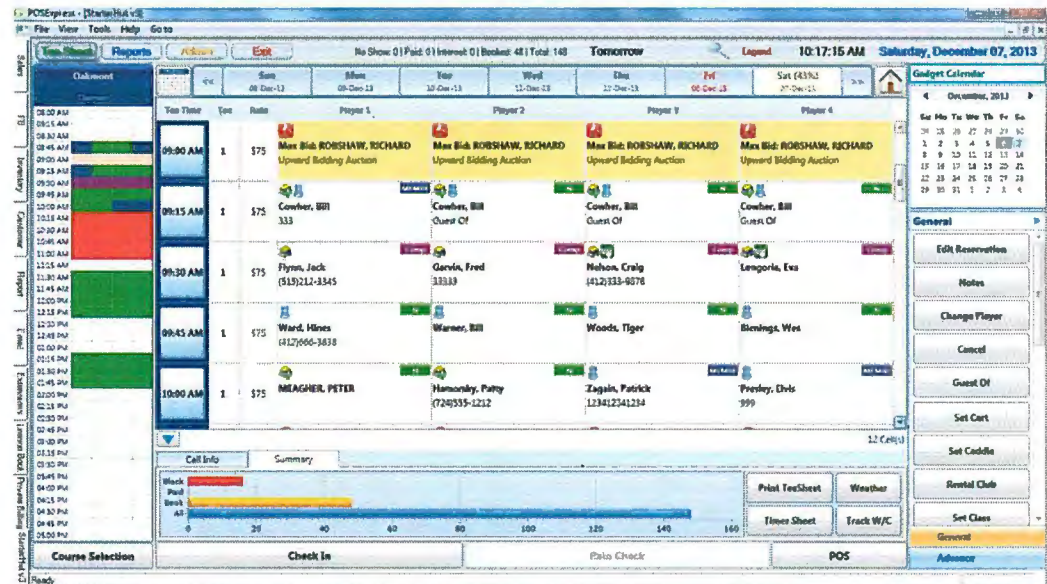
Report and Email



To print summary report and send email to head of department. E-mail broadcasting and detailed analysis of your facility allow you to target customers and maximize your profit.

Tee Time

- ❖ Group Reservations & Event Management
- ❖ Squeeze, Move & Place Instantly
- ❖ Bid-Up & Reverse Auctions
- ❖ Full POS Integration
- ❖ Tee Sheet Reporting
- ❖ Referral Tracking
- ❖ Forecasting and Analysis
- ❖ Send Email
- ❖ Paid, Cancelled & No-Show Tracking



POSExpress - [Customer Management]

File View Tools Help Go

Customer

Search

Trainer/Account:
 Type:
 Class:

Customer Lookup Search

Customer List

Acct	Name
123647561...	Mr Resident, Ron
123647561...	Ms Retail, Rachel
123647561...	Resident, Ron
8756987381	Rausch, Jeannie
8756987375	Robinson, Sharon
8756987428	Robshaw, Brand
9183481	ROBshaw, RICHARD
19	ROBshaw, THOMAS M
8756987386	Roediger, Ben
28	RODGERS, BENJAMIN L

Account Information

Account#: 19
 Acct Name: ROBshaw, THOMAS M
 Email: Sales@ClubProphetSystems.com
 Username: PMS1
 Password: Thom
 Gender: Male
 Type: Club Member
 Class: Full Golf

License #:
 Birth Date: 6/13/1970
 Created Date: 8/21/2003
 Bank Date: 7/21/2005
 Expires Date: 9/30/2009
 Company:
 Store: Golf Shop

Address/Phone Credit Card/ACH Credit Book Ledger Pre-Paid Smart Card Preference Notes Sub Accounts Dependents Invoice Other Recur

Ledger Record:

Date	Description	SaleNum	View	Debit	Credit	Balance	User
12/11/2013 4:35 PM	Carts	361312110001	View	13.08	0.00	188.87	proshop
12/11/2013 4:35 PM	Green Fees	361312110001	View	15.83	0.00	172.04	proshop
12/11/2013 4:35 PM	Shirts-Mens	361312110001	View	12.00	0.00	130.04	proshop
12/11/2013 4:35 PM	Sales Tax	361312110001	View	2.09	0.00	127.95	proshop
12/11/2013 4:37 PM	Beer/Liquor Sales	361312110002	View	6.00	0.00	121.95	proshop

Credit Ledger Balance \$121.95 Amount Due: \$0.00

Add New Customer Save Inactive Customer Back Add View Customer Changing Information Log

Customer Management

- ❖ Customer Profile with Photo
- ❖ Complete Sales History with Lookup
- ❖ Loyalty Points Program
- ❖ Credit Book, Pre-Paid and Smart Card Programs
- ❖ Customer Billing/Statements
- ❖ Online Customer Statements & Payments
- ❖ Dependent and Sub-Accounts
- ❖ Credit Card and ACH On-File
- ❖ Member ID Card & Entry Systems

Customer Information

☐ Edit customer info

Customer Note

The Putter Tom lost on the course yesterday is in the Pro's office.

Email: Sales@ClubProphetSystems.com

Home Phone: 724-274-0380

Cell Phone: 724-274-0380

Business Phone: 800-793-1872

☐ Dismiss the note

Purchased Items Dependents Sub Accounts

Date/Time	ItemCode	Item Desc	Amount
12/11/13 04:37 PM	Beer4	Premium Bottle	6.00
12/11/13 04:35 PM	Ash4032	Ashworth Shirt #4032	42.00
12/11/13 04:35 PM	CRT18	Cart 18	14.00
12/11/13 04:35 PM	GF18	Weekday 18	18.00
03/02/12 11:45 AM	ASHGL10	Ashworth Golf Glove	15.00
03/02/12 11:45 AM	LessonAdvan...	Advanced Golf Lesson	106.00
02/16/12 01:46 PM	435876-988	Footjoy Dry Ice Glove	14.98
02/16/12 01:46 PM	GF18Winter	GF 18 Winter Rate	45.00
01/11/12 04:50 PM	PA1	Powerade	3.00
06/24/10 03:00 PM	CRT18	Cart 18	14.00

Close

CPS Food & Beverage

- ❖ User Defined Menu & Modifiers
- ❖ Reorder, Move Tables & Items
- ❖ Reservation System
- ❖ Quick and Easy Order Entry
- ❖ Floor Layout or Transaction View
- ❖ End of Shift Checkouts
- ❖ Integrated Time Clock
- ❖ Remote Printing
- ❖ Reporting
- ❖ Split Checks
- ❖ Happy Hour





CPS Point of Sale

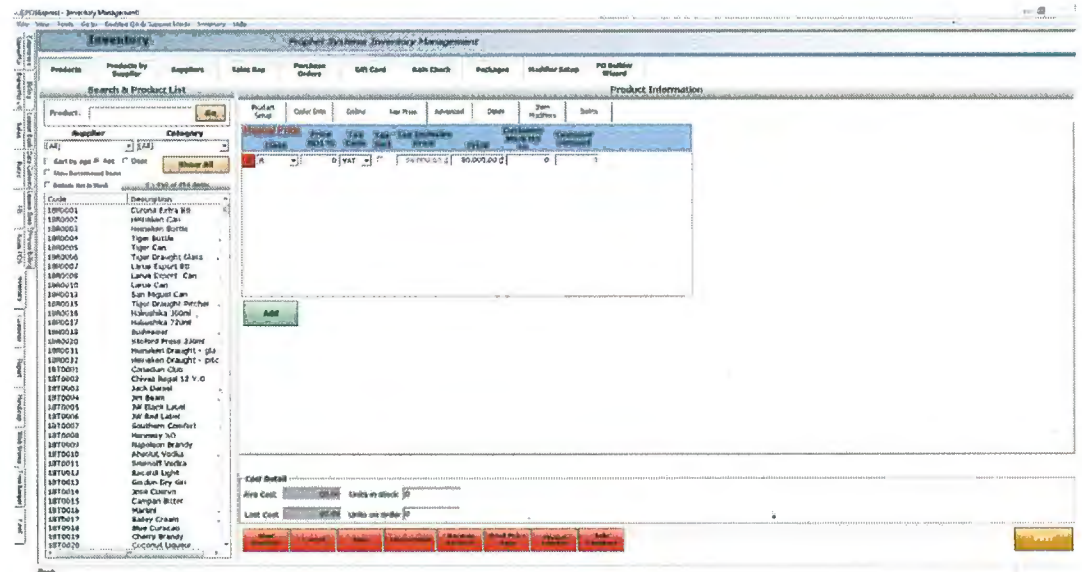
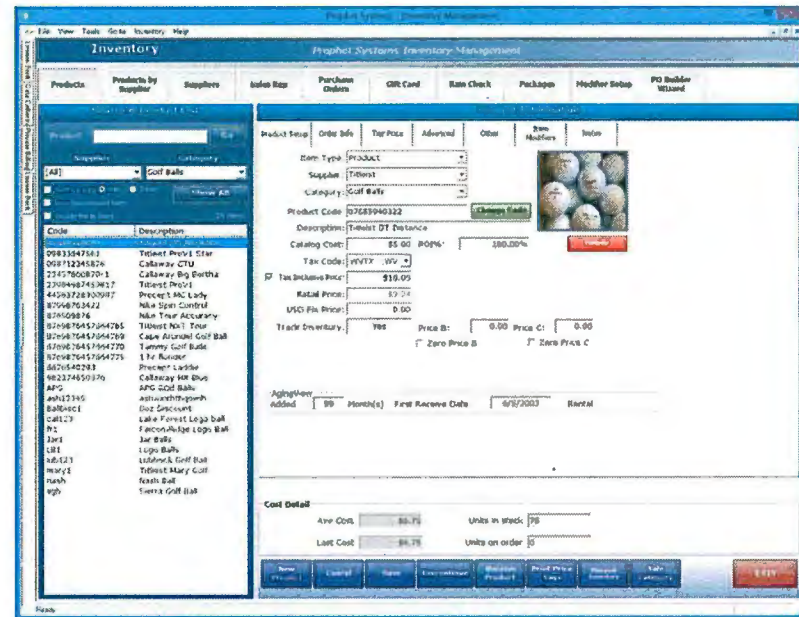
- ❖ Touch Screen Design
- ❖ Credit Cards & Gift Cards (PA-DSS Validated)
- ❖ Buying Clubs
- ❖ Cash Management
- ❖ Photo ID-Cards
- ❖ Loyalty Programs
- ❖ Inventory Management
- ❖ Report via E-mail Service
- ❖ Customer Billing Integration
- ❖ Tee Sheet Integration

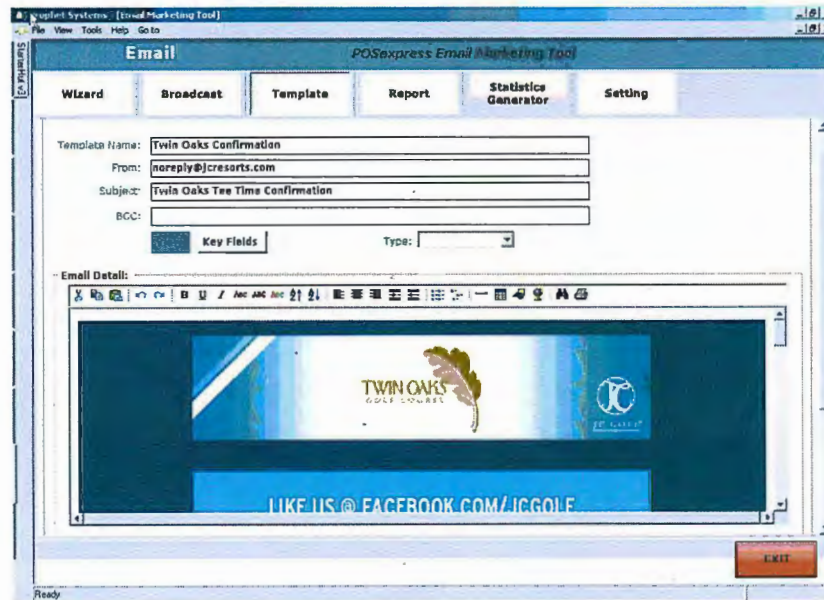
Qty	Item	Ext Price	Product Code	Qty	Extended Price	Tax Code
1	Weekday 18	18.00	RG1	1	\$3.00	N/A
1	Cart 18	14.00				
1	Hot Dog	2.00				
1	Pepsi	1.00				
1	Range Small Bucket	3.00				
Sub Total		\$35.91				
Tax		\$2.09				
Amount Due		\$38.00				
Payment	Amount	Ref Num	Member			
Cash	\$38.00		ROBshaw			

Pro-Shop	Academy	Club Fees	Specials		
18 Golf w Cart	9 Golf w Cart	18 Service Rider	9 Service Rider	WALK 18	WALK 9
Cart 18	Cart 9	Rentals	Special Fees	Misc Merch	Clubs
Credit Card	Payment Methods	Amount Tendered	Save Tab	Split Check	

Inventory Management

- ❖ Unlimited Supplier, Sale Categories & Products
- ❖ Bar-Code compatible
- ❖ Real-time integration to POS and Web Store
- ❖ Full Purchase Order System
- ❖ Support for non-inventoried service items
- ❖ Support for multiple stores/locations
- ❖ Customer Class auto-discounting
- ❖ Price by Season
- ❖ Physical Inventory Wizard
- ❖ Hundreds of canned reports





Report and Email

- ❖ Email Broadcasts
- ❖ Promotional Emails
- ❖ Targeted Marketing
- ❖ Email = No Postage
- ❖ Forecasting to Let You Know When You Need to Drive Play.
- ❖ Easily Track Success & Return on Investment
- ❖ Encourage Customer Loyalty
- ❖ Support Daily, Monthly, Yearly report
- ❖ Export report to excel, pdf, XML, etc.
- ❖ Send report to email

Department	Qty	Standard Cost (Subtotal)	Screen Charge	Sales Commission	Tax	Sub Total
DEPARTMENT						
Basic System	1	1,047,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,047,000.00
Computer Setup	1	1,047,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,047,000.00
Computer Software	1	1,047,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,047,000.00
Hardware Setup	1	1,047,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,047,000.00
Software License	1	1,047,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,047,000.00
Software Support	1	1,047,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,047,000.00
Software Training	1	1,047,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,047,000.00
Software Updates	1	1,047,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,047,000.00
Software Maintenance	1	1,047,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,047,000.00
Total DEPARTMENT	7	7,329,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,329,000.00
SALES						
Hardware System	1	1,047,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,047,000.00
Software License	1	1,047,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,047,000.00
Software Support	1	1,047,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,047,000.00
Software Training	1	1,047,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,047,000.00
Software Updates	1	1,047,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,047,000.00
Software Maintenance	1	1,047,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,047,000.00
Total SALES	6	6,282,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,282,000.00
GRAND TOTAL	13	13,611,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,611,000.00

Golf Point of Sale

Call NOW for a FREE Demo...

Golf Retail POS

Easy, Flexible, Powerful...

Club Prophet Systems is the World's Leader in Golf Management Software. With over 1,600 facilities in 15 countries, available in 9 languages, CPS integrates sales, inventory, customer management, reporting, security and more in real time. The software is designed specifically for the golf industry to meet the needs of the smallest mom & pop shop to golf management accounts, to world class resorts and PGA tour stops.

Sales: Customize "Quick Sale" keys for each POS Terminal. Items can be sold using a touch screen with the "Quick Sale" keys, scanning a bar-code, or typing in the product code or description. Each sale can be tied to a specific customer for billing and sales history tracking as well as sales analytics and target marketing. Rain Checks are pro-rated by the number of holes played and assigned a monetary value.

Credit Cards and Gift Cards: Club Prophet Systems is PA-DSS Validated with the PCI Organization. Integrated Credit Card transactions are faster than cash and less prone to error and theft than using a stand-alone terminal. CPS Gift Cards are an internal solution so there are no per transaction fees for gift card transactions.

Inventory Control: The integrated Inventory module supports unlimited Suppliers and Products. Features include Tier & Seasonal Pricing, Purchase Orders, Real-Time updates of Inventory, and a physical inventory wizard. Bar code scanning and price tag printing allows you to set your own product code or use the products UPC code.

Customer Management: Handles membership dues, season pass holders, loyalty programs, credit books, prepaid programs, smart card tracking, dependents, recurring charges, customer photo and many more features to not only run but to grow your business.



10 of the many POS Benefits

1. Touch Screen Design
2. Credit Cards & Gift Cards (PA-DSS)
3. Buying Clubs
4. Cash Management
5. Photo ID-Cards
6. Loyalty Programs
7. Inventory Management
8. Report via E-mail Service
9. Customer Billing Integration
10. Tee Sheet Integration

F&B Point of Sale

Call NOW for a FREE Demo...

Food & Beverage Point of Sale

Easy to use in all F&B Environments

Club Prophet Systems is the World's Leader in Golf Management Software. With over 1,600 facilities in 15 countries, available in 9 languages, CPS integrates sales, inventory, customer management, reporting, security and more in real time. The software is designed specifically for the golf industry to meet the needs of the smallest mom & pop shop to golf management accounts, to world class resorts and PGA tour stops.

Big or small, full service or quick service, white tablecloth or snack shop, burgers or vegan smoothies, CPS Food and Beverage module is the perfect addition to any business that offers food service. This is not just another golf POS installed in your F&B facility. This is a complete system designed specifically for F&B.

For fine dining we provide seating / table layout, assigned tables to wait staff, firing tickets to remote printers for the kitchen and bar, table side ordering and payment. For casual dining and snack-bar you can skip the seating chart and go right to the transaction screen for quick service sales. We even have kiosk options for customers to order their own food.

The integrated time clock combined with built in security allows you to track your employees with ease. The F&B module is integrated into the CPS Suite of software for real-time posting of transactions for customer loyalty programs and billing.

Finally, advanced reporting tools and wait staff management with easy exporting to your accounting system.



10 of the many F&B Benefits

1. User Defined Menu & Modifiers
2. Quick Service or Full Service
3. Fast and Easy Order Entry
4. Floor Layout or Transaction View
5. Integrated Time Clock
6. Remote Printing
7. Advanced Reporting
8. Recipe tracking interface
9. Optional table side ordering and payment
10. Run Tabs secured with integrated credit card processing

Golf Management Solutions

Call NOW for a FREE Demo...

CPS Software Solutions

Overview of CPS Products and Features...

Club Prophet Systems is the World's Leader in Golf Management Software. With over 1,600 facilities in 15 countries, available in 9 languages, CPS integrates sales, inventory, customer management, reporting, security and more in real time. The software is designed specifically for the golf industry to meet the needs of the smallest mom & pop shop to golf management accounts, to world class resorts and PGA tour stops.

The CPS Suite of applications is à la carte so that it can be uniquely tailored to your needs and completely integrated to a central SQL server for real-time updates of all activity. Every club is different and we offer a FREE Demo and Analysis of your needs to offer you a solution for your business. CPS is offered as a simple service for a fee.

No term contracts and No bartering.

Any Size and Any Type Facility

Daily Fee

Cog Hill – Chicago IL
DeBell – Burbank CA

Golf Resorts

JC Resorts – San Diego CA
Treetops – Gaylord MI

Management Companies

Blue Green Golf – France
Wilson Golf Group – MN
Foresight Golf -TX
Great Life – Ozawkie KS
RMG Golf – Seattle WA

Municipal / Government

NY State Parks – Painted Post NY
US-Air Force - Everywhere

Private & Semi-Private Clubs

Oakmont CC – Oakmont PA
Seminole Golf Club - FL



20 of the many CPS Features

1. 24/7 Technical Support
2. Accounting Interfaces
3. Cloud and Local Solutions
4. Credit, Debit & Gift Cards
5. Customer Billing
6. Customer Management
7. Data Collection Tools
8. Email Marketing
9. Event Manager
10. F&B Point of Sale
11. Golf Point of Sale
12. Inventory Management
13. Lesson Book
14. Loyalty Program
15. Mobile Applications
16. Online Reservations
17. PMS Interface
18. Purchase Orders
19. Tee Times
20. Web Based Reporting

Tee Sheet

Call NOW for a FREE Demo...

Tee Sheet & Web Reservations

Tee Sheet with integrated online booking engines.

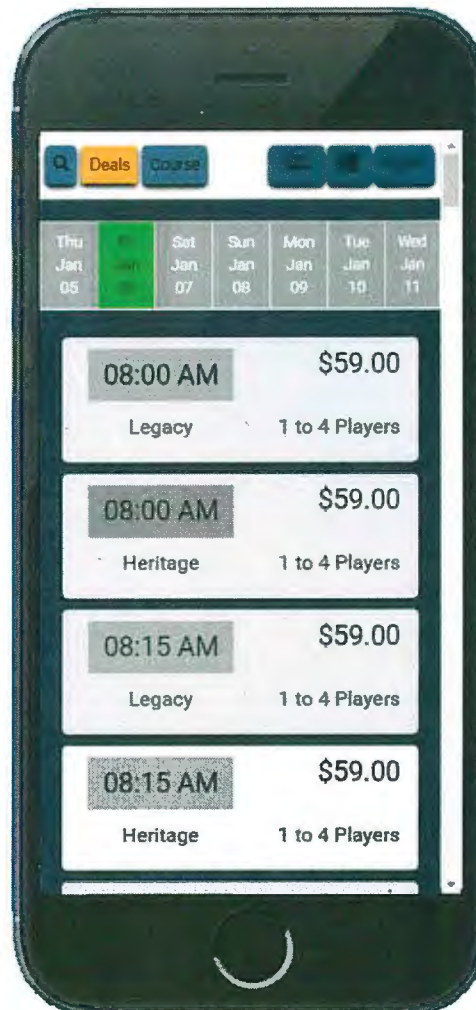
Club Prophet Systems is the World's Leader in Golf Management Software. With over 1,600 facilities in 15 countries, available in 9 languages, CPS integrates sales, inventory, customer management, reporting, security and more in real time. The software is designed specifically for the golf industry to meet the needs of the smallest mom & pop shop to golf management accounts, to world class resorts and PGA tour stops.

One Click – Zero Key Strokes! That's all it takes to get a tee time using the all new design of Online Reservations. The user is immediately presented with available times. One Click of the mouse gives the customer ample opportunity to book the time making your online golfers experience fast and simple.

This Online Reservation Tee Sheet is integrated in real time to your clubs Tee-Sheet. You don't have to pay a 3rd party for the service and there is no barter!

Innovative easy to manage auctions use Revenue Management principles to move both high and low demand times at the best possible price. Special price over-ride features let you deal with extraordinary circumstances like over-seeding, course repair, and poor weather.

Credit Card integration to secure deposits or full payment in advance. The ability to show multiple rates on your online reservations and tier price to your customer's sales classification for discounts when appropriate.



10 of the many Tee Time features

1. No Barter – No Commission
2. Control specials and Value added times
3. Customize Your Look & Feel
4. Marketing & Email Campaigns
5. One Click – Zero Key Strokes
6. Auto Email Confirmations
7. POS, Tee Sheet and Web Integration
8. No Booking Fee's or 3rd Party Charges!
9. Book Tee Times 24/7
10. Ability to Display Multiple Rates

Terry Harris
Austin Turf and Tractor



Terry Harris is Central Texas Accounts Manager at Austin Turf and Tractor, with responsibilities for commercial sales, marketing, and municipality programs. He has been with the company for 13 years. Prior to joining Austin Turf and Tractor, he worked in distributor sales for several companies including governmental and municipality sales as his main field.

Terry understands the needs of his customers who value service, knowledge, and dedication to a partnership. He specializes in budget needs utilizing unique lease options to maintain a quality product. Terry values quick response times and an open communication channel for service to maximize his customers' needs.

Terry's recent accomplishments include securing the entire fleet of equipment for all golf course properties for the City of Austin. He has maintained a successful relationship with the city's council, management team, and course employees.

Terry has held several positions on the Central Texas Golf Course Superintendent board and uses that networking to assist in customers needs.

To contact Terry please email terry.harris@austinturf.com or go to www.austinturf.com. He can also be reached at 512-695-4148.

MEETING DATE: June 15, 2017

AGENDA ITEM: WORK SESSION (no action may be taken on the following agenda items):

Comments:

Departmental Reports

A. Development Services Reports

B. Financial Report - May

C. Golf Course

D. Library Report

E. Municipal Court Report

F. Police Department

G. Public Works Reports



Permits By Type

Lago Vista

From: 05/01/2017

To: 05/31/2017

Description	Permit Number	Contractor	Address	Type	Issued Date	Square Footage	Construction Cost
Commercial Permits	3098	Chad Bruce	7500 Lohman Ford Road	Commercial Permit (up to 5,000 Sq. Ft.)	5/19/2017	n/a	\$1,400
						n/a	\$1,400
Residential Permits	2878	Highland Homes, LLC	7800 Turnback Ledge	Residential Single Family	5/1/2017	3,580	\$389,900
	2879	Highland Homes, LLC	7307 Pace Ravine Drive	Residential Single Family	5/1/2017	4,107	\$450,490
	2880	Highland Homes, LLC	7605 Turnback Ledge	Residential Single Family	5/1/2017	2,821	\$341,490
	3084	Highland Homes, Austin	7805 Turnback Ledge	Residential Single Family	5/3/2017	3,372	\$373,990
	3074	Texas Urban Homes,	8711 Bluff Ridge Trail	Residential Single Family	5/8/2017	3,299	\$230,000
	2941	Tru Homes LLC	6702 Panorama Ridge	Residential Single Family	5/9/2017	2,568	\$163,000
	3096	Manual Soto Custom	2009 American Drive	Residential Single Family	5/9/2017	n/a	\$190,000
	3101	TodCo LLC	21703 Surrey Lane	Residential Single Family	5/12/2017	2,358	\$175,000
	3083	Cobalt Residential	3205 Burnside Circle	Residential Single Family	5/15/2017	2,653	\$275,000
	2712	Dream Finders Homes	2813 Hancock Ave	Residential Single Family	5/19/2017	2,686	\$290,840
	3113	Kenwood Homes	20411 Sunset Strip	Residential Single Family	5/19/2017	2,634	\$230,000
	3111	Tilson Homes	20508 Buckskin Ridge	Residential Single Family	5/23/2017	1,814	\$158,100
	3103	TodCo LLC	7708 Diamond Trail	Residential Single Family	5/30/2017	1,906	\$150,000
	3081	MHI	22017 Cross Timbers	Residential Single Family	5/30/2017	3,556	\$239,394
	3097	MHI	7421 Pace Ravine Dr.	Residential Single Family	5/30/2017	3,997	\$241,194
Total = 15						41,351	\$3,898,398

Homes in Tessera



Permits By Type

Lago Vista

From: 05/01/2017

To: 05/31/2017

Description	Permit Number	Contractor	Address	Type	Issued Date	Construction Cost
Miscellaneous Permits	3082	Homeowner	21310 Paseo De Vaca	Fences, Driveways, Cosmetic Remodels, and Pads	5/1/2017	\$4,200
	3090	Homeowner	21201 Kiowa Cove	Fences, Driveways, Cosmetic Remodels, and Pads	5/1/2017	n/a
	3086	Allworks Landscaping	22020 Cross Timbers Bend	Sprinkler System	5/8/2017	n/a
	3087	Allworks Landscaping	22016 Cross Timbers Bend	Sprinkler System	5/8/2017	n/a
	3088	Allworks Landscaping	22209 Cross Timbers Bend	Sprinkler System	5/8/2017	\$2,370
	3089	Allworks Landscaping	8000 Arbor Knoll Court	Sprinkler System	5/8/2017	\$2,370
	3063	Lago Vista Fence	21436 Lakefront	Fences, Driveways, Cosmetic Remodels, and Pads	5/10/2017	\$5,000
	3073	Gomez Construction	21436 Lakefront	Sprinkler System	5/10/2017	\$280,000
	3078	M Squared Custom Homes	20104 Victoria Chase	Residential Accessory Structure (More than 120 Sq. Ft.)	5/10/2017	\$100,000
	2769	M Squared Custom Homes	21400 Sierra Trail	Boat Docks, Decks, and Patios	5/10/2017	\$2,000
	3100	Lago Vista Fence	20502 Hoover Cove	Fences, Driveways, Cosmetic Remodels, and Pads	5/10/2017	\$4,300
	3108	N/A	3102 Point Cove	Boat Docks, Decks, and Patios	5/10/2017	n/a
	3061	Homeowner	21001 Greenpark	Residential Accessory Structure (Up to 120 Sq. Ft.)	5/11/2017	n/a
	3095	Reher Homes	6015 Lohman Ford Road	Remodeling and Room Addition	5/11/2017	\$50,000
	3109	Homeowner	4102 Crockett Ave.	Boat Docks, Decks, and Patios	5/11/2017	n/a
	3117	N/A	21516 Coyote Trail	Demolition Permit	5/15/2017	n/a
	3120	Tuff Shed	5117 Moss Point	Residential Accessory Structure (Up to 120 Sq. Ft.)	5/18/2017	na/
	3112	Homeowner	20703 Northland Dr.	Boat Docks, Decks, and Patios	5/19/2017	n/a
	3114	Tuff Shed	3938 Outpost Trace	Residential Accessory Structure (Up to 120 Sq. Ft.)	5/19/2017	n/a
	3119	Tuff Shed	7906 Turnback Ledge Trail	Residential Accessory Structure (Up to 120 Sq. Ft.)	5/23/2017	\$2,417
	3017	Homeowner	21605 Bluejay Blvd.	Residential Accessory Structure (More than 120 Sq. Ft.)	5/25/2017	\$25,000
	3130	Empire Fence	3100 Horizon Cove	Fences, Driveways, Cosmetic Remodels, and Pads	5/25/2017	\$8,091
	3133	Homeowner	20609 Camel Back St	Residential Accessory Storage	5/30/2017	\$2,000
				Total = 23		\$487,748



Permits By Type

Lago Vista

From: 05/01/2017

To: 05/31/2017

Description	Permit	Contractor	Address	Type	Issued Date
Electrical Trade Permits	3043	Page Electric	4129 Rockwood	Residential Electrical	5/1/2017
	2901	Live Wire Electric	3003 Boone	Residential Electrical	5/1/2017
	3054	ITNS Electric	6304 Pokealong Path	Residential Electrical	5/3/2017
	3084	IES Residential, Inc.	7805 Turnback Ledge Trail	Residential Electrical	5/3/2017
	2640	Specialty Electrical	9414 Rolling Hills Trail	Commercial Electrical	5/10/2017
	2640	TMC Electric	9414 Rolling Hills Trail	Commercial Electrical	5/10/2017
	3116	Hood Electric	20511 Dawn Dr.	Minor Electrical Repairs	5/15/2017
	3101	ITNS Electric	21703 Surrey Lane	Residential Electrical	5/19/2017
	3096	MTZ Electric	2009 American Drive	Residential Electrical	5/31/2017
Mechanical Trade Permits	3105	Arise Services	20905 Paseo De Vaca	Minor Mechancial Repairs	5/8/2017
	2928	Express HVAC Services	21101 Greenpark Dr.	Residential Mechanical	5/11/2017
	2920	Dragon Heating and Air	2700 Jefferson Cove	Residential Mechanical	5/12/2017
	3042	Stan's Heating and Air	20610 Adobe Tr.	Residential Mechanical	5/17/2017
	3078	Casa Mechanical Inc.	20104 Victoria Chase	Residential Mechanical	5/18/2017
	3128	ARS Rescue Rooter	21003 Fawn Ridge Dr	Minor Mechancial Repairs	5/19/2017
	3129	ARS Rescue Rooter	21501 Mount View Dr	Minor Mechancial Repairs	5/19/2017
	3038	Stan's Heating & Air	20612 Adobe Tr.	Residential Mechanical	5/24/2017
	2713	Stan's Heating & Air	5206 Arrowhead Drive	Residential Mechanical	5/24/2017
	2994	Aircon Mechanical	2603 Hopkins	Residential Mechanical	5/25/2017
	2964	D.R. Services	4022 Outpost Trace	Residential Mechanical	6/1/2017
	3043	D.R. Services	4129 Rockwood	Residential Mechanical	6/1/2017
Plumbing Trade Permits	2809	Lantz's Lakeside	7307 Bar K Ranch Road	Residential Plumbing	5/8/2017
	3054	Central Texas Plumbing	6304 Pokealong Path	Residential Plumbing	5/11/2017
	3124	RSC Quality Plumbing	21309 Buggy Ford	Minor Plumbing Repairs	5/18/2017
	2856	Pennington's Plumbing	20716 Camel Back Street	Residential Plumbing	5/18/2017
	2856	Lantz's Lakeside	20716 Camel Back Street	Residential Plumbing	5/18/2017
	3096	Manuel Soto	2009 American Drive	Residential Plumbing	5/22/2017
	3101	Cen Tex Plumbing	21703 Surrey Lane	Residential Plumbing	5/24/2017
	3131	GC Plumbing	4048 Outpost Trace	Minor Plumbing Repairs	5/24/2017



Certificates of Occupancy for May 2017

Permit Number	Cert. Of Occupancy	Owner Name	Location	Permit Type	Contract Value
2706	05/01/2017	Greg Small Custom Homes	21677 High Drive, Lago Vista TX 78645	Residential Single Family	\$250,000.00
2790	05/10/2017	Elizabeth Moscariello	2702 Conestoga Cv., Lago Vista TX 78645	Residential Single Family	\$346,000.00
2802	05/08/2017	Ronald & Martha Gail Williams	21819 Surrey Lane, Lago Vista TX 78645	Residential Single Family	\$200,000.00
2815	05/04/2017	Highland Homes, LLC	7406 Pace Ravine Drive, Lago Vista TX 78645	Residential Single Family	\$537,377.00
2828	05/23/2017	MHI	22016 Cross Timbers Bend, Lago Vista TX 78645	Residential Single Family	\$239,994.00
2829	05/23/2017	MHI	22020 Cross Timbers Bend, Lago Vista TX 78645	Residential Single Family	\$236,994.00
2831	05/31/2017	Tommy Hayden	6601 Una Mas, Lago Vista TX 78645	Residential Single Family	\$242,876.00
2844	05/09/2017	Verdant Custom Homes	21436 Lakefront Dr., Lago Vista TX 78645	Residential Single Family	\$170,000.00
2848	05/24/2017	William Dishongh	6302 Lake Shore Dr., Lago Vista TX 78645	Residential Single Family	\$316,414.77
2864	05/26/2017	Vista Verde Custom Homes, LLC	8006 Flintlock Cr., Lago Vista TX 78645	Residential Single Family	\$270,000.00
2865	05/15/2017	Jeff Ivy	21207 Santa Carlo Ave., Lago Vista TX 78645	Residential Single Family	\$210,000.00
3013	05/16/2017	Todco, LLC	21807 Surrey Lane, Lago Vista TX 78605	Residential Single Family	\$150,000.00

Homes in Tessera



Zoning and Subdivision Report

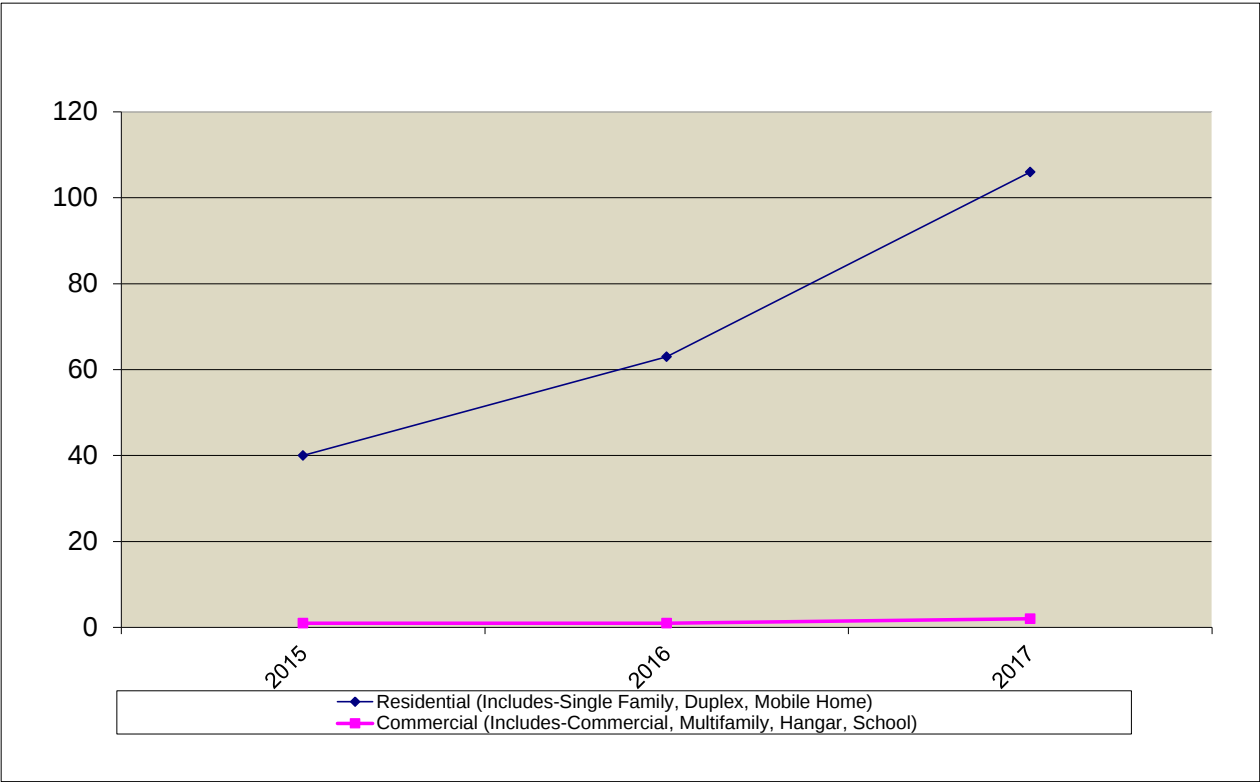
Lago Vista

From: 05/01/2017

To: 05/31/2017

Description	Permit Number	Address	Type	Creation Date
Zoning Application	17-1056	Lago Fest 2017	Temporary Food Event	05/01/2017
	17-1057	21104 Dawn Dr.	Lot Consolidation	05/04/2017
	17-1058	20601 FM 1431	Food Establishment - Permit Renewal	05/08/2017
	17-1059	20608 Highland Lake Loop	Pool/Spa Registration	05/08/2017
	17-1060	20602 FM 1431, #200	Food Establishment - Permit Renewal	05/08/2017
	17-1061	3404 American Dr.	PDD Modification	05/08/2017
	17-1062	6608 Bar-K Clubhouse Ct.	Pool/Spa Registration	05/16/2017
	17-1063	1917 American Dr.	Pool/Spa Registration	05/16/2017
	17-1064	2006 American Dr.	Pool/Spa Registration	05/16/2017
	17-1065	2904 Concord Cove	Lot Consolidation	05/16/2017
	17-1066	21000 Nashville Cove	Special Exception	05/17/2017
	17-1069	3404 American Dr.	Pool/Spa Registration	05/19/2017
	17-1070	Farmer's Market	Farmers Market	05/19/2017
	17-1071	4308 & 4310 Rimrock Ct.	Lot Consolidation	05/22/2017
	17-1072	7708-B Lohman Ford Rd.	Food Establishment - Permit Renewal	05/23/2017
	17-1073	LV Farmers Market	Farmers Market	05/24/2017
	17-1074	20319 Continental Drive	Short Term Occupancy	05/24/2017
	17-1075	3405 & 3407 Ross Lane	Lot Consolidation	05/25/2017
		18		

Fiscal Year to Date Three Year Comparison October 2016 - May 2017			
Permit Type	2015	2016	2017
Residential	40	63	106
Commercial	1	1	2
Totals	41	64	108



Code Enforcement Cases by Date

5/1/2017 to 5/31/2017
Generated 6/1/2017

District	Type	Permit Number	Address	Issued Date	Expiration Date	Status
District 1	Boat Parked On Improved Lot	CE-7308	20702 Ridgeview Rd.	5/12/2017	5/22/2017	Open
		CE-7399	21111 Ridgeview Rd.	5/25/2017	5/27/2017	Open
		2				
	Boat Parked On Unimproved Lot	CE-7387	21323 Choctaw Cove	5/24/2017	6/15/2017	Open
		1				
	Brush on Improved Lot	CE-7371	21317 Paseo de Vaca	5/19/2017	5/31/2017	Closed
		CE-7379	6607 Avenida Ann	5/22/2017	6/3/2017	Open
		CE-7388	21436 Coyote Trail	5/24/2017	6/10/2017	Open
		3				
	Brush on Unimproved Lot	CE-7255	21407 Surrey Lane	5/2/2017	6/15/2017	Open
		CE-7256	21501 Surrey Lane	5/2/2017	6/15/2017	Open
		CE-7378	21510 Stampede Trail	5/22/2017	6/15/2017	Open
		3				
	Commercial Dumpster Gate Open	CE-7351	20602 FM 1431 #200	5/17/2017	5/27/2017	Open
		1				
	Dead Tree on Improved Lot	CE-7303	21403 Choctaw Cove	5/12/2017	6/30/2017	Closed
		1				
	Disconnected Water Service Delinquent	CE-7363	21304 Choctaw Cove	5/19/2017	5/23/2017	Open
		CE-7364	7301 Crossbow Trail	5/19/2017	5/23/2017	Open
		CE-7365	21403 Ridgeview Rd.	5/19/2017	5/23/2017	Closed
		CE-7381	7206 Comstock Cove	5/23/2017	5/30/2017	Closed
		4				
	High Grass/Weeds on Improved Lot	CE-7261	21718 Sierra Trail	5/3/2017	5/20/2017	Open
		CE-7262	21720 Sierra Trail	5/3/2017	5/20/2017	Open
		CE-7274	7301 Crossbow Trail	5/4/2017	5/20/2017	Open
		CE-7304	7309 Cowboy Cove	5/12/2017	5/31/2017	Open
		CE-7305	21444 Coyote Trail	5/12/2017	5/31/2017	Open
		CE-7372	6103 Cimmaron Trail	5/19/2017	6/20/2017	Open
		CE-7389	21436 Coyote Trail	5/24/2017	6/10/2017	Open
		CE-7408	6700 Avenida Ann	5/26/2017	6/8/2017	Open
		8				
	High Grass/Weeds on Unimproved Lot	CE-7255	21407 Surrey Lane	5/2/2017	6/15/2017	Open
		CE-7256	21501 Surrey Lane	5/2/2017	6/15/2017	Open
		CE-7381	7206 Comstock Cove	5/23/2017	6/10/2017	Closed
		3				
	Illegal Dumping Violation Improved Lot	CE-7280	20909 Peacemaker Trail	5/5/2017	5/5/2017	Closed
		1				
	Illegal Sign Violation Snipe Sign	CE-7356	6311 Lohman Ford Rd.	5/18/2017	5/18/2017	Closed
		CE-7398	20601 FM 1431	5/25/2017	5/25/2017	Closed
		CE-7422	6307 Lohman Ford Rd.	5/30/2017	5/30/2017	Closed
		3				
	Junked Vehicle In ROW	CE-7426	7207 Cowpoke Trail	5/31/2017	6/20/2017	Open
		1				
	Junked Vehicle On Improved Lot	CE-7301	21106 Pawnee Trail	5/11/2017	5/31/2017	Closed
		CE-7305	21444 Coyote Trail	5/12/2017	5/31/2017	Open
		CE-7371	21317 Paseo de Vaca	5/19/2017	5/31/2017	Closed
		CE-7384	21608 Coyote Trail	5/23/2017	6/10/2017	Open
		CE-7418	21004 Ridgeview Rd.	5/30/2017	6/15/2017	Open
		CE-7426	7207 Cowpoke Trail	5/31/2017	6/20/2017	Open
		CE-7427	7203 Cowpoke Trail	5/31/2017	6/20/2017	Open
		7				
	Junked Vehicle On Unimproved Lot	CE-7357	20804 Park Dr.	5/19/2017	5/31/2017	Open
		1				
	Mailbox	CE-7316	7206 Comstock Cove	5/12/2017	5/22/2017	Open
		1				
	Open storage on property violation	CE-7357	20804 Park Dr.	5/18/2017	5/31/2017	Open
		CE-7371	21317 Paseo de Vaca	5/19/2017	5/31/2017	Closed
		2				
	Other Building Violations	CE-7372	6103 Cimmaron Trail	5/19/2017	6/20/2017	Open
		CE-7387	21323 Choctaw Cove	5/24/2017	6/15/2017	Open
		2				
	Other Sign violations	CE-7242	6800 Lohman Ford Rd.	5/1/2017	5/15/2017	Open
		CE-7320	6800 Lohman Ford Rd.	5/15/2017	5/27/2017	Open
		CE-7321	7500 Lohman Ford Rd.	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	Open
		CE-7383	21400 Ridgeview Rd.	5/23/2017	5/23/2017	Closed
		CE-7416	20600 FM 1431	5/26/2017	5/26/2017	Closed
		5				
	Other Zoning violations	CE-7372	6103 Cimmaron Trail	5/19/2017	6/20/2017	Open
		1				
	Property Maintenance violation	CE-7303	21403 Choctaw Cove	5/12/2017	5/18/2017	Closed
		CE-7305	21444 Coyote Trail	5/12/2017	5/31/2017	Open
		CE-7351	20602 FM 1431 #200	5/17/2017	6/3/2017	Open
		CE-7362	7302 Crossbow Trail	5/19/2017	5/20/2017	Closed
		CE-7371	21317 Paseo de Vaca	5/19/2017	5/31/2017	Closed
		CE-7387	21323 Choctaw Cove	5/24/2017	6/15/2017	Open

Code Enforcement Cases by Date

5/1/2017 to 5/31/2017
Generated 6/1/2017

		CE-7415	8308 Bar K Ranch Rd.	5/26/2017	5/29/2017	Open
		7				
	Real Estate Sign More Than 1	CE-7382	21403 Ridgeview Rd.	5/23/2017	5/30/2017	Closed
		1				
	Sign in Right-of-Way	CE-7382	21403 Ridgeview Rd.	5/23/2017	5/30/2017	Closed
		1				
	Solid Waste Container Violation In Late	CE-7311	21306 Choctaw Cove	5/12/2017	5/12/2017	Open
		CE-7313	21471 Coyote Trail #9B	5/12/2017	5/12/2017	Open
		CE-7314	21459 Coyote Trail #B2	5/12/2017	5/12/2017	Open
		CE-7315	21459 Coyote Trail #A1	5/12/2017	5/12/2017	Open
		CE-7317	7608 White Oak Dr.	5/12/2017	5/13/2017	Closed
		CE-7318	7203 Crossbow Trail	5/12/2017	5/14/2017	Open
		CE-7362	7302 Crossbow Trail	5/19/2017	5/20/2017	Closed
		CE-7411	21311 Choctaw Cove	5/26/2017	5/26/2017	Open
		CE-7412	7306 Cowboy Cove	5/26/2017	5/26/2017	Open
		CE-7413	21403 Surrey Lane	5/26/2017	5/26/2017	Open
		10				
	Solid Waste Container Violation Recycle In Late	CE-7314	21459 Coyote Trail #B2	5/12/2017	5/12/2017	Open
		CE-7317	7608 White Oak Dr.	5/12/2017	5/13/2017	Closed
		CE-7410	21465 Coyote Trail	5/26/2017	5/26/2017	Open
		CE-7412	7306 Cowboy Cove	5/26/2017	5/26/2017	Open
		4				
	Solid Waste Container Violation Recycle Out Early	CE-7258	21450 Coyote Trail	5/3/2017	5/4/2017	Open
		CE-7259	21413 Coyote Trail	5/3/2017	5/4/2017	Open
		CE-7260	21411 Coyote Trail	5/3/2017	5/4/2017	Open
		CE-7350	7300 Bar K Ranch Rd. #B	5/17/2017	5/18/2017	Closed
		CE-7361	21514 Coyote Trail	5/19/2017	5/20/2017	Closed
		CE-7424	21473 Coyote Trail	5/31/2017	5/31/2017	Open
		CE-7425	21714 Sierra Trail	5/31/2017	5/31/2017	Open
		7				
	Trailer Parked On Improved Lot	CE-7308	20702 Ridgeview Rd.	5/12/2017	5/22/2017	Open
		CE-7399	21111 Ridgeview Rd.	5/25/2017	5/27/2017	Open
		CE-7419	21127 Northland Dr.	5/30/2017	6/1/2017	Open
		3				
	Trailer Parked On Unimproved Lot	CE-7357	20804 Park Dr.	5/18/2017	5/31/2017	Open
		CE-7387	21323 Choctaw Cove	5/24/2017	6/15/2017	Open
		2				
	Two Solid Waste Containers	CE-7266	21401 Stampede Trail	5/3/2017	5/12/2017	Closed
		CE-7267	7605 Stagecoach Cove	5/3/2017	5/12/2017	Closed
		CE-7384	21608 Coyote Trail	5/23/2017	5/31/2017	Open
		3				
	Vehicle Parked On Improved Lot	CE-7299	21521 Coyote Trail	5/11/2017	5/13/2017	Open
		CE-7301	21106 Pawnee Trail	5/11/2017	5/13/2017	Closed
		CE-7305	21444 Coyote Trail	5/12/2017	5/15/2017	Open
		CE-7306	21107 Pawnee Trail	5/12/2017	5/16/2017	Closed
		CE-7312	21304 Choctaw Cove	5/12/2017	5/14/2017	Open
		CE-7350	7300 Bar K Ranch Rd. #B	5/17/2017	5/18/2017	Closed
		CE-7405	21004 Ridgeview Rd.	5/26/2017	5/30/2017	Open
		CE-7418	21004 Ridgeview Rd.	5/30/2017	6/1/2017	Open
		8				
	Vehicle repair in residential zone violation	CE-7300	21110 Pawnee Trail	5/11/2017	5/14/2017	Closed
		CE-7384	21608 Coyote Trail	5/23/2017	5/31/2017	Open
		2				
	Total	98				
District 2	Accessory use violation	CE-7336	4100 Rockwood Dr.	5/16/2017	5/31/2017	Open
		1				
	Basketball Goal in ROW	CE-7326	3703 Parliament Cove	5/15/2017	5/27/2017	Open
		CE-7401	3708 Stillwood Lane	5/25/2017	5/27/2017	Open
		2				
	Boat Parked On Improved Lot	CE-7286	21718 Ticonderoga Ave.	5/9/2017	5/11/2017	Closed
		CE-7297	3206 American Dr.	5/10/2017	5/27/2017	Open
		CE-7327	3708 Arlington Cove	5/15/2017	5/31/2017	Open
		CE-7352	3204 Patriot Dr.	5/18/2017	5/27/2017	Open
		CE-7353	3208 Patriot Dr.	5/18/2017	5/27/2017	Open
		CE-7400	3949 Outpost Trace	5/25/2017	5/27/2017	Open
		6				
	Boat Parked On Unimproved Lot	CE-7249	4007 Rockwood Dr.	5/2/2017	5/4/2017	Open
		CE-7293	21706 Heather Dr.	5/10/2017	5/20/2017	Open
		2				
	Brush on Improved Lot	CE-7243	21001 South Ridge	5/1/2017	6/30/2017	Open
		CE-7396	3004 Boone Dr.	5/24/2017	6/3/2017	Open
		2				
	Brush on Unimproved Lot	CE-7241	5000 Sundown St.	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	Open
		CE-7244	3703 Alamo Cove	5/2/2017	5/31/2017	Open
		CE-7245	3706 Alamo Cove.	5/2/2017	5/31/2017	Open
		CE-7251	20723 Camel Back	5/2/2017	5/31/2017	Open
		CE-7252	20605 Oak Ridge	5/2/2017	6/15/2017	Open

Code Enforcement Cases by Date

5/1/2017 to 5/31/2017

Generated 6/1/2017

		CE-7253	20503 Oak Ridge	5/2/2017	5/31/2017	Open
		CE-7254	5500 Arrowhead Dr.	5/2/2017	5/31/2017	Open
		CE-7257	20309 Highland Lake Dr.	5/3/2017	6/15/2017	Open
		CE-7268	20639 Highland Lake Dr.	5/3/2017	7/1/2017	Open
		CE-7269	20643 Highland Lake Dr.	5/3/2017	6/15/2017	Open
		CE-7270	20641 Highland Lake Dr.	5/3/2017	6/15/2017	Open
		CE-7271	20700 National Dr.	5/4/2017	6/30/2017	Open
		CE-7272	20702 National Dr.	5/4/2017	6/16/2017	Open
		CE-7291	20314 Continental Dr.	5/9/2017	6/15/2017	Open
		CE-7307	3960 Outpost Trace	5/12/2017	6/30/2017	Open
		CE-7336	4100 Rockwood Dr.	5/16/2017	5/31/2017	Open
		CE-7338	21805 Tallahassee Ave.	5/16/2017	6/30/2017	Open
		CE-7339	21809 Tallahassee Ave.	5/16/2017	6/30/2017	Open
		CE-7340	20611 Oak Ridge	5/16/2017	6/30/2017	Open
		CE-7341	20404 Continental Dr.	5/17/2017	6/17/2017	Open
		CE-7342	2701 Democracy Cove	5/17/2017	6/18/2017	Open
		CE-7373	3206 Burnside Circle	5/22/2017	6/30/2017	Open
		CE-7385	4204 Glendale Lane	5/23/2017	7/15/2017	Open
		CE-7431	5200 Thunderbird St.	5/31/2017	6/15/2017	Open
		24				
	Construction w/o permit	CE-7289	20603 Hudson Cove	5/9/2017	6/9/2017	Open
		CE-7292	1203 Fawn Park	5/10/2017	5/31/2017	Open
		2				
	Dead Tree on Improved Lot	CE-7281	5100 Country Club Dr.	5/9/2017	5/31/2017	Open
		1				
	Disconnected Water Service Delinquent	CE-7366	4070 Outpost Trace	5/19/2017	5/23/2017	Closed
		CE-7367	3300 Pinnacle Cove #3	5/19/2017	5/23/2017	Open
		CE-7369	21512 Boggy Ford Rd.	5/19/2017	5/23/2017	Closed
		CE-7370	19801 Cabot Cove	5/19/2017	5/23/2017	Open
		CE-7397	3300 Pinnacle Cove #3	5/24/2017	5/26/2017	Open
		5				
	Fencing Violation Type Violation	CE-7243	21001 South Ridge	5/1/2017	6/30/2017	Open
		1				
	Garage/Estate Sale Sign Violation on City Property	CE-7276	20401 Continental Dr.	5/5/2017	5/5/2017	Closed
		1				
	High Grass/Weeds on Improved Lot	CE-7239	20804 Oak Ridge	5/1/2017	5/16/2017	Open
		CE-7240	20807 Tomahawk St.	5/2/2017	5/16/2017	Closed
		CE-7273	5100 Country Club Dr.	5/4/2017	5/20/2017	Open
		3				
	High Grass/Weeds on Unimproved Lot	CE-7241	5000 Sundown St.	5/1/2017	5/31/2017	Open
		CE-7244	3703 Alamo Cove	5/2/2017	6/15/2017	Open
		CE-7245	3706 Alamo Cove.	5/2/2017	5/31/2017	Open
		CE-7251	20723 Camel Back	5/2/2017	5/31/2017	Open
		CE-7252	20605 Oak Ridge	5/2/2017	6/15/2017	Open
		CE-7253	20503 Oak Ridge	5/2/2017	5/31/2017	Open
		CE-7254	5500 Arrowhead Dr.	5/2/2017	5/31/2017	Open
		CE-7257	20309 Highland Lake Dr.	5/3/2017	6/15/2017	Open
		CE-7268	20639 Highland Lake Dr.	5/3/2017	7/1/2017	Open
		CE-7269	20643 Highland Lake Dr.	5/3/2017	6/15/2017	Open
		CE-7270	20641 Highland Lake Dr.	5/3/2017	6/15/2017	Open
		CE-7271	20700 National Dr.	5/4/2017	6/30/2017	Open
		CE-7291	20314 Continental Dr.	5/9/2017	6/15/2017	Open
		CE-7307	3960 Outpost Trace	5/12/2017	6/30/2017	Open
		CE-7338	21805 Tallahassee Ave.	5/16/2017	6/30/2017	Open
		CE-7339	21809 Tallahassee Ave.	5/16/2017	6/30/2017	Open
		CE-7340	20611 Oak Ridge	5/16/2017	6/30/2017	Open
		CE-7341	20404 Continental Dr.	5/17/2017	6/17/2017	Open
		CE-7342	2701 Democracy Cove	5/17/2017	6/18/2017	Open
		CE-7373	3206 Burnside Circle	5/22/2017	6/30/2017	Open
		CE-7385	4204 Glendale Lane	5/23/2017	7/15/2017	Open
		21				
	Junked Vehicle In ROW	CE-7333	21600 American Cove	5/16/2017	5/31/2017	Closed
		CE-7343	5800 Circulo Dr.	5/17/2017	5/22/2017	Open
		CE-7344	5800 Circulo Dr.	5/17/2017	5/22/2017	Open
		CE-7345	5800 Circulo Dr.	5/17/2017	5/22/2017	Open
		CE-7346	5800 Circulo Dr.	5/17/2017	5/22/2017	Open
		5				
	Junked Vehicle On Improved Lot	CE-7295	21607 Heather Dr.	5/10/2017	5/31/2017	Open
		1				
	Junked Vehicle On Unimproved Lot	CE-7330	20905 Dawn Dr.	5/16/2017	5/31/2017	Open
		1				
	Mandatory Water Rationing Violation Allow Water Runoff	CE-7247	21606 Arrowhead Point	5/2/2017	5/2/2017	Closed
		CE-7265	20402 Highland Lake Dr.	5/3/2017	5/3/2017	Closed
		CE-7277	20531 Highland Lake Dr.	5/5/2017	5/5/2017	Closed
		CE-7278	4903 Country Club Dr.	5/5/2017	5/5/2017	Closed
		CE-7284	4201 Outpost Trace	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	Closed
		CE-7323	21546 Lakefront Dr.	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	Closed

Code Enforcement Cases by Date

5/1/2017 to 5/31/2017

Generated 6/1/2017

		CE-7324	21317 Cardinal Ave.	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	Closed
		7				
Mandatory Water Rationing Violation Wrong Day	CE-7247	21606 Arrowhead Point	5/2/2017	5/2/2017	Closed	
	CE-7265	20402 Highland Lake Dr.	5/3/2017	5/3/2017	Closed	
	CE-7277	20531 Highland Lake Dr.	5/5/2017	5/5/2017	Closed	
	CE-7278	4903 Country Club Dr.	5/5/2017	5/5/2017	Closed	
	CE-7282	20704 Bonanza St.	5/8/2017	5/9/2017	Closed	
	CE-7283	20803 Twisting Trail	5/8/2017	5/8/2017	Closed	
	CE-7284	4201 Outpost Trace	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	Closed	
	CE-7323	21546 Lakefront Dr.	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	Closed	
	CE-7324	21317 Cardinal Ave.	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	Closed	
		9				
Mandatory Water Rationing Violation Wrong Time	CE-7247	21606 Arrowhead Point	5/2/2017	5/2/2017	Closed	
	CE-7265	20402 Highland Lake Dr.	5/3/2017	5/3/2017	Closed	
	CE-7275	20304 Highland Lake Dr.	5/4/2017	5/4/2017	Closed	
	CE-7277	20531 Highland Lake Dr.	5/5/2017	5/5/2017	Closed	
	CE-7278	4903 Country Club Dr.	5/5/2017	5/5/2017	Closed	
	CE-7282	20704 Bonanza St.	5/8/2017	5/9/2017	Closed	
	CE-7284	4201 Outpost Trace	5/9/2017	5/9/2017	Closed	
	CE-7323	21546 Lakefront Dr.	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	Closed	
	CE-7324	21317 Cardinal Ave.	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	Closed	
		9				
Other Building Violations	CE-7289	20603 Hudson Cove	5/9/2017	6/9/2017	Open	
	CE-7292	1203 Fawn Park	5/10/2017	5/31/2017	Open	
	CE-7386	3216 Poe cove #F-1	5/23/2017	7/15/2017	Open	
		3				
Other Sign violations	CE-7298	21841 Ticonderoga Ave.	5/11/2017	5/14/2017	Open	
	CE-7309	3101 Marshall Ave.	5/12/2017	5/17/2017	Open	
	CE-7334	20907 South Ridge	5/16/2017	5/20/2017	Open	
	CE-7358	5211 Thunderbird St. #B	5/19/2017	5/21/2017	Closed	
	CE-7376	20900 Boggy Ford Rd.	5/22/2017	5/22/2017	Closed	
	CE-7380	3507 Ridgeway Cove	5/22/2017	5/30/2017	Open	
		6				
Other Zoning violations	CE-7319	21001 Nimitz Ave	5/12/2017	5/17/2017	Closed	
	CE-7360	20000 Columbus Lane	5/19/2017	6/3/2017	Open	
	CE-7406	3938 Outpost Trace	5/26/2017	5/31/2017	Open	
		3				
Property Maintenance violation	CE-7354	4101 Constitution Dr.	5/18/2017	5/27/2017	Open	
	CE-7359	5004 Thunderbird St.	5/19/2017	5/28/2017	Open	
	CE-7366	4070 Outpost Trace	5/19/2017	5/31/2017	Closed	
	CE-7368	21310 Boggy Ford Rd.	5/19/2017	5/27/2017	Open	
	CE-7392	3505 Boone Dr.	5/24/2017	5/27/2017	Closed	
	CE-7409	5211 Thunderbird St. #A	5/26/2017	5/29/2017	Closed	
		6				
Real Estate Sign More Than 1	CE-7332	20806 Madison Cove	5/16/2017	5/20/2017	Closed	
	1					
Sign in Right-of-Way	CE-7355	21102 Boggy Ford Rd.	5/18/2017	5/19/2017	Closed	
	CE-7417	20545 Highland Lake Dr.	5/30/2017	5/30/2017	Closed	
		2				
Solid Waste Container Violation In Late	CE-7263	21206 Santa Monica Ave #A	5/3/2017	5/4/2017	Open	
	CE-7264	20591 Highland Lake Dr.	5/3/2017	5/4/2017	Open	
	CE-7347	21635 Boggy Ford Rd. #A	5/17/2017	5/18/2017	Closed	
	CE-7375	3604 Mount Laurel	5/22/2017	5/23/2017	Closed	
	CE-7392	3505 Boone Dr.	5/24/2017	5/24/2017	Closed	
	CE-7393	3205 MacArthur Ave. #A	5/24/2017	5/24/2017	Closed	
		6				
Solid Waste Container Violation Out Early	CE-7246	21540 Paine Ave	5/2/2017	5/4/2017	Open	
	CE-7287	21540 Paine Ave.	5/9/2017	5/11/2017	Closed	
	CE-7310	21213 Travis Dr.	5/12/2017	5/12/2017	Open	
	CE-7409	5211 Thunderbird St. #A	5/26/2017	5/29/2017	Closed	
		4				
Solid Waste Container Violation Recycle In Late	CE-7263	21206 Santa Monica Ave #A	5/3/2017	5/4/2017	Open	
	CE-7264	20591 Highland Lake Dr.	5/3/2017	5/4/2017	Open	
	CE-7310	21213 Travis Dr.	5/12/2017	5/12/2017	Open	
	CE-7347	21635 Boggy Ford Rd. #A	5/17/2017	5/18/2017	Closed	
	CE-7375	3604 Mount Laurel	5/22/2017	5/23/2017	Closed	
	CE-7394	21622 Boggy Ford Rd.	5/24/2017	5/25/2017	Closed	
		6				
Solid Waste Container Violation Recycle Out Early	CE-7246	21540 Paine Ave	5/2/2017	5/4/2017	Open	
	CE-7287	21540 Paine Ave.	5/9/2017	5/11/2017	Closed	
	CE-7409	5211 Thunderbird St. #A	5/26/2017	5/29/2017	Closed	
		3				
Trailer Parked On Improved Lot	CE-7248	3859 Outpost Trace	5/2/2017	5/4/2017	Open	
	CE-7286	21718 Ticonderoga Ave.	5/9/2017	5/11/2017	Closed	
	CE-7292	1203 Fawn Park	5/10/2017	5/31/2017	Open	
	CE-7297	3206 American Dr.	5/10/2017	5/27/2017	Open	
	CE-7327	3708 Arlington Cove	5/15/2017	5/31/2017	Open	

Code Enforcement Cases by Date

5/1/2017 to 5/31/2017
Generated 6/1/2017

		CE-7352	3204 Patriot Dr.	5/18/2017	5/27/2017	Open
		CE-7353	3208 Patriot Dr.	5/18/2017	5/27/2017	Open
		CE-7377	21830 Ticonderoga Ave.	5/22/2017	5/28/2017	Open
		CE-7391	4010 Constitution Dr.	5/24/2017	5/26/2017	Open
		CE-7400	3949 Outpost Trace	5/25/2017	5/27/2017	Open
		CE-7403	21635 High Dr.	5/25/2017	6/5/2017	Open
		CE-7406	3938 Outpost Trace	5/26/2017	5/31/2017	Open
		CE-7407	3936 Outpost Trace	5/26/2017	5/31/2017	Open
		CE-7421	20406 National Dr.	5/30/2017	6/3/2017	Open
		CE-7423	3949 Outpost Trace	5/31/2017	6/3/2017	Open
		CE-7428	2201 American Dr.	5/31/2017	6/4/2017	Open
		16				
	Trailer Parked On Unimproved Lot	CE-7249	4007 Rockwood Dr.	5/2/2017	5/4/2017	Open
		CE-7250	20809 Twisting Trail	5/2/2017	5/6/2017	Open
		CE-7285	21836 Ticonderoga Ave.	5/9/2017	5/11/2017	Open
		CE-7293	21706 Heather Dr.	5/10/2017	5/20/2017	Open
		CE-7294	21708 Heather Dr.	5/10/2017	5/21/2017	Open
		CE-7319	21001 Nimitz Ave	5/12/2017	5/17/2017	Closed
		CE-7336	4100 Rockwood Dr.	5/16/2017	5/20/2017	Open
		7				
	Two Solid Waste Containers	CE-7292	1203 Fawn Park	5/10/2017	5/31/2017	Open
		CE-7295	21607 Heather Dr.	5/10/2017	5/20/2017	Open
		CE-7325	20805 McCormick Cove	5/15/2017	5/22/2017	Closed
		CE-7390	20625 Falcon Lane	5/24/2017	6/2/2017	Open
		4				
	Unsafe Structure	CE-7386	3216 Poe cove #F-1	5/23/2017	7/15/2017	Open
		1				
	Vehicle on Lot Excess of 7 Days	CE-7421	20406 National Dr.	5/30/2017	6/3/2017	Open
		1				
	Vehicle Parked On Improved Lot	CE-7238	20904 Boggy Ford Rd.	5/1/2017	5/2/2017	Closed
		CE-7286	21718 Ticonderoga Ave.	5/9/2017	5/11/2017	Closed
		CE-7288	5505 Thunderbird St. #A	5/9/2017	5/10/2017	Closed
		CE-7290	5205 Thunderbird St.	5/9/2017	5/10/2017	Closed
		CE-7295	21607 Heather Dr.	5/10/2017	5/20/2017	Open
		CE-7319	21001 Nimitz Ave	5/12/2017	5/17/2017	Closed
		CE-7322	5405 Country Club Dr.	5/15/2017	5/15/2017	Closed
		CE-7328	4125 Rockwood Dr.	5/16/2017	5/22/2017	Closed
		CE-7335	20900 National Dr.	5/16/2017	5/16/2017	Closed
		CE-7348	3205 Patriot Dr.	5/17/2017	5/18/2017	Open
		CE-7349	3205 Patriot Dr.	5/17/2017	5/18/2017	Open
		CE-7374	5505 Thunderbird St. #A	5/22/2017	5/22/2017	Closed
		CE-7395	21000 National Dr.	5/24/2017	5/29/2017	Open
		CE-7402	3607 Rock Terrace Dr.	5/25/2017	5/27/2017	Open
		CE-7404	3205 Patriot Dr.	5/26/2017	5/30/2017	Open
		CE-7420	5505 Thunderbird St. #B	5/30/2017	5/31/2017	Open
		CE-7421	20406 National Dr.	5/30/2017	6/3/2017	Open
		CE-7429	2301 American Dr.	5/31/2017	6/4/2017	Open
		18				
	Vehicle Parked On Unimproved Lot	CE-7285	21836 Ticonderoga Ave.	5/9/2017	5/11/2017	Open
		CE-7296	3208 American Dr.	5/10/2017	5/10/2017	Closed
		CE-7329	20905 Dawn Dr.	5/16/2017	5/18/2017	Closed
		CE-7330	20905 Dawn Dr.	5/16/2017	5/31/2017	Open
		CE-7331	20905 Dawn Dr.	5/16/2017	5/18/2017	Closed
		CE-7336	4100 Rockwood Dr.	5/16/2017	5/20/2017	Open
		CE-7337	5305 Thunderbird St. #A	5/16/2017	5/17/2017	Closed
		7				
	Total	197				
Total		295				

CITY OF LAGO VISTA MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT - MAY 2017

Security Bank:

General Account	\$ 803,091.72
Utility Account	\$ 1,594,734.32
Accounts Payable Account	\$ 4,083.17
Payroll Account	\$ -
F-4 Project	\$ 1,191.29

Logic Investments:

Operating Reserves	\$ 1,827,282.46
Interest	\$ 22,194.24
Water Impact Fees	\$ 441,927.82
Interest	\$ 10,627.50
Debt Service	\$ 671,668.84
Interest	\$ 4,654.39
Retainage	\$ 28,360.15
Interest	\$ 2,549.30
Bed Tax	\$ 363,578.51
Interest	\$ 14,516.35
Customer Deposits	\$ 184,350.00
Interest	\$ 3,093.77
Park Fund	\$ 5,000.00
Interest	\$ 16,721.10
PID Offsite Utilities	\$ 0.02
Interest	\$ 10.68
Jonestown/LV/Centex	\$ 227,313.15
Interest	\$ 4,240.48
LCRA Hollows Water	\$ 189,668.78
Interest	\$ 3,018.72
Airport Taxiway	\$ -
Interest	\$ 35.45
Austin Boulevard Paving	\$ 26,049.92
Interest	\$ 328.93
2014 Certificates of Obligatio	\$ -
Interest	\$ -
2015 Tax Note	\$ 315,683.82
Interest	\$ 13,207.67
2015 Otwell Land Acquisition	\$ -
Interest	\$ 323.49
Wastewater Impact Fees	\$ 371,767.29
Interest	\$ 29,639.73
2017 CO Receiving Account	\$ -
Interest	\$ 3,548.27
Wastewater Treatment Plant I	\$ 2,630,993.20
Interest	\$ 4,882.05
Safe Routes to Schools	\$ 241,471.18
Interest	\$ 529.96
Traffic Signal - Lohman/Bogg	\$ 349,252.50
Interest	\$ 648.41
Camille & Dawn Intersection	\$ 100,000.00
Interest	\$ 185.50
Airport Property Acquisition	\$ 208,292.83
Interest	\$ 431.90
Airport Tie Downs	\$ 40,000.00
Interest	\$ 74.16
LV Club House Repairs	\$ 242,000.00
Interest	\$ 449.05
Water Quality Improvements	\$ 100,000.00
Interest	\$ 185.50
Lift Station Scada Improveme	\$ 80,000.00
Interest	\$ 148.41
Veterans Park	\$ 30,000.00
Interest	\$ 77.21
Sports Complex Improvemen	\$ 47,000.00
Interest	\$ 87.15
Street Rehabilitation Project	\$ 500,000.00
Interest	\$ 927.56
Water Master Plan #1 Recom	\$ 3,113,894.42
Interest	\$ 5,435.69
TOTAL	\$14,881,428.01

	<u>Budgeted</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Percent</u>
		<u>Collected</u>	<u>Collected</u>
2016-17 Taxes	\$ 4,813,381	\$ 4,714,407	97.94%
Delinquent Taxes	\$ -	\$ 92,105	1.91%
Total	\$ 4,813,381	\$ 4,806,512	99.86%

Revenues for Fiscal Year:

General Fund	\$ 5,055,367.56
Hotel Fund	\$ 77,167.90
Utility Fund	\$ 3,530,721.70
Golf Course Fund	\$ 604,539.43
	<u>\$ 9,267,796.59</u>

Expenditures for Fiscal Year:

General Fund	\$ 3,616,133.52
Hotel Fund	\$ 51,003.00
Utility Fund	\$ 3,126,412.49
Golf Course Fund	\$ 1,112,425.55
	<u>\$ 7,905,974.56</u>

MAY Interest Rates - Logic Accounts - Average = 1.0761%

MAY ECR Interest Rates - Security Bank Accounts = 0.5000%

APRIL Pledged Securities - Security State Bank - \$4,510,125.25

MAY Pledged Securities - Security State Bank - Unavailable when Financials were Completed

CITY OF LAGO VISTA MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

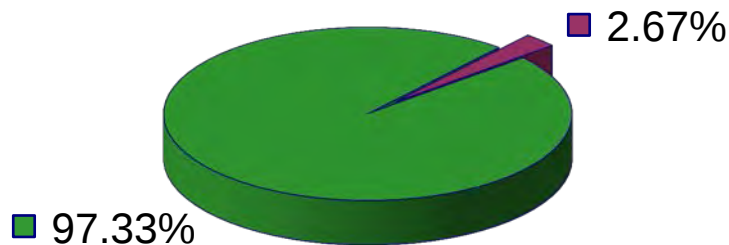
MAY 31, 2017 - FISCAL YEAR END SEPTEMBER 30, 2017 - Ad Valorem Taxes

Ad Valorem Taxes

A 0.65 tax rate and anticipated collection rate of 100% equates to anticipated collection: \$4,843,294.97

Current Taxes for Year 2016 - Billed by Travis County Tax Office:	\$	4,843,294.97
Tax Adjustments for Year 2016 from Travis County Tax Office:	\$	31,393.89
Current Taxes for Year 2016 after adjustments:	\$	4,811,901.08
Base Tax Amount Collected by Travis County Tax Office for 2016:	\$	4,701,472.99
Base Tax Reversals for Year 2016 by Travis County Tax Office:	\$	18,048.19
Net Base Tax Collected for Year 2016 by Travis County:	\$	4,683,424.80
Percentage Collected:		97.33%
Amount Still Due for 2016 Taxes:	\$	128,476.28
Penalty and Interest Collected for 2016	\$	15,193.19
Penalty and Interest Reversals for 2016	\$	(15,788.89)
Net Penalty and Interest Collected for 2016 by Travis County:	\$	30,982.08
Total Amount paid to City of Lago Vista for 2016 Taxes:	\$	4,714,406.88

Taxes Collected Year to Date

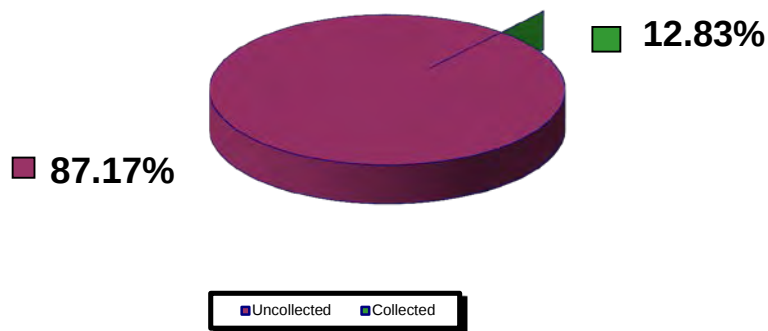


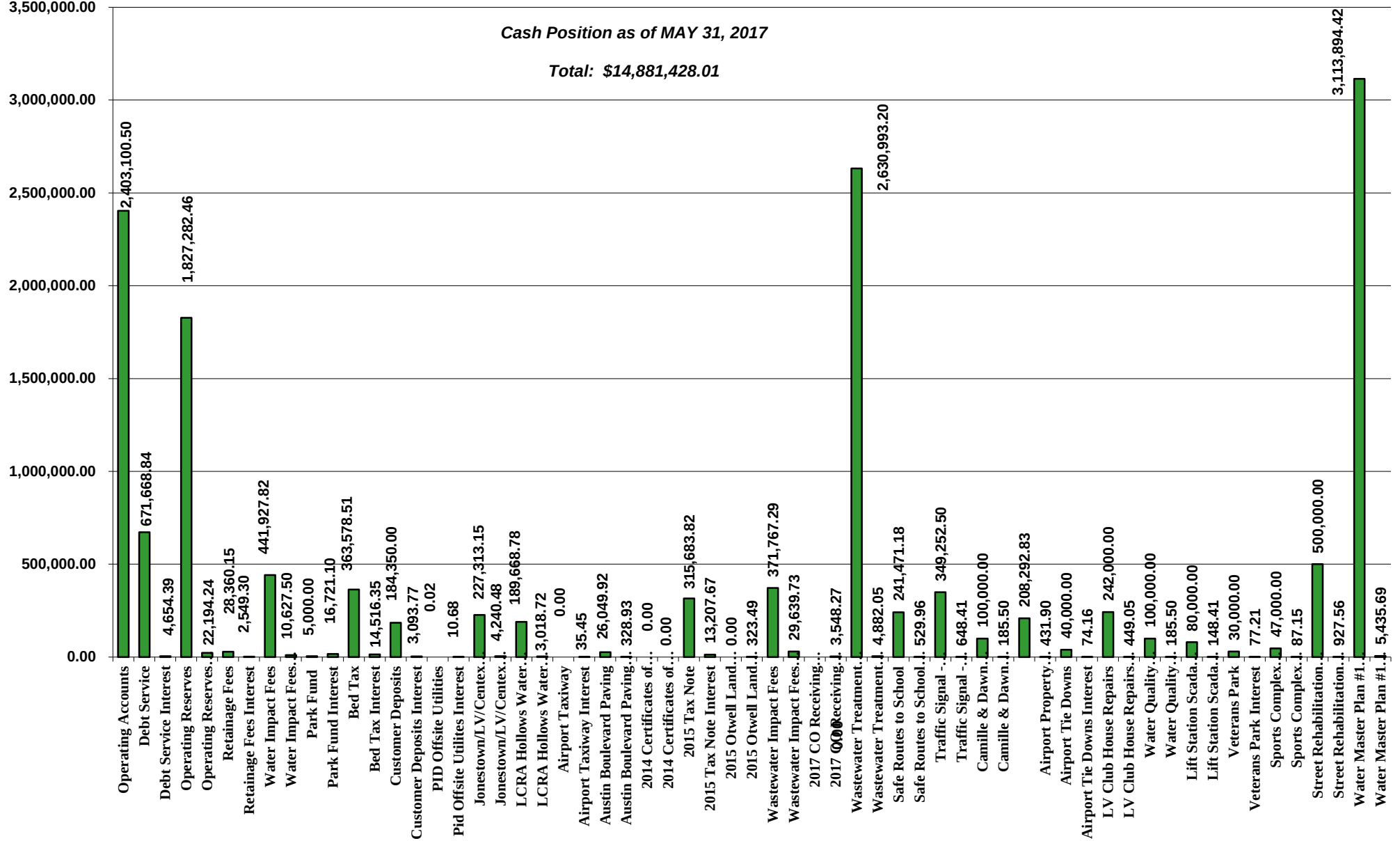
CITY OF LAGO VISTA MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

As of MAY 31, 2017 - Ad Valorem Taxes Past Due from Previous Years

Past Due Taxes from 1973 - 2015	\$	527,793.10
Tax Adjustments from Travis County Tax Office:	\$	62,973.19
Past Due Taxes after adjustments:	\$	464,819.91
Base Tax Amount Collected by Travis County Tax Office:	\$	61,442.58
Base Tax Reversals for Past Due by Travis County Tax Office:	\$	1,820.07
Net Base Tax Collected for Past Due by Travis County:	\$	59,622.51
Percentage Collected:		12.83%
Amount Still Due for Past Due Taxes:	\$	402,083.48
Penalty and Interest Collected for Past Due Amounts:	\$	32,490.05
Penalty and Interest Reversals for Past Due Amounts:	\$	7.41
Net Penalty and Interest Collected by Travis County:	\$	32,482.64
Total Amount paid to City of Lago Vista for Past Due Taxes:	\$	92,105.15

Past Due Amounts Collected Year to Date

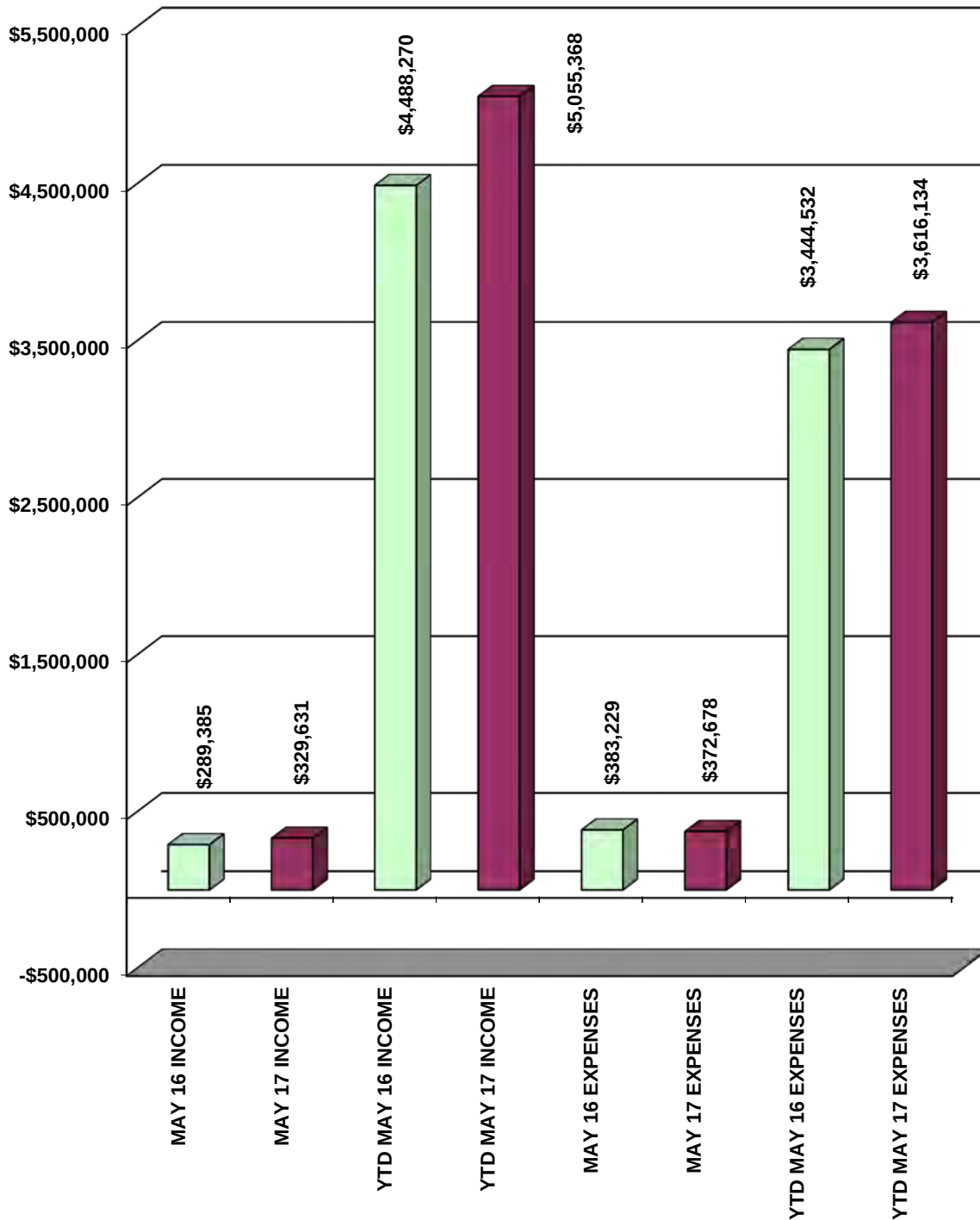




General Fund Monthly Income and Expense
By: Month (this Year vs Last Year)
Year to Date (this Year vs Last Year)

2015 - 2016

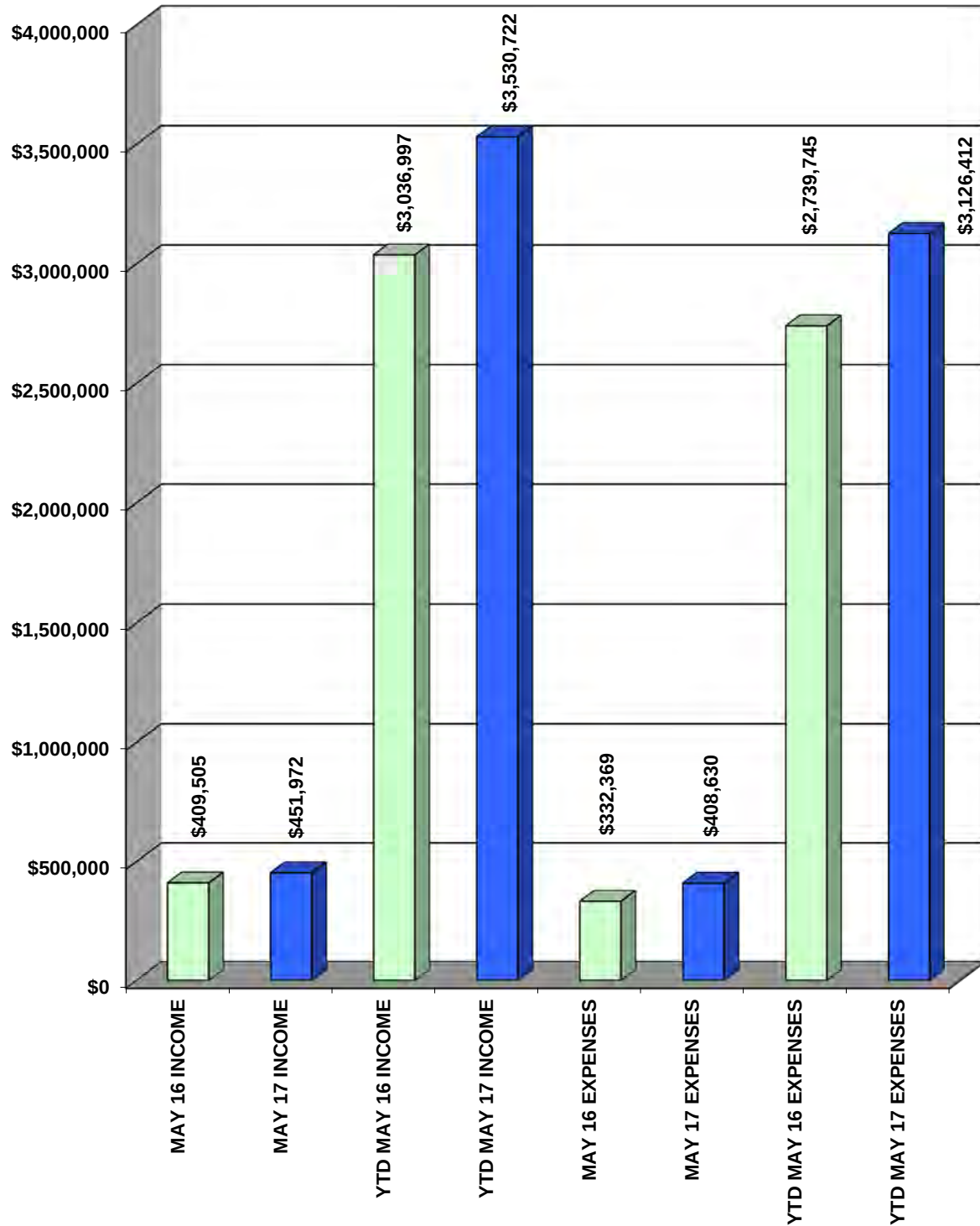
2016- 2017



2015 - 2016

2016 - 2017

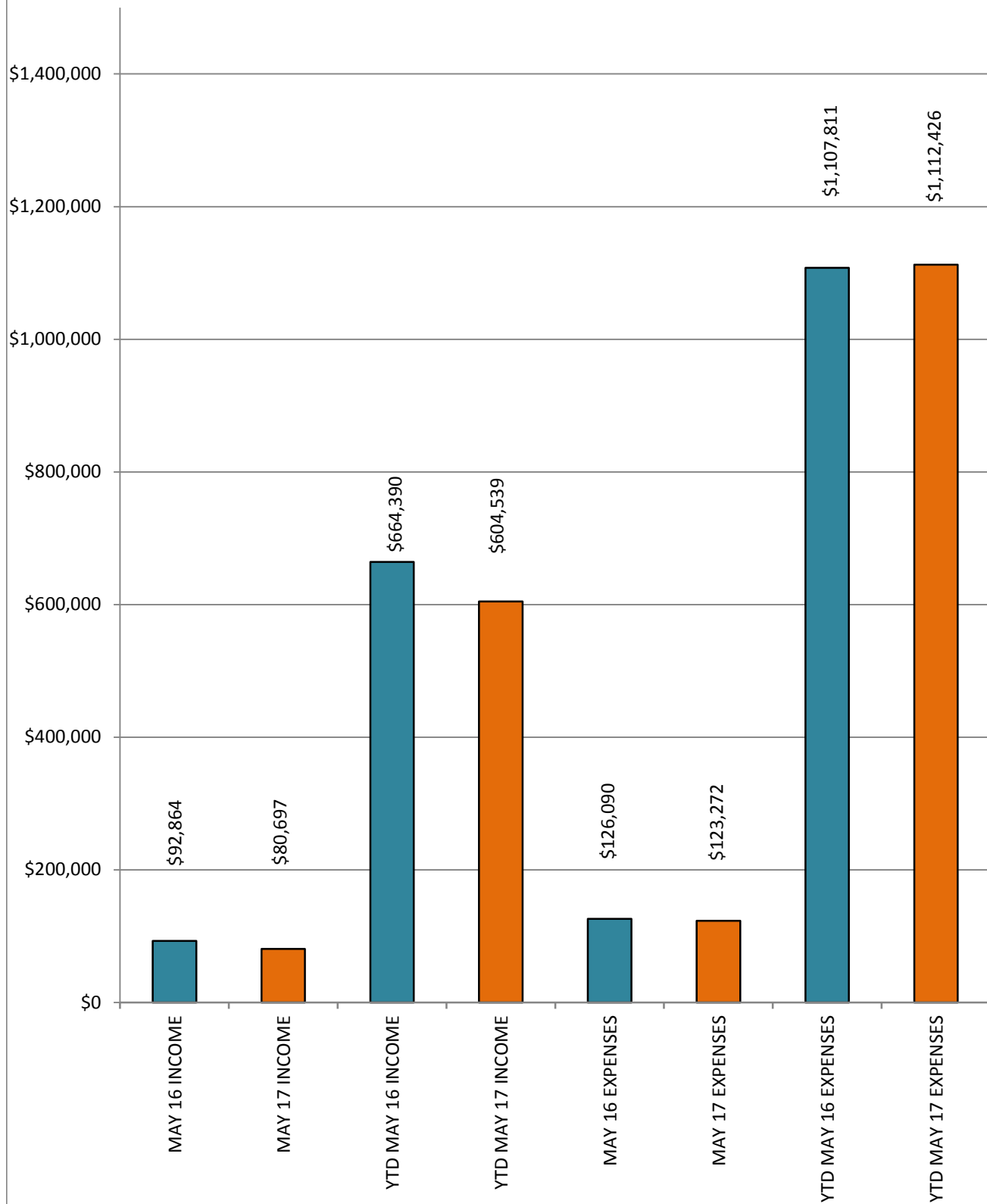
Utility Fund Monthly Income and Expenses
By: Month (this year vs last year)
Year to Date (this year vs last year)



2015 - 2016

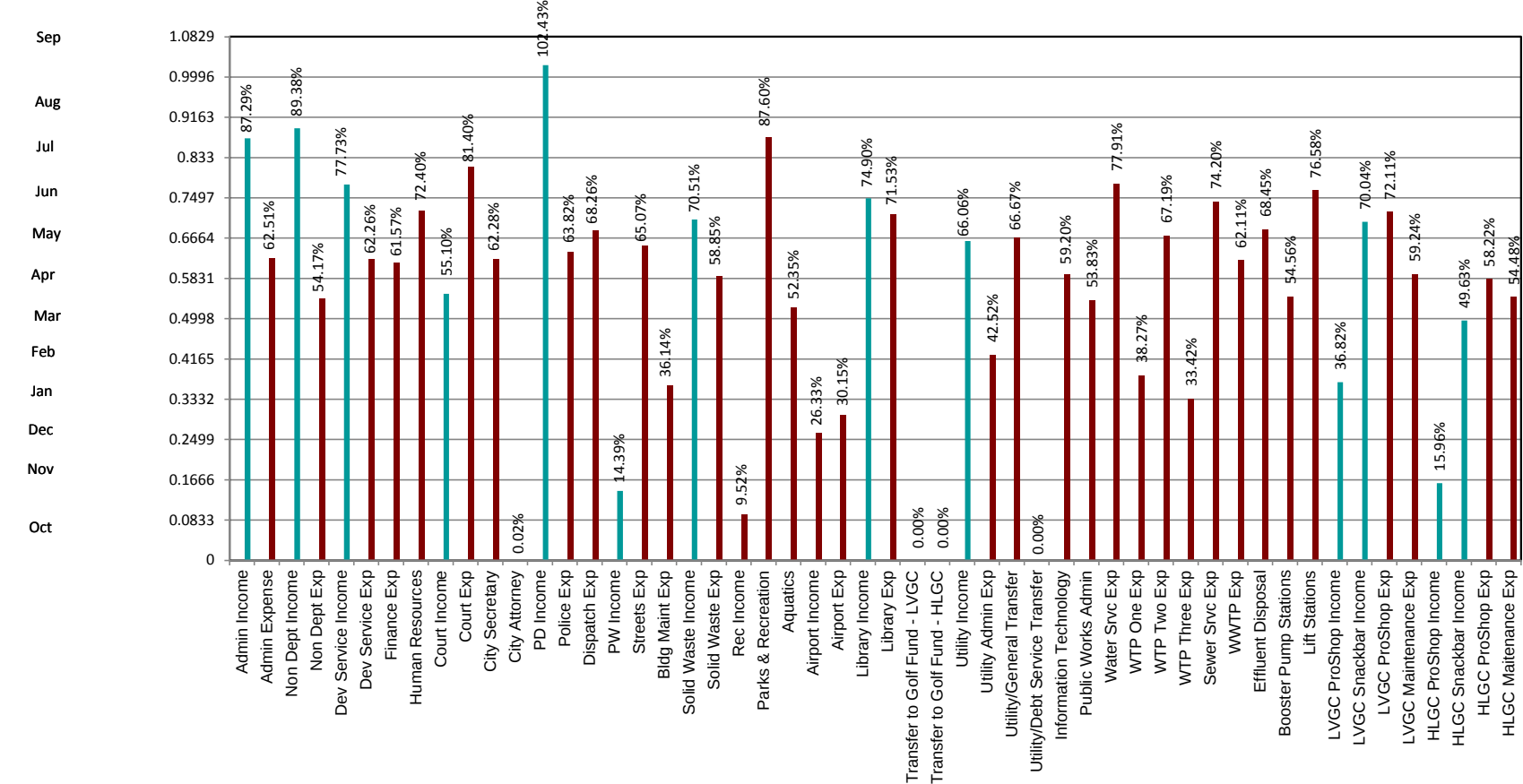
2016 - 2017

Golf Course Fund Income and Expenses
By Month (this year vs last year)
YTD (this year vs last year)



Income and Expenses
Budgeted vs. Actual
2016 - 2017

Budgeted Allotment Accrual



INCOME
EXPENSE

Fiscal Year - Lago Vista Golf Course Sales History

	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017
October - LVGC		\$ 75,182	\$ 65,534	\$ 61,014	\$ 73,291	\$ 55,882	\$ 56,207	\$ 78,072	\$ 56,070	\$ 58,153
October - HLGC				\$ 29,767	\$ 26,850	\$ 22,354	\$ 17,358	\$ 11,255	\$ 17,314	\$ 24,722
October - American Girl Grill						\$ 4,633	\$ 5,090	\$ 6,266	\$ 6,534	\$ -
October - LVGC Snackbar										\$ 19,222
November - LVGC		\$ 57,720	\$ 60,640	\$ 44,530	\$ 56,351	\$ 61,110	\$ 41,581	\$ 70,375	\$ 33,806	\$ 34,646
November - HLGC				\$ 15,568	\$ 22,187	\$ 22,839	\$ 14,724	\$ -	\$ 16,285	\$ 11,342
November - American Girl Grill						\$ 4,166	\$ 3,872	\$ 4,076	\$ 4,921	\$ -
November - LVGC Snackbar										\$ 14,396
December - LVGC		\$ 50,374	\$ 36,426	\$ 54,817	\$ 58,023	\$ 47,081	\$ 40,860	\$ 51,074	\$ 34,115	\$ 28,133
December - HLGC				\$ 16,734	\$ 12,208	\$ 15,975	\$ 9,673	\$ -	\$ 15,611	\$ 9,397
December - American Girl Grill						\$ 3,271	\$ 3,174	\$ 3,209	\$ 4,858	\$ -
December - LVGC Snackbar										\$ 11,922
January - LVGC		\$ 57,360	\$ 39,341	\$ 42,080	\$ 55,755	\$ 47,966	\$ 47,872	\$ 37,543	\$ 38,660	\$ 25,901
January - HLGC				\$ 11,585	\$ 19,150	\$ 15,490	\$ 13,676	\$ 10,883	\$ 19,314	\$ 12,132
January - American Girl Grill					\$ 458	\$ 3,606	\$ 3,743	\$ 4,142	\$ 5,014	\$ -
January - LVGC Snackbar										\$ 14,862
February - LVGC		\$ 58,840	\$ 51,354	\$ 53,485	\$ 61,998	\$ 73,495	\$ 55,750	\$ 53,070	\$ 59,682	\$ 33,900
February - HLGC				\$ 20,858	\$ 18,429	\$ 21,094	\$ 19,542	\$ 15,857	\$ 21,146	\$ 14,391
February - American Girl Grill					\$ 5,267	\$ 5,435	\$ 4,333	\$ 4,143	\$ 3,902	\$ -
February - LVGC Snackbar									\$ 2,471	\$ 15,357
March - LVGC		\$ 82,646	\$ 80,322	\$ 88,707	\$ 79,587	\$ 87,435	\$ 88,277	\$ 74,459	\$ 59,291	\$ 49,847
March - HLGC				\$ 26,966	\$ 27,581	\$ 34,159	\$ 20,968	\$ 22,830	\$ 25,759	\$ 25,147
March - American Girl Grill					\$ 9,161	\$ 10,534	\$ 8,380	\$ 8,931	\$ -	\$ -
March - LVGC Snackbar									\$ 21,959	\$ 31,280
April - LVGC		\$ 80,131	\$ 82,690	\$ 93,438	\$ 87,507	\$ 71,700	\$ 69,570	\$ 73,645	\$ 73,867	\$ 44,288
April - HLGC				\$ 33,282	\$ 34,837	\$ 32,243	\$ 19,878	\$ 31,624	\$ 29,267	\$ 21,825
April - American Girl Grill					\$ 7,244	\$ 6,323	\$ 6,444	\$ 6,619	\$ -	\$ -
April - LVGC Snackbar									\$ 20,933	\$ 22,550
May - LVGC		\$ 90,953	\$ 91,132	\$ 88,898	\$ 75,228	\$ 80,268	\$ 82,951	\$ 62,245	\$ 50,572	\$ 42,377
May - HLGC				\$ 26,545	\$ 22,587	\$ 27,998	\$ 27,051	\$ 25,303	\$ 25,290	\$ 16,079
May - American Girl Grill					\$ 7,286	\$ 7,610	\$ 5,869	\$ 6,410	\$ -	\$ -
May - LVGC Snackbar									\$ 16,830	\$ 22,241
June - LVGC		\$ 76,487	\$ 78,045	\$ 69,315	\$ 68,444	\$ 76,252	\$ 83,566	\$ 87,189	\$ 64,988	\$ -
June - HLGC				\$ 26,269	\$ 27,704	\$ 35,889	\$ 24,873	\$ 28,687	\$ 27,991	\$ -
June - American Girl Grill					\$ 6,579	\$ 6,991	\$ 5,574	\$ 7,845	\$ -	\$ -
June - LVGC Snackbar									\$ 17,213	\$ -
July - City - LVGC	\$ 35,828	\$ 78,723	\$ 94,292	\$ 97,111	\$ 78,576	\$ 69,193	\$ 65,387	\$ 75,638	\$ 60,603	\$ -
July - HLGC			\$ 1,263	\$ 28,290	\$ 32,031	\$ 34,020	\$ 24,944	\$ 32,104	\$ 28,059	\$ -
July - American Girl Grill					\$ 6,246	\$ 5,555	\$ 5,312	\$ 7,698	\$ -	\$ -
July - LVGC Snackbar									\$ 18,918	\$ -
August - LVGC	\$ 157,377	\$ 152,306	\$ 108,563	\$ 100,568	\$ 95,897	\$ 99,959	\$ 92,562	\$ 88,064	\$ 57,062	\$ -
August - HLGC			\$ 22,377	\$ 18,293	\$ 24,097	\$ 24,254	\$ 24,461	\$ 27,441	\$ 14,491	\$ -
August - American Girl Grill					\$ 5,369	\$ 5,431	\$ 5,365	\$ 6,494	\$ -	\$ -
August - LVGC Snackbar									\$ 12,436	\$ -
September - LVGC	\$ 76,121	\$ 70,176	\$ 73,234	\$ 81,150	\$ 90,841	\$ 86,519	\$ 66,417	\$ 73,962	\$ 54,700	\$ -
September - HLGC			\$ 22,783	\$ 28,119	\$ 28,796	\$ 23,149	\$ 16,696	\$ 24,942	\$ 20,392	\$ -
September - American Girl Grill					\$ 5,342	\$ 5,524	\$ 5,014	\$ 6,665	\$ -	\$ -
September - LVGC Snackbar									\$ 13,181	\$ -
Totals	\$ 269,326	\$ 930,898	\$ 907,996	\$ 1,157,389	\$ 1,230,907	\$ 1,235,403	\$ 1,087,014	\$ 1,128,760	\$ 1,053,504	\$ 604,110

LAGO VISTA SNACKBAR REVENUE & EXPENSES - MAY 2017

GL CODE	DESCRIPTION	REVENUE	EXPENSES
REVENUE			
15-420-1100	Beer & Wine Sales	\$ 7,404.73	
15-420-1200	Other Drinks/Non-Taxable	\$ 101.00	
15-420-1201	Food Sales	\$ 12,937.58	
15-420-1205	Other Drinks/Taxable	\$ 1,712.17	
15-420-1300	Facility Rental	\$ -	
15-420-1810	Over/Short	\$ 85.71	
	Total Revenue	\$ 22,241.19	
EXPENDITURES			
15-510-4570	Rental/Lease	\$ -	
15-510-4575	Bank Charges/Credit Card Fees	\$ 469.29	
15-510-4600	Telephone/Internet	\$ -	
15-510-4700	Maintenance & Repairs	\$ 1,086.54	
15-510-4715	Unanticipated Maintenance/Repairs	\$ 730.00	
15-510-4750	Miscellaneous Expenses	\$ -	
15-510-5300	Supplies	\$ 813.40	
15-510-5302	Snack Bar Supplies	\$ 2,055.10	
15-510-5303	Snack Bar Food	\$ 9,287.73	
15-510-5304	Snack Bar Drinks	\$ 1,863.89	
15-510-5305	Snack Bar Beer & Wine	\$ 2,564.32	
15-510-6100	Snack Bar Professional Services (Phil)	\$ 3,603.42	
15-510-6135	Contract Services (Wait Staff & Help)	\$ 5,493.51	
15-510-6540	Maintenance Agreements	\$ -	
15-510-6550	Advertising	\$ -	
15-510-6560	Promotional	\$ -	
	Total Expenditures	\$ 27,967.20	
	Full Restaurant - Net Revenue to Expenses	\$ (5,726.01)	
	Beer Only - Net Revenue to Expenses	\$ 4,840.41	

CITY OF LAGO VISTA
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2017

10 -GENERAL FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
10-ADMINISTRATION	4,907,012	208,857.07	4,283,293.66	0.00	623,718.34	87.29
11-NON DEPARTMENTAL	28,000	7,550.00	25,025.00	0.00	2,975.00	89.38
12-DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	190,495	20,002.88	148,075.01	0.00	42,419.99	77.73
15-MUNICIPAL COURT	114,303	6,926.37	62,984.63	0.00	51,318.37	55.10
20-POLICE DEPARTMENT	16,030	849.81	16,418.77	0.00 (	388.77)	102.43
30-PUBLIC WORKS/BUILDING	172,498	23,184.05	24,820.64	0.00	147,677.36	14.39
31-SOLID WASTE	684,912	61,067.76	482,925.12	0.00	201,986.88	70.51
35-RECREATION DEPARTMENT	9,423	897.50	897.50	0.00	8,525.50	9.52
40-AVIATION DEPARTMENT	25,000	0.00	6,583.00	0.00	18,417.00	26.33
45-LIBRARY DEPARTMENT	5,800	295.40	4,344.23	0.00	1,455.77	74.90
TOTAL REVENUES	6,153,473	329,630.84	5,055,367.56	0.00	1,098,105.44	82.15

EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

10-ADMINISTRATION						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	328,890	4,380.65	92,865.84	0.00	236,024.16	28.24
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	55,201	177.34	36,162.02	0.00	19,038.98	65.51
SUPPLIES	7,115	48.86	7,271.05	0.00 (	156.05)	102.19
SERVICES	168,217	39,314.21	213,809.61	0.00 (	45,592.61)	127.10
FIXED ASSETS	3,000	0.00	1,473.50	0.00	1,526.50	49.12
TOTAL 10-ADMINISTRATION	562,423	43,921.06	351,582.02	0.00	210,840.98	62.51
11-NON DEPARTMENTAL						
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	43,000	14,173.42	32,183.62	0.00	10,816.38	74.85
SERVICES	158,645	1,300.00	77,055.00	0.00	81,590.00	48.57
TOTAL 11-NON DEPARTMENTAL	201,645	15,473.42	109,238.62	0.00	92,406.38	54.17
12-DEVELOPMENT SERVICES						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	355,568	26,734.21	228,869.09	0.00	126,698.91	64.37
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	41,110	3,475.82	25,840.02	0.00	15,269.98	62.86
SUPPLIES	7,500	252.18	3,499.11	0.00	4,000.89	46.65
SERVICES	165,800	4,120.91	106,414.62	0.00	59,385.38	64.18
FIXED ASSETS	29,646	0.00	8,699.07	0.00	20,946.93	29.34
TOTAL 12-DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	599,624	34,583.12	373,321.91	0.00	226,302.09	62.26
13-FINANCE						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	149,445	11,844.11	97,208.20	0.00	52,236.80	65.05
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	18,300	0.00	13,318.39	0.00	4,981.61	72.78
SUPPLIES	4,800	0.00	2,172.32	0.00	2,627.68	45.26
SERVICES	58,600	0.00	30,243.41	0.00	28,356.59	51.61
FIXED ASSETS	1,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
TOTAL 13-FINANCE	232,145	11,844.11	142,942.32	0.00	89,202.68	61.57

CITY OF LAGO VISTA
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2017

10 -GENERAL FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
14-HUMAN RESOURCES						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	81,819	6,987.92	56,317.31	0.00	25,501.69	68.83
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	12,900 (	4,240.25)	8,127.99	0.00	4,772.01	63.01
SUPPLIES	1,650	0.00	706.57	0.00	943.43	42.82
SERVICES	910	4,240.25	5,476.25	0.00 (	4,566.25)	601.79
FIXED ASSETS	700	0.00	306.79	0.00	393.21	43.83
TOTAL 14-HUMAN RESOURCES	97,979	6,987.92	70,934.91	0.00	27,044.09	72.40
15-MUNICIPAL COURT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	56,910	4,558.49	38,948.72	0.00	17,961.28	68.44
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	9,300	316.59	2,366.90	5,500.00	1,433.10	84.59
SUPPLIES	2,750	0.00	1,073.48	0.00	1,676.52	39.04
SERVICES	15,950	0.00	21,226.29	0.00 (	5,276.29)	133.08
FIXED ASSETS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 15-MUNICIPAL COURT	84,910	4,875.08	63,615.39	5,500.00	15,794.61	81.40
16-CITY SECRETARY						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	79,318	6,268.13	54,231.25	0.00	25,086.75	68.37
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	21,900	320.76	11,889.03	0.00	10,010.97	54.29
SUPPLIES	2,100	0.00	1,133.16	0.00	966.84	53.96
SERVICES	11,875	972.07	4,493.07	0.00	7,381.93	37.84
TOTAL 16-CITY SECRETARY	115,193	7,560.96	71,746.51	0.00	43,446.49	62.28
17-CITY ATTORNEY						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	88,432 (	118.00)	17.00	0.00	88,415.00	0.02
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	2,650	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,650.00	0.00
SUPPLIES	1,600	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,600.00	0.00
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FIXED ASSETS	1,500	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00
TOTAL 17-CITY ATTORNEY	94,182 (	118.00)	17.00	0.00	94,165.00	0.02
20-POLICE DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	1,333,507	101,746.47	895,839.70	0.00	437,667.30	67.18
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	166,507	8,642.51	83,059.43	315.75	83,131.82	50.07
SUPPLIES	49,549	2,652.82	25,365.54	294.93	23,888.53	51.79
SERVICES	23,239	621.70	12,665.47	809.00	9,764.53	57.98
FIXED ASSETS	54,795	0.00	20,307.86	0.00	34,487.14	37.06
TOTAL 20-POLICE DEPARTMENT	1,627,597	113,663.50	1,037,238.00	1,419.68	588,939.32	63.82
25-DISPATCHING						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	278,868	24,282.76	196,562.34	0.00	82,305.66	70.49
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	7,656	70.00	4,565.27	0.00	3,090.73	59.63
SUPPLIES	1,300	0.00	125.42	0.00	1,174.58	9.65
SERVICES	44,197	224.90	27,014.32	0.00	17,182.68	61.12
FIXED ASSETS	2,400	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,400.00	0.00
TOTAL 25-DISPATCHING	334,421	24,577.66	228,267.35	0.00	106,153.65	68.26

CITY OF LAGO VISTA
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2017

10 -GENERAL FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
30-PUBLIC WORKS STREETS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	478,953	34,234.95	360,560.86	0.00	118,392.14	75.28
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	134,777	15,264.35	73,307.02	1,401.82	60,068.16	55.43
SUPPLIES	105,915	3,153.55	41,391.35	806.39	63,717.26	39.84
SERVICES	27,300	0.00	1,203.85	0.00	26,096.15	4.41
FIXED ASSETS	43,896	2,655.82	35,900.33	0.00	7,995.67	81.78
TOTAL 30-PUBLIC WORKS STREETS	790,841	55,308.67	512,363.41	2,208.21	276,269.38	65.07
31-SOLID WASTE						
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	3,845	231.03	1,333.89	0.00	2,511.11	34.69
SUPPLIES	4,000	0.00	1,719.10	0.00	2,280.90	42.98
SERVICES	575,524	0.00	339,689.27	550.00	235,284.73	59.12
FIXED ASSETS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 31-SOLID WASTE	583,369	231.03	342,742.26	550.00	240,076.74	58.85
32-BUILDING MAINTENANCE						
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	27,358	1,701.75	8,659.74	0.00	18,698.26	31.65
SUPPLIES	2,450	70.00	1,210.93	0.00	1,239.07	49.43
SERVICES	20,561	944.00	8,333.20	0.00	12,227.80	40.53
TOTAL 32-BUILDING MAINTENANCE	50,369	2,715.75	18,203.87	0.00	32,165.13	36.14
34-PARK & RECREATION						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	46,246	3,514.47	32,213.65	0.00	14,032.35	69.66
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	31,952	525.60	19,040.91	0.00	12,911.09	59.59
SUPPLIES	6,300	184.25	2,658.67	226.40	3,414.93	45.79
SERVICES	3,600	0.00	25,702.00	0.00 (	22,102.00)	713.94
FIXED ASSETS	16,531	1,400.83	11,812.29	0.00	4,718.71	71.46
TOTAL 34-PARK & RECREATION	104,629	5,625.15	91,427.52	226.40	12,975.08	87.60
35-AQUATICS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	19,914	2,107.13	35,719.75	0.00 (	15,805.75)	179.37
SUPPLIES	2,200	153.77	153.77	0.00	2,046.23	6.99
SERVICES	74,555	1,375.00	15,569.50	0.00	58,985.50	20.88
FIXED ASSETS	1,600	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,600.00	0.00
TOTAL 35-AQUATICS	98,269	3,635.90	51,443.02	0.00	46,825.98	52.35
40-AVIATION DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	1,913	0.00	1,222.63	0.00	690.37	63.91
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	11,764	842.32	5,253.95	0.00	6,510.05	44.66
SUPPLIES	100	119.00	119.00	0.00 (	19.00)	119.00
SERVICES	41,000	1,600.00	8,417.08	1,500.00	31,082.92	24.19
FIXED ASSETS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 40-AVIATION DEPARTMENT	54,777	2,561.32	15,012.66	1,500.00	38,264.34	30.15

CITY OF LAGO VISTA
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2017

10 -GENERAL FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
45-LIBRARY DEPARTMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	145,173	11,267.11	93,489.67	0.00	51,683.33	64.40
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	14,895	16,559.56	25,132.63	0.00 (	10,237.63)	168.73
SUPPLIES	9,200	0.00	3,276.06	0.00	5,923.94	35.61
SERVICES	4,975	0.00	2,734.10	0.00	2,240.90	54.96
FIXED ASSETS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 45-LIBRARY DEPARTMENT	174,243	27,826.67	124,632.46	0.00	49,610.54	71.53
85-DEBT SERVICE						
catg 7 not used	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 85-DEBT SERVICE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
86-GOLF COURSE TRANSFER						
FIXED ASSETS	280,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	280,000.00	0.00
TOTAL 86-GOLF COURSE TRANSFER	280,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	280,000.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	6,086,616	361,273.32	3,604,729.23	11,404.29	2,470,482.48	59.41
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	66,857 (	31,642.48)	1,450,638.33 (	11,404.29) (	1,372,377.04)	2,152.71

CITY OF LAGO VISTA
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2017

11 -HOTEL FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
11-HOTEL	179,147	529.75	77,167.90	0.00	101,979.10	43.08
TOTAL REVENUES	179,147	529.75	77,167.90	0.00	101,979.10	43.08
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
11-HOTEL						
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	17,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	17,000.00	0.00
Hotel Fund Expenses	124,000	739.00	51,003.00	0.00	72,997.00	41.13
FIXED ASSETS	38,147	0.00	0.00	0.00	38,147.00	0.00
TOTAL 11-HOTEL	179,147	739.00	51,003.00	0.00	128,144.00	28.47
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	179,147	739.00	51,003.00	0.00	128,144.00	28.47
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0 (	209.25)	26,164.90	0.00 (	26,164.90)	0.00

CITY OF LAGO VISTA
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2017

15 -MUNICIPAL GOLF COURSE

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
10 - LVGC PRO SHOP	862,152	42,376.94	317,475.59	0.00	544,676.41	36.82
20 - LVGC SNACK BAR	217,033	22,241.19	152,018.38	0.00	65,014.62	70.04
30 - LVGC MAINTENANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
40 - HLGC PRO SHOP	657,594	12,067.48	104,946.02	0.00	552,647.98	15.96
50 - HLGC SNACK BAR	60,647	4,011.47	30,099.44	0.00	30,547.56	49.63
60 - HLGC MAINTENANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	1,797,426	80,697.08	604,539.43	0.00	1,192,886.57	33.63
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
LVGC PRO SHOP/SNACK BAR						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	214,927	13,537.21	129,256.73	0.00	85,670.27	60.14
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	146,997	10,098.01	65,870.61	371.76	80,754.63	45.06
SUPPLIES	88,502	17,757.10	132,656.80	1,978.95 (	46,133.75)	152.13
SERVICES	131,838	9,628.93	91,583.78	0.00	40,254.22	69.47
FIXED ASSETS	2,550	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,550.00	0.00
TOTAL LVGC PRO SHOP/SNACK BAR	584,814	51,021.25	419,367.92	2,350.71	163,095.37	72.11
HLGC PRO SHOP/SNACK BAR						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	157,796	11,535.01	100,551.70	0.00	57,244.30	63.72
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	62,570	3,517.48	45,446.18	0.00	17,123.82	72.63
SUPPLIES	35,600	779.85	7,933.00	0.00	27,667.00	22.28
SERVICES	14,100	257.00	3,556.00	0.00	10,544.00	25.22
FIXED ASSETS	450	0.00	0.00	0.00	450.00	0.00
TOTAL HLGC PRO SHOP/SNACK BAR	270,516	16,089.34	157,486.88	0.00	113,029.12	58.22
LVGC MAINTENANCE						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	296,216	23,813.03	184,219.25	0.00	111,996.75	62.19
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	148,204	4,049.60	67,937.90	0.00	80,266.10	45.84
SUPPLIES	45,760	2,205.01	38,093.20	0.00	7,666.80	83.25
SERVICES	261	0.00	286.79	0.00 (	25.79)	109.88
FIXED ASSETS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL LVGC MAINTENANCE	490,441	30,067.64	290,537.14	0.00	199,903.86	59.24
HLGC MAINTENANCE						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	242,884	17,658.57	172,451.75	0.00	70,432.25	71.00
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	151,876	5,514.15	48,280.51	0.00	103,595.49	31.79
SUPPLIES	38,815	570.11	19,258.14	0.00	19,556.86	49.62
SERVICES	11,850	0.00	2,692.50	0.00	9,157.50	22.72
TOTAL HLGC MAINTENANCE	445,425	23,742.83	242,682.90	0.00	202,742.10	54.48

CITY OF LAGO VISTA
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2017

15 -MUNICIPAL GOLF COURSE
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
TRANSFER TO DEBT SERVIC						
FIXED ASSETS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL TRANSFER TO DEBT SERVIC	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
DEPRECIATION						
CATG 8 NOT USED	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL DEPRECIATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,791,196	120,921.06	1,110,074.84	2,350.71	678,770.45	62.11
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	6,230 (	40,223.98) (	505,535.41) (	2,350.71)	514,116.12	8,152.27-

CITY OF LAGO VISTA
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2017

30 -UTILITY FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
30-CONTRIBUTION CAPITAL	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
50-GENERAL OPERATION	60,113	4,543.09	33,136.65	0.00	26,976.35	55.12
60-WATER SERVICES	3,243,569	232,982.81	1,971,741.61	0.00	1,271,827.39	60.79
70-SEWER SERVICES	2,040,899	214,445.85	1,525,843.44	0.00	515,055.56	74.76
80-CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUES	5,344,581	451,971.75	3,530,721.70	0.00	1,813,859.30	66.06
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
55-UTILITIES ADMINISTRATI						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	221,995	13,024.67	99,278.78	0.00	122,716.22	44.72
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	22,000	1,528.11	13,827.99	0.00	8,172.01	62.85
SUPPLIES	22,500	46.34	11,289.82	0.00	11,210.18	50.18
SERVICES	54,333	0.00	11,808.60	0.00	42,524.40	21.73
FIXED ASSETS	3,167	0.00	1,554.68	0.00	1,612.32	49.09
TOTAL 55-UTILITIES ADMINISTRATI	323,995	14,599.12	137,759.87	0.00	186,235.13	42.52
56-GENERAL FUND TRANSFER						
FIXED ASSETS	1,250,000	104,166.66	833,333.28	0.00	416,666.72	66.67
TOTAL 56-GENERAL FUND TRANSFER	1,250,000	104,166.66	833,333.28	0.00	416,666.72	66.67
57-DEBT SRVCE FUND TRNSF						
FIXED ASSETS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 57-DEBT SRVCE FUND TRNSF	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
58-INFO TECHNOLOGY						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	99,700	8,443.13	60,135.75	0.00	39,564.25	60.32
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	88,659	4,641.10	44,626.08	0.00	44,032.92	50.33
SUPPLIES	500	0.00	80.90	0.00	419.10	16.18
SERVICES	62,215	1,228.41	43,022.78	0.00	19,192.22	69.15
FIXED ASSETS	22,243	3,078.80	13,947.36	0.00	8,295.64	62.70
TOTAL 58-INFO TECHNOLOGY	273,317	17,391.44	161,812.87	0.00	111,504.13	59.20
59-PUBLIC WORKS ADMIN						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	261,958	7,110.57	69,644.05	0.00	192,313.95	26.59
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	23,276	117.54	26,932.44	0.00 (	3,656.44)	115.71
SUPPLIES	1,275	67.57	1,333.19	0.00 (	58.19)	104.56
SERVICES	30,000	0.00	73,270.00	0.00 (	43,270.00)	244.23
FIXED ASSETS	1,500	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00
TOTAL 59-PUBLIC WORKS ADMIN	318,009	7,295.68	171,179.68	0.00	146,829.32	53.83

CITY OF LAGO VISTA
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2017

30 -UTILITY FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
60-WATER SERVICES						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	469,745	43,031.20	323,382.87	0.00	146,362.13	68.84
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	202,418	13,884.49	201,891.14	16,385.57 (	15,858.71)	107.83
SUPPLIES	55,799	3,952.08	41,152.28	3,938.20	10,708.52	80.81
SERVICES	46,127	1,150.00	21,197.20	0.00	24,929.80	45.95
FIXED ASSETS	51,299	8,026.80	35,096.02	0.00	16,202.98	68.41
TOTAL 60-WATER SERVICES	825,388	70,044.57	622,719.51	20,323.77	182,344.72	77.91
65-WATER PLANT ONE						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	63,140	4,943.85	39,756.08	0.00	23,383.92	62.96
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	88,020	4,827.57	32,329.34	122.20	55,568.46	36.87
SUPPLIES	64,750	3,865.53	23,862.27	0.00	40,887.73	36.85
SERVICES	199,667	1,039.60	63,175.65	0.00	136,491.35	31.64
FIXED ASSETS	500	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
TOTAL 65-WATER PLANT ONE	416,077	14,676.55	159,123.34	122.20	256,831.46	38.27
67-WATER PLANT TWO						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	64,498	4,621.84	48,211.93	0.00	16,286.07	74.75
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	53,226	2,438.97	19,013.85	122.20	34,089.95	35.95
SUPPLIES	5,950	108.20	6,057.40	1,151.16 (	1,258.56)	121.15
SERVICES	36,182	0.00	32,857.01	0.00	3,324.99	90.81
FIXED ASSETS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 67-WATER PLANT TWO	159,856	7,169.01	106,140.19	1,273.36	52,442.45	67.19
69-WATER PLANT THREE						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	62,350	11,246.46	42,407.20	4,000.00	15,942.80	74.43
SUPPLIES	60,250	172.14	11,858.31	2,507.97	45,883.72	23.84
SERVICES	109,928	2,262.00	13,539.80	0.00	96,388.20	12.32
FIXED ASSETS	8,160	0.00	6,120.66	0.00	2,039.34	75.01
TOTAL 69-WATER PLANT THREE	240,688	13,680.60	73,925.97	6,507.97	160,254.06	33.42
70-SEWER SERVICES						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	157,467	12,328.62	108,662.72	0.00	48,804.28	69.01
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	149,788	2,458.26	133,145.90	7,688.27	8,953.83	94.02
SUPPLIES	26,922	2,197.57	10,198.17	500.00	16,223.83	39.74
SERVICES	30,319	900.00	12,779.95	0.00	17,539.05	42.15
FIXED ASSETS	36,736	2,055.95	24,753.53	0.00	11,982.47	67.38
TOTAL 70-SEWER SERVICES	401,232	19,940.40	289,540.27	8,188.27	103,503.46	74.20
75-SEWER PLANT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	133,969	11,544.35	95,252.59	0.00	38,716.41	71.10
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	119,628	11,913.38	53,897.38	3,245.73	62,484.89	47.77
SUPPLIES	18,400	605.78	13,284.76	982.69	4,132.55	77.54
SERVICES	41,239	1,396.00	27,776.00	720.00	12,743.00	69.10
FIXED ASSETS	1,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
TOTAL 75-SEWER PLANT	314,236	25,459.51	190,210.73	4,948.42	119,076.85	62.11

CITY OF LAGO VISTA
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2017

30 -UTILITY FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
77-EFFLUENT DISPOSAL						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	135,345	11,288.15	99,172.35	0.00	36,172.65	73.27
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	62,206	4,332.24	36,766.27	122.20	25,317.53	59.30
SUPPLIES	10,000	387.71	5,487.32	0.00	4,512.68	54.87
SERVICES	14,400	9,075.00	10,687.00	0.00	3,713.00	74.22
FIXED ASSETS	500	0.00	42.07	0.00	457.93	8.41
TOTAL 77-EFFLUENT DISPOSAL	222,451	25,083.10	152,155.01	122.20	70,173.79	68.45
79-UTILITY FUND TRANSFER						
catg 3 not used	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FIXED ASSETS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 79-UTILITY FUND TRANSFER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
82-BOOSTER PUMP STATIONS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	24,089	1,980.84	15,875.08	0.00	8,213.92	65.90
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	63,697	4,875.83	33,241.72	2,125.18	28,330.10	55.52
SUPPLIES	6,900	87.44	1,042.18	489.00	5,368.82	22.19
SERVICES	5,200	0.00	2,480.00	0.00	2,720.00	47.69
FIXED ASSETS	1,382	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,382.00	0.00
TOTAL 82-BOOSTER PUMP STATIONS	101,268	6,944.11	52,638.98	2,614.18	46,014.84	54.56
84-LIFT STATIONS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	24,589	1,980.89	15,234.60	0.00	9,354.40	61.96
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	111,707	19,259.32	94,275.53	4,724.06	12,707.41	88.62
SUPPLIES	16,900	52.46	471.12	2,312.11	14,116.77	16.47
SERVICES	17,500	0.00	5,005.00	9,750.00	2,745.00	84.31
FIXED ASSETS	1,382	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,382.00	0.00
TOTAL 84-LIFT STATIONS	172,078	21,292.67	114,986.25	16,786.17	40,305.58	76.58
85-DEBT SERVICE						
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
DEPRECIATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 85-DEBT SERVICE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	5,018,595	347,743.42	3,065,525.95	60,886.54	1,892,182.51	62.30
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	325,986	104,228.33	465,195.75 (	60,886.54) (	78,323.21)	124.03

CITY OF LAGO VISTA
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2017

40 -CAP IMPROVEMENT UTL BONDS

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
80-CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	2,127,771	7,815.13	97,227.73	0.00	2,030,543.27	4.57
TOTAL REVENUES	2,127,771	7,815.13	97,227.73	0.00	2,030,543.27	4.57
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
80-CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2000 CERT OF OB	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2003 CERT OF OB	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2006 CERT OF OB	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2008 CERT OF OB	4,087,608	48,351.25	1,164,671.14	114,363.31	2,808,573.55	31.29
FIXED ASSETS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 80-CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	4,087,608	48,351.25	1,164,671.14	114,363.31	2,808,573.55	31.29
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	4,087,608	48,351.25	1,164,671.14	114,363.31	2,808,573.55	31.29
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(1,959,837) (	40,536.12) (	1,067,443.41) (	114,363.31) (	778,030.28)	60.30

CITY OF LAGO VISTA
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2017

42 -IMPACT FEE FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
50- INVESTMENT INTEREST	2,000	760.86	3,651.37	0.00 (	1,651.37)	182.57
60-WATER IMPACT REVENUE	360,000	36,000.00	315,000.00	0.00	45,000.00	87.50
70-SEWER IMPACT REVENUE	253,800	25,380.00	236,880.00	0.00	16,920.00	93.33
TOTAL REVENUES	615,800	62,140.86	555,531.37	0.00	60,268.63	90.21
 EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
10-IMPACT FEE ADMIN						
SERVICES	393,126	0.00	0.00	0.00	393,126.00	0.00
TOTAL 10-IMPACT FEE ADMIN	393,126	0.00	0.00	0.00	393,126.00	0.00
60-IMPACT FEE WATER						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 60-IMPACT FEE WATER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
70-IMPACT FEE SEWER						
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 70-IMPACT FEE SEWER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	393,126	0.00	0.00	0.00	393,126.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	222,674	62,140.86	555,531.37	0.00 (	332,857.37)	249.48

CITY OF LAGO VISTA
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2017

43 -PARKLAND FEE FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
43 PARK FUND	120	19.89	137.18	0.00 (	17.18)	114.32
TOTAL REVENUES	120	19.89	137.18	0.00 (	17.18)	114.32
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
43 PARK FUND						
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FIXED ASSETS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 43 PARK FUND	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	120	19.89	137.18	0.00 (	17.18)	114.32

CITY OF LAGO VISTA
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: MAY 31ST, 2017

50 -DEBT SERVICE

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 66.67

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
80-ACCUMULATED INTEREST	395,426	612.88	4,041.25	0.00	391,384.75	1.02
85-AD VALOREM & OTHER	1,971,378	16,610.47	1,963,796.38	0.00	7,581.62	99.62
TOTAL REVENUES	2,366,804	17,223.35	1,967,837.63	0.00	398,966.37	83.14
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
80-ACCUMULATED INTEREST						
LEASE PURCHASE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 80-ACCUMULATED INTEREST	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
85-AD VALOREM & OTHER						
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	4,000	0.00	7,100.00	0.00 (	3,100.00)	177.50
LEASE PURCHASE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
AUDITOR ADJ	5,000	0.00 (	2,878.94)	0.00	7,878.94	57.58-
FIXED ASSETS	2,355,626	0.00	1,749,839.30	0.00	605,786.70	74.28
TOTAL 85-AD VALOREM & OTHER	2,364,626	0.00	1,754,060.36	0.00	610,565.64	74.18
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,364,626	0.00	1,754,060.36	0.00	610,565.64	74.18
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	2,178	17,223.35	213,777.27	0.00 (	211,599.27)	9,815.30

June 8th, 2017

Monthly Golf Operational report

Lago Vista GC & Highland Lakes GC

In the month of May the golf courses had 14 rain days which produced 2.96 inches of rain. The maintenance crew was busy with mowing the golf course as the fertilizer has really started kicking in. Diego and his crew have also been busy spraying chemicals for weeds such as kyllinga, crab grass and goose grass. They also focused their time and efforts on fixing irrigation leaks.

We continue to run our weekly junior golf clinics on Saturdays as well as Family Night on Tuesday nights. We have had good participation numbers at times and poor at others depending on weather and other competing factors. We had 40 ladies and 4 vendors participate in the June 6th National Women's Golf Day. We had food and drink specials, complimentary golf clinic and putting contests and door prizes. We plan on hosting this event again next year. A special thank you goes out to all of the ladies who contributed to making this event a success. We are hosting a scramble mixer tournament for them as well on Saturday June 10th. We also will be holding our first of 3 summer junior camps next week from June 13th to 16th.

Chambra and her staff continue to do a good job in the grill. Our gross revenues in May of this year was up \$8,000 versus May of last year!

We are also working on the Lago Golf Course 4th of July festivities. We will be hosting a golf tournament, Special Dinner, fireworks and outdoor bbq with beer and wine sales and non-alcoholic beverages. The MGA, LGA and Friends of Lago Vista groups have all stepped up and will help cook hamburgers, hotdogs, and sell beer, wine, non-alcoholic drinks and ice cream. A special thank you goes out to Anna Johndrow and the 4th of July committee for all of their help and input.

The local realtors meet regularly at the Lago Vista GC clubhouse on the 1st and 3rd Tuesdays of every month. They have a hosted breakfast and usually have 10- 20 participants.

I have been working with Kenneth, Gary, Starr and several consultants to get numbers and opinions and perspectives from industry leaders for the city council and the citizens of Lago Vista on what it will take to get our courses in conditions similar to our competition and other municipal courses in the area so that we can be competitive and proud of them. This information will be sent out by Sandra in the next day or two.

The golf courses generated \$80,592.24 in total revenue in May. The Lago Vista Grill generated \$14,750.75 in food sales and \$7,404.73 in beer and wine sales. Membership dollars collected for both courses was \$15,885.00 (this is included in total revenue). Rounds played for the month at Highlands were 1,070 including 575 outside rounds. Rounds played at Lago Vista were 1,618 including 890 outside rounds. 39% of all rounds were played at Highland Lakes GC vs 61% at Lago Vista GC. Our membership count is currently 90.

Upcoming goals for the month continue to include course conditions, junior golf program and July 4th preparations.

As always, please feel free to contact me should you have any ideas, comments or concerns.

Hope to you all on the links!

Regards,

Mark Côté

PGA / CMAA

General Manager / Director of Golf





City of Lago Vista

Library Services Monthly Report FY2016-2017 May 2017

Division and Services	Oct 2016	Nov 2016	Dec 2016	Jan 2017	Feb 2017	Mar 2017	6 Month Total	Apr 2017	May 2017	Jun 2017	Jul 2017	Aug 2017	Sep 2017	FY Total
Library														
Patron Visits to the Library	2,025	1,708	1,441	1,688	1,752	1,943	10,557	1,607	1,543					13,707
New Patrons	26	23	24	29	34	41	177	25	25					227
Patrons on File	7,304	7,319	7,341	7,365	7,399	7,438	7,438	7,456	7,479					7,479
Patrons with Active Accounts	2,017	2,011	2,008	2,127	2,016	1,945	1,945	1,945	1,933					1,933
Computer Users	455	367	342	362	377	378	2,281	353	360					2,994
Wi-Fi Users	27	48	36	32	44	39	226	28	29					283
Children's Programs	9	8	8	8	36	10	79	6	10					95
Children's Programs Attendance	895	93	71	74	306	95	1,534	69	109					1,712
Teen Programs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Teen Program Attendance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Adult Programs/Events	30	28	23	23	30	45	179	31	30					240
Adult Programs/Events Attendance	350	204	169	166	243	378	1,510	258	204					1,972
Materials Circulated	2,082	2,142	2,099	2,135	2,097	2,216	12,771	1,894	2,145					16,810
Materials in Collection	14,307	14,422	14,460	14,670	14,779	14,909	14,909	14,128	14,154					14,154
Interlibrary Loans	13	15	9	12	17	11	77	20	10					107
Amount Saved by Patrons	\$30,927	\$29,523	\$30,117	\$30,364	\$28,767	\$30,252	\$179,950	\$28,563	\$30,355					\$238,868
Volunteer Hours	314	288	235	234	215	287	1,573	229	239					2,041
Friends of the Library Expenditures	\$2,187	\$568	\$1,305	\$1,432	\$376	\$480	\$6,348	\$895	\$1,378					\$8,621

LAGO VISTA MUNICIPAL COURT MONTHLY REPORT - FY 2016/2017

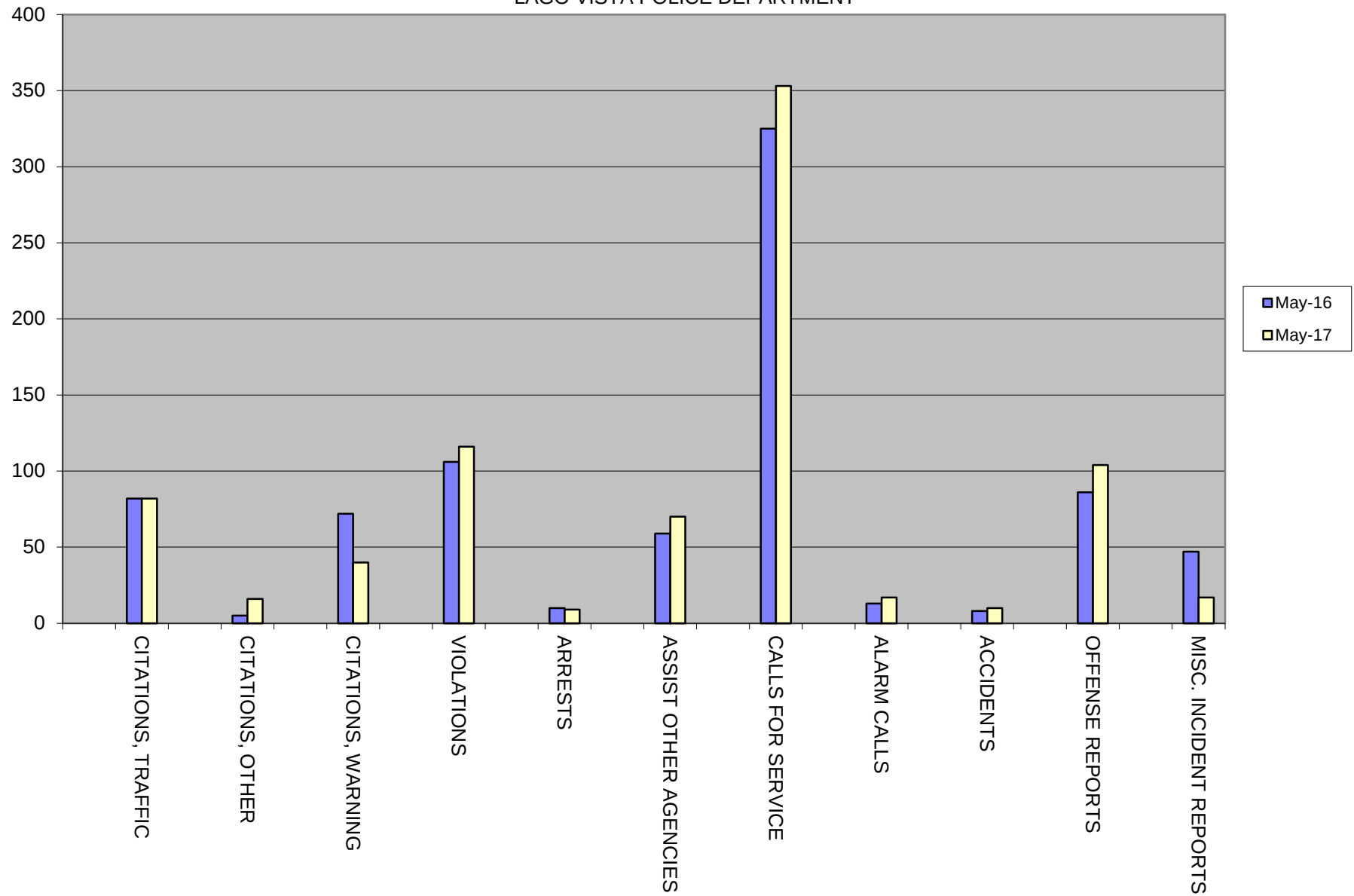
	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	**Feb	**Mar
VIOLATIONS	83	85	47	87	160	199
GROSS REVENUE	\$ 10,539.50	\$ 10,640.01	\$ 9,804.73	\$ 10,696.87	\$ 17,964.17	\$ 15,339.37
PORTION OF REVENUE FROM WARRANTS	\$ 1,024.00	\$ 2,771.50	\$ 1,371.30	\$ 3,013.10	\$ 5,041.60	\$ 3,097.00
LESS TO STATE	\$ 4,168.77	\$ 3,530.56	\$ 3,966.81	\$ 3,940.90	\$ 6,435.32	\$ 5,216.36
REVENUE TO CITY	\$ 6,370.73	\$ 7,109.45	\$ 5,837.92	\$ 6,755.97	\$ 11,528.85	\$ 10,123.01
COMMUNITY SERVICE HOURS SERVED	40	10	47.25	28	59.82	52.25
BUILDING SECURITY FUND	\$ 152.66	\$ 133.20	\$ 148.83	\$ 150.65	\$ 258.87	\$ 189.74

** WARRANT ROUND-UP

	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep
VIOLATIONS	142	145				
GROSS REVENUE	\$ 11,600.12	\$ 11,595.64				
PORTION OF REVENUE FROM WARRANTS	\$ 1,090.01	\$ 2,721.98				
LESS TO STATE	\$ 5,223.29	\$ 4,668.88				
REVENUE TO CITY	\$ 6,376.83	\$ 6,926.76				
COMMUNITY SERVICE HOURS SERVED	15.5	0				
BUILDING SECURITY FUND	\$ 201.82	\$ 173.31				

	Year-to-Date	Previous Year
VIOLATIONS	948	830
GROSS REVENUE	\$ 98,180.41	\$ 113,634.85
PORTION OF REVENUE FROM WARRANTS	\$ 20,130.49	\$ 23,862.95
LESS TO STATE	\$ 37,150.89	\$ 40,116.94
REVENUE TO CITY	\$ 61,029.52	\$ 73,517.91
COMMUNITY SERVICE SERVED	252.82	\$ - 211.85
BUILDING SECURITY FUND	\$ 1,409.08	\$ 1,496.96

MAY
COMPARISONS
2016-2017
LAGO VISTA POLICE DEPARTMENT



				LAGO VISTA POLICE DEPARTMENT									
				MONTHLY REPORT - 2017									
CITATIONS													
		JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
Traffic		80	102	125	115	82							
Animal		7	9	3	3	7							
Other		3	7	8	7	9							
Warning		47	52	46	38	40							
Total Citations		137	170	182	163	138							
VIOLATIONS													
Traffic		94	125	145	135	96							
Other		18	21	17	23	20							
Total Violations		112	146	162	158	116							
ARRESTS		31	21	13	10	9							
ASSIST OTHER AGENCIES													
EMS		25	22	15	31	43							
NLTRF		7	9	7	8	12							
Other Law Enforcement		7	9	11	4	9							
Utility Dept		3	2	2	8	6							
Total Assist Other Agencies		42	42	35	51	70							
CALLS FOR SERVICE		305	265	320	276	353							
ALARM CALLS		9	5	13	10	17							
FALSE ALARMS		9	5	13	10	17							
ANIMAL CONTROL													
Animal Calls		23	25	16	16	20							
Animal Impounds		*14	*6	*5	*2	*4							
ACCIDENTS		9	6	6	11	10							
OFFENSE REPORTS		83	83	98	72	104							
MISC. INCIDENT REPORTS		17	37	33	19	17							
TOTAL MILES PATROLLED		8,826	8,050	10,587	8,562	8,642							
Taken to PAWS: 0 Dogs 0 Cats				Taken to Vets: 0 Dogs 0 Cats									
*Kept at P.D.		*4 Dogs	0 Cats										
Returned to Owner:		*4 Dogs	0 Cats										
Taken to Town Lake		0 Dogs	0 Cats										
Adopted:/Fostered		0 Dogs	0 Cats										
Taken to Williamson Co Humane		0 Dogs	0 Cats										
Still at P.D. Impound		0 Dogs	0 Cats										

					LAGO VISTA POLICE DEPARTMENT									
					COMPARISONS BY YEAR, BY MONTH									

April 2017 Monthly Water Accounting Report for WTP1, WTP2 & WTP3

WATER PRODUCED			
WTP1	4,462,000		14%
WTP2	9,319,000		29%
WTP3	17,969,000		57%
WATER PRODUCED TOTAL		31,750,000	100%

SOLD WATER			
RESIDENTIAL	14,920,800		46.99%
COMMERCIAL	1,416,200		4.46%
CITY / IRRIGATION	256,700		0.81%
FIRE HYDRANT METERS	-		0.00%
CITY METERS Y & Z ROUTE	1,287,900		4.06%
OTHER SALES: UNCHARGED METERS	-		0.00%
WATER SOLD TOTAL		17,881,600	56.32%

UNBILLED WATER			
PLANNED WATER USAGE - UNSOLD			
PROCESS WTP1	1,289,500		4.06%
PROCESS WTP2	2,003,320		6.31%
PROCESS WTP3	4,370,000		13.76%
WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT	916,626		2.89%
SYSTEM FLUSHING	225,000		0.71%
FIRE DEPARTMENT USE	58,000		0.18%
OTHER	95,000		0.30%
TOTAL		8,957,446	28%
UNPLANNED WATER USAGE - UNSOLD			
TANK OVERFLOWS	-		0.00%
EXCAVATION BREAKS	350,000		1.10%
REPAIRED LINEBREAKS	225,000		0.71%
TOTAL		575,000	1.81%
UNBILLED WATER TOTAL		9,532,446	30.02%

CATEGORY TOTALS			
TOTAL WATER SOLD	17,881,600		56.32%
TOTAL WATER NOT SOLD	9,532,446		30.02%
PRODUCTION TOTAL		27,414,046	86.34%

TOTAL UNACCOUNTED WATER	4,335,954		13.66%
-------------------------	-----------	--	--------

UNKNOWN LOSS GALLONS	4,335,954
UNKNOWN LOSS %	13.66%
NUMBER OF DAYS IN PERIOD	30
UNKNOWN LOSS PER DAY	144,532
UNKNOWN LOSS PER MINUTE (GPM)	100.37
UNKNOWN LOSS COST PER MONTH	\$ -

TCEQ WATER QUALITY STATUS 2016-17

	COMPLIANT WITH TCEQ (Y/N)		TCEQ VIOLATIONS (IF ANY)	
	WATER	SEWER	WATER	WASTEWATER
May-16	YES	YES	0	0
Jun-16	YES	YES	0	0
Jul-16	YES	YES	0	0
Aug-16	YES	YES	0	0
Sep-16	YES	YES	1*	0
Oct-16	YES	YES	0	0
Nov-16	YES	YES	0	0
Dec-17	YES	YES	0	0
Jan-17	YES	YES	0	0
Feb-17	YES	YES	0	0
Mar-17	YES	YES	0	0
Apr-17	YES	YES	0	0
May-17	YES	YES	0	0

*TRIHALOMETHANE MEASUREMENT OVER BY 5 PPB (PARTS PER BILLION) 9/16

CITY OF LAGO VISTA WATER & WASTEWATER REPORT

May 2017



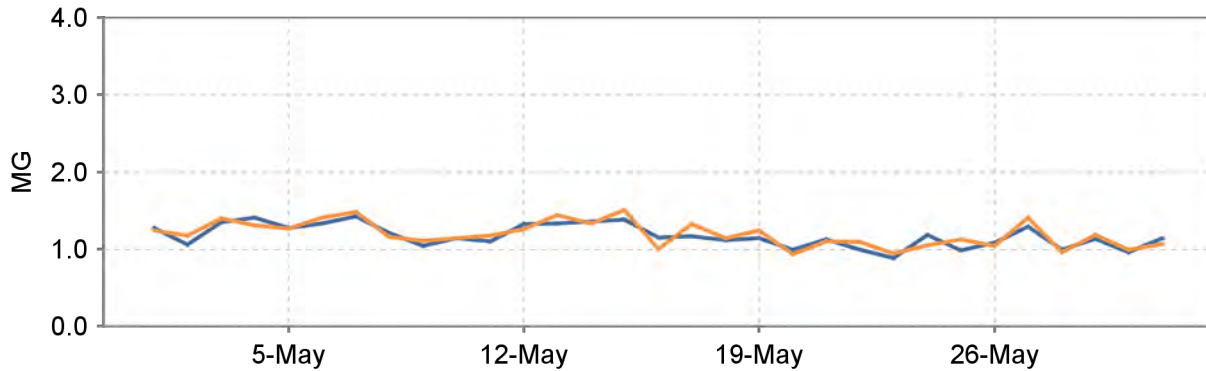
Water Production						
This Month				Total Production - 36.552 MG		
	Raw Water	Production	Efficiency	Highest Day	Average Day	Lowest Day
Water Plant 1	6.975 MG	6.587 MG	94.4%	0.299 MG	0.212 MG	0.118 MG
Water Plant 2	0.000 MG	0.000 MG	∞%	0.000 MG	0.000 MG	0.000 MG
Water Plant 3	30.260 MG	29.964 MG	99.0%	1.173 MG	0.967 MG	0.739 MG
Combined	37.235 MG	36.552 MG	98.2%	1.430 MG	1.179 MG	0.893 MG
Past 12 Months				Total Production - 446.129 MG		
	Raw Water	Production	Efficiency	Highest Day	Average Day	Lowest Day
Water Plant 1	164.960 MG	153.792 MG	93.2%	1.771 MG	0.423 MG	0.078 MG
Water Plant 2	118.507 MG	110.960 MG	93.6%	0.676 MG	0.305 MG	0.000 MG
Water Plant 3	188.584 MG	181.376 MG	96.2%	1.511 MG	0.563 MG	0.000 MG
Combined	472.051 MG	446.129 MG	94.5%	2.457 MG	1.226 MG	0.800 MG

Waste Water Treatment				
This Month		Total Treated - 10.627 MG		
	Treated	Highest Day	Average Day	Lowest Day
Waste Water Treatment Plant	10.627 MG	0.390 MG	0.343 MG	0.300 MG
Past 12 Months		Total Treated - 141.913 MG		
	Treated	Highest Day	Average Day	Lowest Day
Waste Water Treatment Plant	141.913 MG	0.777 MG	0.390 MG	0.300 MG

Effluent Disposal				
This Month		WWTP Plant Permit Total - 4.670 MG		
	Total	Highest Day	Average Day	Lowest Day
Lago Vista Golf Course Permit	4.363 MG	0.425 MG	0.141 MG	0.000 MG
Cedar Breaks Permit	0.308 MG	0.308 MG	0.010 MG	0.000 MG
WWTP Plant Permit Total	4.670 MG	0.420 MG	0.151 MG	0.008 MG
Reclaimed Effluent 210A Permit	5.442 MG	0.632 MG	0.176 MG	0.000 MG
Past 12 Months		WWTP Plant Permit Total - 109.501 MG		
	Total	Highest Day	Average Day	Lowest Day
Lago Vista Golf Course Permit	64.252 MG	0.766 MG	0.177 MG	0.000 MG
Cedar Breaks Permit	45.247 MG	0.386 MG	0.124 MG	0.000 MG
WWTP Plant Permit Total	109.501 MG	0.827 MG	0.301 MG	0.000 MG
Reclaimed Effluent 210A Permit	39.236 MG	0.632 MG	0.108 MG	0.000 MG

Combined Water Production

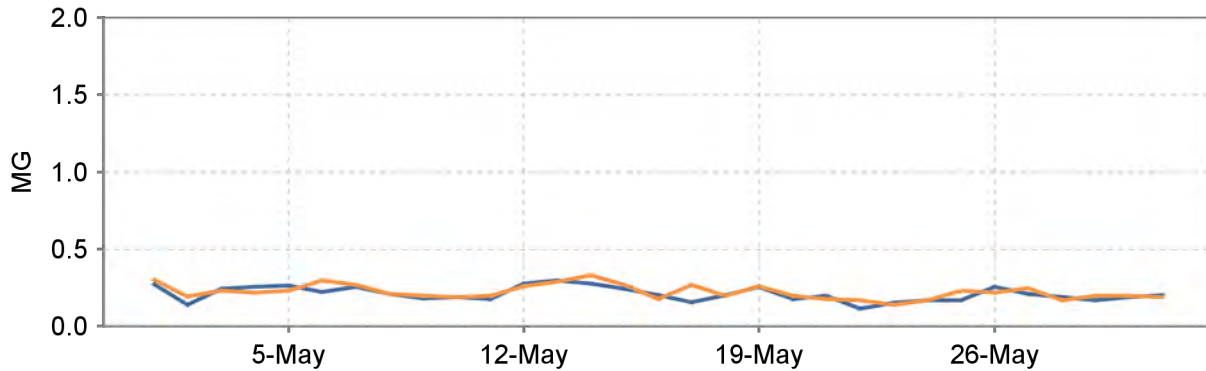
This Month



Date	WP1 Raw	WP2 Raw	WP3 Raw	Combined Raw	WP1 Finished	WP2 Finished	WP3 Finished	Combined Finished
05/01/17	0.302	0.000	0.949	1.251	0.276	0.000	1.005	1.281
05/02/17	0.198	0.000	0.981	1.179	0.141	0.000	0.926	1.067
05/03/17	0.232	0.000	1.177	1.409	0.246	0.000	1.109	1.355
05/04/17	0.222	0.000	1.095	1.317	0.257	0.000	1.159	1.416
05/05/17	0.231	0.000	1.038	1.269	0.268	0.000	1.013	1.281
05/06/17	0.302	0.000	1.109	1.411	0.224	0.000	1.114	1.338
05/07/17	0.271	0.000	1.218	1.489	0.257	0.000	1.173	1.430
05/08/17	0.211	0.000	0.956	1.167	0.214	0.000	1.001	1.215
05/09/17	0.201	0.000	0.916	1.117	0.182	0.000	0.870	1.052
05/10/17	0.191	0.000	0.961	1.152	0.191	0.000	0.958	1.150
05/11/17	0.201	0.000	0.981	1.182	0.181	0.000	0.923	1.104
05/12/17	0.262	0.000	1.004	1.266	0.278	0.000	1.049	1.327
05/13/17	0.292	0.000	1.153	1.445	0.299	0.000	1.041	1.340
05/14/17	0.332	0.000	1.007	1.338	0.279	0.000	1.083	1.362
05/15/17	0.272	0.000	1.245	1.517	0.245	0.000	1.146	1.391
05/16/17	0.181	0.000	0.828	1.009	0.204	0.000	0.955	1.158
05/17/17	0.272	0.000	1.060	1.332	0.160	0.000	1.011	1.171
05/18/17	0.201	0.000	0.947	1.148	0.204	0.000	0.920	1.124
05/19/17	0.262	0.000	0.989	1.251	0.256	0.000	0.889	1.146
05/20/17	0.201	0.000	0.742	0.944	0.181	0.000	0.817	0.998
05/21/17	0.181	0.000	0.927	1.109	0.202	0.000	0.932	1.134
05/22/17	0.172	0.000	0.924	1.096	0.118	0.000	0.878	0.996
05/23/17	0.143	0.000	0.807	0.950	0.154	0.000	0.739	0.893
05/24/17	0.171	0.000	0.889	1.060	0.171	0.000	1.019	1.190
05/25/17	0.231	0.000	0.904	1.135	0.170	0.000	0.820	0.991
05/26/17	0.222	0.000	0.828	1.050	0.257	0.000	0.830	1.087
05/27/17	0.251	0.000	1.163	1.414	0.214	0.000	1.083	1.297
05/28/17	0.172	0.000	0.795	0.967	0.191	0.000	0.807	0.999
05/29/17	0.202	0.000	0.990	1.191	0.171	0.000	0.973	1.144
05/30/17	0.202	0.000	0.794	0.995	0.192	0.000	0.772	0.964
05/31/17	0.191	0.000	0.884	1.076	0.203	0.000	0.950	1.152
Total (MG)	6.975	0.000	30.260	37.235	6.587	0.000	29.964	36.552
Highest	0.332	0.000	1.245	1.517	0.299	0.000	1.173	1.430
Average	0.225	0.000	0.976	1.201	0.212	0.000	0.967	1.179
Lowest	0.143	0.000	0.742	0.944	0.118	0.000	0.739	0.893

Water Plant 1 Water Production

This Month

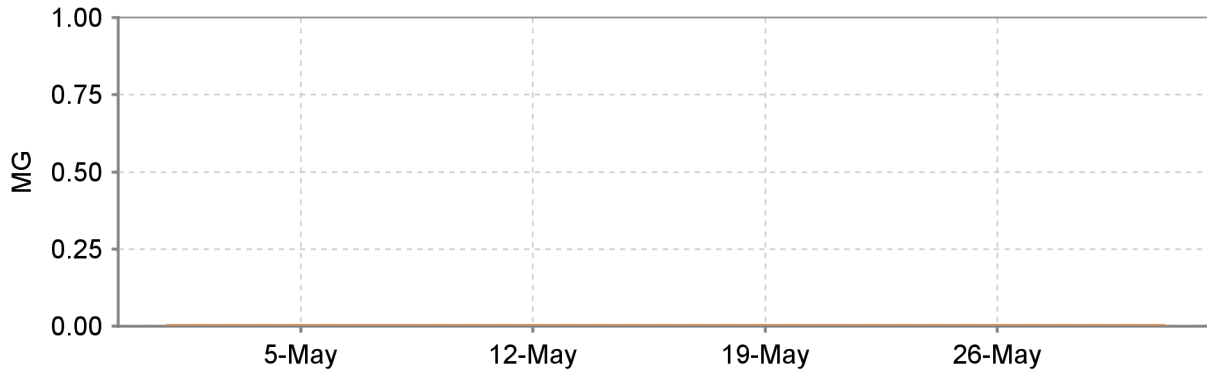


Date	WP1 Raw	WP1 Clarifier A	WP1 Clarifier B	WP1 Finished	WP1 Process Loss	WP1 Efficiency
05/01/17	0.302	0.302	0.000	0.276	0.026	91%
05/02/17	0.198	0.198	0.000	0.141	0.057	71%
05/03/17	0.232	0.232	0.000	0.246	-0.015	106%
05/04/17	0.222	0.222	0.000	0.257	-0.035	116%
05/05/17	0.231	0.231	0.000	0.268	-0.037	116%
05/06/17	0.302	0.302	0.000	0.224	0.078	74%
05/07/17	0.271	0.271	0.000	0.257	0.015	95%
05/08/17	0.211	0.211	0.000	0.214	-0.003	101%
05/09/17	0.201	0.201	0.000	0.182	0.019	90%
05/10/17	0.191	0.191	0.000	0.191	0.000	100%
05/11/17	0.201	0.201	0.000	0.181	0.020	90%
05/12/17	0.262	0.262	0.000	0.278	-0.017	106%
05/13/17	0.292	0.292	0.000	0.299	-0.007	102%
05/14/17	0.332	0.332	0.000	0.279	0.053	84%
05/15/17	0.272	0.272	0.000	0.245	0.026	90%
05/16/17	0.181	0.181	0.000	0.204	-0.023	113%
05/17/17	0.272	0.272	0.000	0.160	0.112	59%
05/18/17	0.201	0.201	0.000	0.204	-0.003	101%
05/19/17	0.262	0.262	0.000	0.256	0.006	98%
05/20/17	0.201	0.201	0.000	0.181	0.020	90%
05/21/17	0.181	0.181	0.000	0.202	-0.021	111%
05/22/17	0.172	0.169	0.000	0.118	0.054	68%
05/23/17	0.143	0.145	0.000	0.154	-0.011	108%
05/24/17	0.171	0.171	0.000	0.171	0.000	100%
05/25/17	0.231	0.231	0.000	0.170	0.061	74%
05/26/17	0.222	0.222	0.000	0.257	-0.035	116%
05/27/17	0.251	0.251	0.000	0.214	0.037	85%
05/28/17	0.172	0.172	0.000	0.191	-0.019	111%
05/29/17	0.202	0.202	0.000	0.171	0.031	85%
05/30/17	0.202	0.202	0.000	0.192	0.010	95%
05/31/17	0.191	0.191	0.000	0.203	-0.011	106%
Total (MG)	6.975	6.975	0.000	6.587	0.387	-
Highest	0.332	0.332	0.000	0.299	-	-
Average	0.225	0.225	0.000	0.212	-	94%
Lowest	0.143	0.145	0.000	0.118	-	-

May 2017

Water Plant 2 Water Production

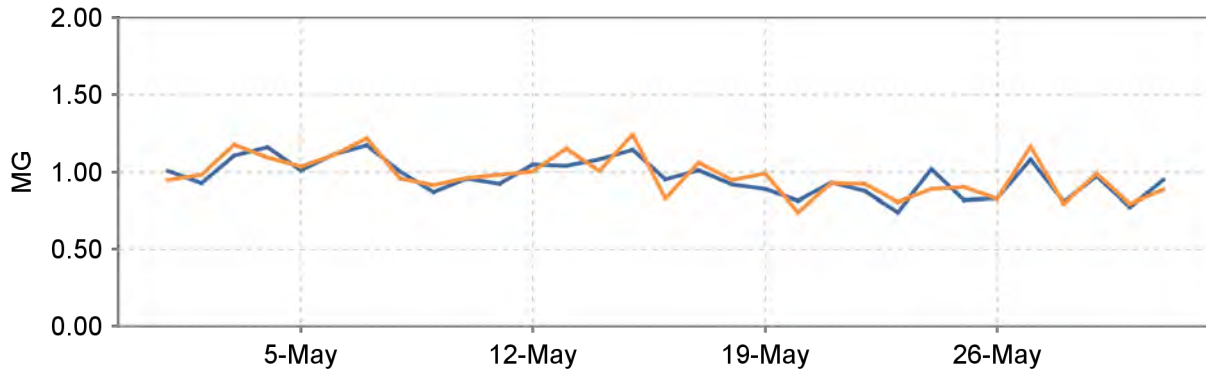
This Month



Date	WP2 Raw	To Lohmans	To Golfball	From Golfball	WP2 Finished	WP2 Process Loss	WP2 Efficiency
05/01/17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	∞%
05/02/17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	∞%
05/03/17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	∞%
05/04/17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	∞%
05/05/17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	∞%
05/06/17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	∞%
05/07/17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	∞%
05/08/17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	∞%
05/09/17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	∞%
05/10/17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	∞%
05/11/17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	∞%
05/12/17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	∞%
05/13/17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	∞%
05/14/17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	∞%
05/15/17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	∞%
05/16/17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	∞%
05/17/17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	∞%
05/18/17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	∞%
05/19/17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	∞%
05/20/17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	∞%
05/21/17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	∞%
05/22/17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	∞%
05/23/17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	∞%
05/24/17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	∞%
05/25/17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	∞%
05/26/17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	∞%
05/27/17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	∞%
05/28/17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	∞%
05/29/17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	∞%
05/30/17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	∞%
05/31/17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	∞%
Total (MG)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-
Highest	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-
Average	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	∞%
Lowest	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-

Water Plant 3 Water Production

This Month

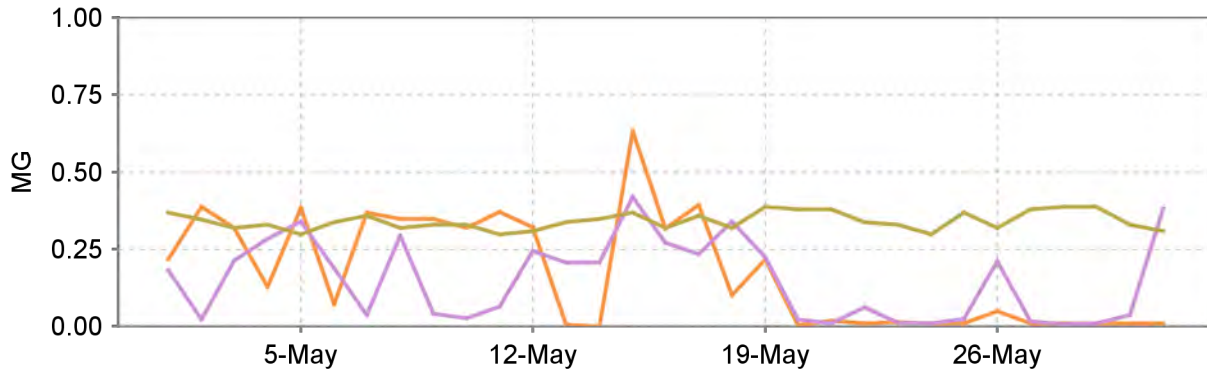


Date	WP3 Raw	WP3 Unit 1	WP3 Decant	WP3 Backwash	WP3 Finished	WP3 Process Loss	WP3 Efficiency
05/01/17	0.949	1.006	0.076	0.047	1.005	-0.056	106%
05/02/17	0.981	1.106	0.126	0.002	0.926	0.055	94%
05/03/17	1.177	1.290	0.131	0.041	1.109	0.068	94%
05/04/17	1.095	1.162	0.083	0.000	1.159	-0.064	106%
05/05/17	1.038	1.155	0.129	0.048	1.013	0.025	98%
05/06/17	1.109	1.163	0.073	0.000	1.114	-0.005	100%
05/07/17	1.218	1.378	0.158	0.051	1.173	0.045	96%
05/08/17	0.956	1.058	0.113	0.052	1.001	-0.046	105%
05/09/17	0.916	0.975	0.087	0.000	0.870	0.046	95%
05/10/17	0.961	1.062	0.103	0.048	0.958	0.002	100%
05/11/17	0.981	1.057	0.094	0.000	0.923	0.058	94%
05/12/17	1.004	1.125	0.141	0.052	1.049	-0.045	104%
05/13/17	1.153	1.270	0.136	0.045	1.041	0.112	90%
05/14/17	1.007	1.073	0.081	0.000	1.083	-0.076	108%
05/15/17	1.245	1.370	0.141	0.048	1.146	0.099	92%
05/16/17	0.828	0.880	0.064	0.000	0.955	-0.126	115%
05/17/17	1.060	1.175	0.130	0.045	1.011	0.049	95%
05/18/17	0.947	0.999	0.068	0.000	0.920	0.027	97%
05/19/17	0.989	1.106	0.132	0.047	0.889	0.100	90%
05/20/17	0.742	0.798	0.067	0.000	0.817	-0.075	110%
05/21/17	0.927	1.032	0.117	0.049	0.932	-0.005	100%
05/22/17	0.924	0.995	0.082	0.000	0.878	0.046	95%
05/23/17	0.807	0.897	0.110	0.051	0.739	0.068	92%
05/24/17	0.889	0.965	0.081	0.000	1.019	-0.130	115%
05/25/17	0.904	0.985	0.093	0.044	0.820	0.083	91%
05/26/17	0.828	0.894	0.086	0.001	0.830	-0.002	100%
05/27/17	1.163	1.283	0.134	0.052	1.083	0.080	93%
05/28/17	0.795	0.854	0.076	0.000	0.807	-0.012	102%
05/29/17	0.990	1.082	0.093	0.051	0.973	0.016	98%
05/30/17	0.794	0.859	0.093	0.000	0.772	0.021	97%
05/31/17	0.884	0.931	0.060	0.000	0.950	-0.065	107%
Total (MG)	30.260	32.984	3.155	0.774	29.964	0.296	-
Highest	1.245	1.378	0.158	0.052	1.173	-	-
Average	0.976	1.064	0.102	0.025	0.967	-	99%
Lowest	0.742	0.798	0.060	0.000	0.739	-	-

May 2017

Waste Water Treatment

This Month

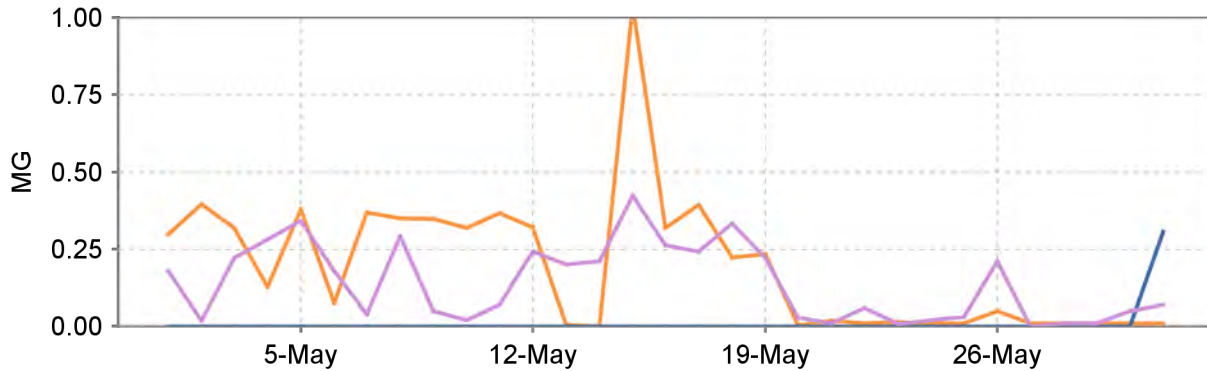


Date	WWTP Treated	LVGC Permit	Cedar Breaks Permit	WWTP Permit	Reclaimed Effluent 210A Permit
05/01/17	0.370	0.181	0.000	0.184	0.218
05/02/17	0.347	0.018	0.000	0.024	0.390
05/03/17	0.320	0.222	0.000	0.213	0.321
05/04/17	0.330	0.282	0.000	0.285	0.130
05/05/17	0.300	0.344	0.000	0.342	0.384
05/06/17	0.340	0.182	0.000	0.189	0.073
05/07/17	0.360	0.041	0.000	0.039	0.370
05/08/17	0.320	0.293	0.000	0.295	0.349
05/09/17	0.330	0.050	0.000	0.043	0.350
05/10/17	0.330	0.020	0.000	0.027	0.320
05/11/17	0.300	0.070	0.000	0.065	0.372
05/12/17	0.310	0.242	0.000	0.245	0.323
05/13/17	0.340	0.202	0.000	0.207	0.006
05/14/17	0.350	0.212	0.000	0.208	0.000
05/15/17	0.370	0.425	0.000	0.420	0.632
05/16/17	0.320	0.273	0.000	0.273	0.319
05/17/17	0.360	0.232	0.000	0.235	0.396
05/18/17	0.320	0.335	0.000	0.341	0.103
05/19/17	0.390	0.233	0.000	0.224	0.218
05/20/17	0.380	0.020	0.000	0.023	0.005
05/21/17	0.380	0.010	0.000	0.010	0.019
05/22/17	0.340	0.060	0.000	0.063	0.011
05/23/17	0.330	0.011	0.000	0.013	0.014
05/24/17	0.300	0.020	0.000	0.011	0.010
05/25/17	0.370	0.030	0.000	0.025	0.010
05/26/17	0.320	0.212	0.000	0.212	0.051
05/27/17	0.380	0.000	0.000	0.016	0.010
05/28/17	0.390	0.010	0.000	0.008	0.010
05/29/17	0.390	0.010	0.000	0.011	0.010
05/30/17	0.330	0.050	0.000	0.039	0.010
05/31/17	0.310	0.071	0.308	0.382	0.010
Total (MG)	10.627	4.363	0.308	4.670	5.442
Highest	0.390	0.425	0.308	0.420	0.632
Average	0.343	0.141	0.010	0.151	0.176
Lowest	0.300	0.000	0.000	0.008	0.000

May 2017

Effluent Disposal

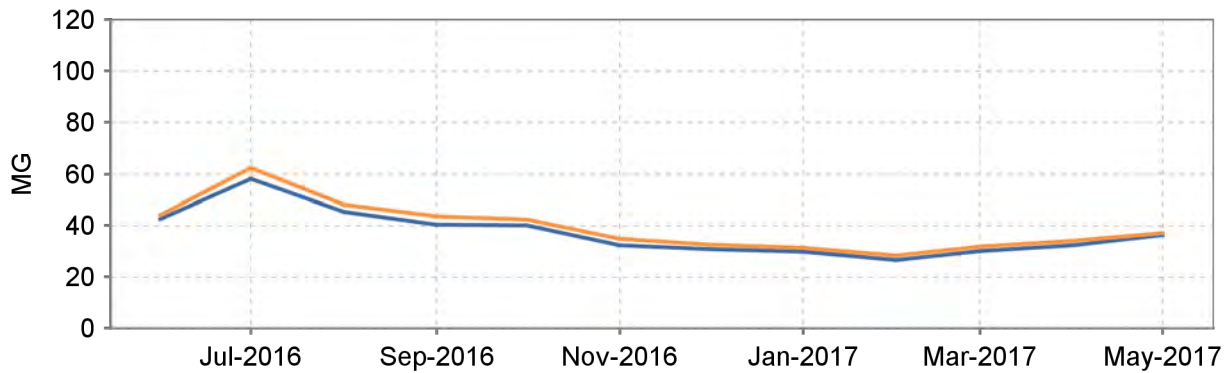
This Month



Date	LVGC Usage	LVGC Permit	Cedar Brks. Usage	Cedar Brks. Permit	HLGC Usage	Reclaimed E 210A Permit	LVGC Lake Water	HLGC Lake Water
05/01/17	0.181	0.181	0.000	0.000	0.300	0.218	0.000	0.000
05/02/17	0.018	0.018	0.000	0.000	0.397	0.390	-0.023	0.000
05/03/17	0.222	0.222	0.000	0.000	0.321	0.321	0.000	0.000
05/04/17	0.282	0.282	0.000	0.000	0.130	0.130	0.000	0.000
05/05/17	0.344	0.344	0.000	0.000	0.380	0.384	0.000	0.000
05/06/17	0.182	0.182	0.000	0.000	0.076	0.073	0.000	0.000
05/07/17	0.040	0.041	0.000	0.000	0.371	0.370	0.000	0.000
05/08/17	0.292	0.293	0.000	0.000	0.351	0.349	0.000	0.000
05/09/17	0.050	0.050	0.000	0.000	0.350	0.350	0.000	0.000
05/10/17	0.020	0.020	0.000	0.000	0.320	0.320	0.000	0.000
05/11/17	0.071	0.070	0.000	0.000	0.369	0.372	0.000	0.000
05/12/17	0.243	0.242	0.000	0.000	0.323	0.323	0.000	0.000
05/13/17	0.202	0.202	0.000	0.000	0.006	0.006	0.000	0.000
05/14/17	0.212	0.212	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
05/15/17	0.425	0.425	0.000	0.000	1.041	0.632	0.000	0.000
05/16/17	0.264	0.273	0.000	0.000	0.320	0.319	0.000	0.000
05/17/17	0.242	0.232	0.000	0.000	0.396	0.396	0.000	0.000
05/18/17	0.335	0.335	0.000	0.000	0.224	0.103	0.000	0.000
05/19/17	0.223	0.233	0.000	0.000	0.235	0.218	0.000	0.000
05/20/17	0.030	0.020	0.000	0.000	0.005	0.005	0.000	0.000
05/21/17	0.010	0.010	0.000	0.000	0.019	0.019	0.000	0.000
05/22/17	0.061	0.060	0.000	0.000	0.011	0.011	0.000	0.000
05/23/17	0.008	0.011	0.000	0.000	0.014	0.014	0.000	0.000
05/24/17	0.020	0.020	0.000	0.000	0.010	0.010	0.000	0.000
05/25/17	0.030	0.030	0.000	0.000	0.010	0.010	0.000	0.000
05/26/17	0.212	0.212	0.000	0.000	0.051	0.051	0.000	0.000
05/27/17	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.010	0.010	0.000	0.000
05/28/17	0.010	0.010	0.000	0.000	0.010	0.010	0.000	0.000
05/29/17	0.010	0.010	0.000	0.000	0.010	0.010	0.000	0.000
05/30/17	0.050	0.050	0.000	0.000	0.010	0.010	0.000	0.000
05/31/17	0.071	0.071	0.308	0.308	0.010	0.010	0.000	0.000
Total (MG)	4.363	4.363	0.308	0.308	6.080	5.442	-0.023	0.000
Highest	0.425	0.425	0.308	0.308	1.041	0.632	0.000	0.000
Average	0.141	0.141	0.010	0.010	0.196	0.176	-0.001	0.000
Lowest	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-0.023	0.000

Combined Water Production

Past 12 Months



Date	WP1 Raw	WP2 Raw	WP3 Raw	Combined Raw	WP1 Finished	WP2 Finished	WP3 Finished	Combined Finished
Jun, 2016	31.843	12.436	---	44.279	31.162	11.432	---	42.594
Jul, 2016	34.777	15.138	12.466	62.382	32.414	14.320	11.373	58.107
Aug, 2016	25.610	13.786	8.814	48.210	24.470	13.041	7.981	45.492
Sep, 2016	12.829	12.506	18.454	43.789	11.892	11.923	16.529	40.345
Oct, 2016	11.531	12.201	18.829	42.561	10.706	11.584	17.901	40.192
Nov, 2016	9.867	9.667	15.373	34.906	9.102	9.015	14.316	32.433
Dec, 2016	6.624	8.656	17.329	32.609	5.835	8.074	17.059	30.968
Jan, 2017	6.441	8.390	16.722	31.553	5.689	7.761	16.537	29.987
Feb, 2017	6.170	7.561	14.650	28.382	5.204	6.960	14.439	26.603
Mar, 2017	5.665	8.847	17.543	32.055	4.906	8.104	17.307	30.317
Apr, 2017	6.628	9.319	18.143	34.091	5.824	8.746	17.969	32.539
May, 2017	6.975	0.000	30.260	37.235	6.587	0.000	29.964	36.552
Total (MG)	164.960	118.507	188.584	472.051	153.792	110.960	181.376	446.129
Highest	34.777	15.138	30.260	62.382	32.414	14.320	29.964	58.107
Average	13.747	9.876	17.144	39.338	12.816	9.247	16.489	37.177
Lowest	5.665	0.000	8.814	28.382	4.906	0.000	7.981	26.603

Utility Monthly Report 2016/17

	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Totals
Number of Water Taps	8	9	10	10	20	21	11	9					98
Linear Feet of Water Extensions (incl. taps)	304	0	0	0	242	0	700	0					1,246
Number of Sewer Taps	9	6	11	4	14	30	21	10					105
Linear Feet of Sewer Extensions (incl. taps)	304	162	0	500	100	2,385	30	0					3,481
Meter Change Outs	2	2	1	0	0	1	0	1					7
Register Change Outs	56	92	124	129	100	38	10	36					585
Turn Ons/Offs	41	16	17	21	22	50	8	19					194
Disconnects for Nonpayment	19	27	22	25	32	12	17	26					180
Meter Reads Only	38	23	24	29	22	38	30	45					249
Re-Reads	40	59	43	48	40	28	40	75					373
Consumption Reports	32	19	14	20	10	0	0	0					95
3 Day Temporary Connects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Check for Leaks	2	0	3	3	5	4	1	13					31
Reinstates	13	21	18	19	31	13	15	24					154
Number of Water Leaks (including blue poly)	3	3	2	5	3	0	0	2					18
Number of Blue Poly Leaks	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0					3
Sewer Line Breaks	1	2	0	2	2	0	0	1					8
Sewer Stoppages	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1					6
Linear Feet of Sewer Rodding	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Linear Feet of Camara Work	0	0	0	0	0	300	0	0					300
CIP Water Extensions (linear feet)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
CIP Sewer Extenstions (linear feet)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
CIP Meter Replacements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
CIP Fire Hydrant Replacements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Jonestown Pump & Haul Loads	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
New Meter Sets in Tessera (Added Oct 2015)	0	0	2	3	5	4	3	4					21

Utility Department Monthly Report		Thru	Thru	Increase
Previous Year Comparison		MAY-16 FY15/16	# MAY-17 FY16/17	(Decrease)
Number of Water Taps	26	98	72	
Linear Feet of Water Extensions (incl. taps)	522	1,246	724	
Number of Sewer Taps	20	105	85	
Linear Feet of Sewer Extensions (incl. taps)	1,811	3,481	1,670	
Meter Change Outs	11	7	(4)	
Register Change Outs	790	585	(205)	
Turn Ons/Offs	210	194	(16)	
Disconnects for Nonpayment	249	180	(69)	
Meter Reads Only	211	249	38	
Re-Reads	207	373	166	
Consumption Reports	140	95	(45)	
3 Day Temporary Connects	2	0	(2)	
Check for Leaks	11	31	20	
Reinstates	225	154	(71)	
Number of Water Leaks (including blue poly)	19	18	(1)	
Number of Blue Poly Leaks	4	3	(1)	
Sewer Line Breaks	3	8	5	
Sewer Stoppages	9	6	(3)	
Linear Feet of Sewer Rodding	75	0	(75)	
Linear Feet of Camera Work	0	300	300	
CIP Water Extensions (linear feet)	3,800	0	(3,800)	
CIP Sewer Extensions (linear feet)	2,900	0	(2,900)	
CIP Meter Replacements	0	0	0	
CIP Fire Hydrant Replacements	0	0	0	
Jonestown Pump & Haul Loads	0	0	0	
New Meter Sets in Tessera (Added Oct 2015)	19	21	2	

STREET DEPARTMENT 2016-17 ACTIVITY REPORT													
	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	TOTALS
<u>STREET PATCHING</u>													
Tons of Asphalt Used	69	9	8	25	31	40	16	28					226
Number of Patches	287	228	146	588	621	191	96	199					2,356
Square Feet of Patches	8,112	686	600	2,012	3,321	4,271	1,297	2,279					22,578
Tons of Base Material Used	12	3	3	15	12	15	23	6					89
Repaint Intersections	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Replace Reflective Buttons	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
<u>CRACK SEAL PROGRAM</u>													
Linear Feet of Crack Sealing	0	60	0	0	0	0	0	0					60
<u>LANDSCAPING ACTIVITIES</u>													
Worker Hours	276	128	96	0	0	96	224	256					1,076
<u>ROADSIDE MOWING</u>													
Miles Mowed	136	56	0	0	0	0	56	120					368
<u>TRAFFIC CONTROL</u>													
New Signs Installed	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0					2
Signs Replaced	14	6	16	19	8	7	5	7					82
<u>DRAINAGE MAINTENANCE</u>													
Projects Completed	2	0	1	0	0	1	1	3					8
Linear Feet of Ditches Cleared	165	40	600	0	698	120	300	0					1,923
Culverts Cleared	1	3	0	0	8	2	32	0					46
<u>MISCELLANEOUS ACTIVITIES</u>													
Worker Hours on City Clean Up	262	32	40	32	64	128	572	24					1,154
Worker Hours on Burn Day	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Worker Hours on Park Maint.	0	0	0	0	0	0	32	0					32
Worker Hours on X-Mas Lights	56	712	320	168	0	0	0	0					1,256
Worker Hours on Tree Trimming	36	64	288	154	312	224	48	252					1,378

STREET DEPARTMENT 2016-17 ACTIVITY REPORT													
	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	TOTALS
Deer Pick Ups	12	13	16	9	4	3	5	6					68
Bldg. Maintenance Requests	1	1	2	4	4	3	2	4					21
Pool Operation & Maintenance (hrs)	0	0	0	6	0	0	32	260					298
Airport Maintenance (hrs)	128	16	0	6	0	0	128	0					278
Mowing Bar K Golf Course (hrs)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Assist Utility Department (hrs)	0	0	0	52	0	0	0	0					52
Assist CIP Projects (hrs)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	24					24
Assist Plant Operations (hrs)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Assist Library (hrs)	0	0	0	2	0	0	32	16					50
Assist Effluent Department (hrs)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Assist Golf Courses (hrs)	0	0	0	0	0	280	0	0					280
Assist LVPD (hrs)	6	0	0	2	24	0	0	2					34
KLVB Projects (hrs)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0
Special Events (hrs)	0	0	48	0	320	8	0	207					583
<u>RECYCLE CENTER</u>													
Loads of Brush Collected	105	120	67	94	159	124	162	122					953
Wood Chipping (hrs)	112	0	152	80	96	192	144	168					944
Loads of Mulch Picked Up	40	33	0	25	38	57	44	42					279
Trash/Metal Collection (hrs)	66	32	24	16	24	32	64	8					266
104 hours vacation time in January													
184 hours for employee retirement in January													
288 hours lost for month of January													
Loads of brush does not accurately reflect amount of collected brush. Most customers are now hauling trailers, after measuring brush it is approximately 960 cubic yards.													

FY15/16 VS. FY16/17 COMPARISON	THRU MAY 31 FY 2015/16	THRU MAY 31 FY 2016/17	INCREASE (DECREASE)
<u>STREET PATCHING</u>			
Tons of Asphalt Used	201	226	25
Number of Patches	1,942	2,356	414
Square Feet of Patches	20,595	22,578	1,983
Tons of Base Material Used	92	89	(3)
Repaint Intersection	34	0	(34)
Replace Reflective Buttons	0	0	0
<u>CRACK SEAL PROGRAM</u>	0		
Linear Feet of Crack Sealing	4,333	60	(4,273)
<u>LANDSCAPING ACTIVITIES</u>	0		
Worker Hours	1,273	1,076	(197)
<u>ROADSIDE MOWING</u>	0		
Miles Mowed	386	368	(18)
<u>TRAFFIC CONTROL</u>	0		
New Signs Installed	4	2	(2)
Signs Replaced	76	82	6
<u>DRAINAGE MAINTENANCE</u>	0		
Projects Completed	5	8	3
Linear Feet of Ditches Cleared	1,129	1,923	794
Culverts Cleared	16	46	30
<u>MISCELLANEOUS ACTIVITIES</u>	0		
Worker Hours on City Clean Up	846	1,154	308
Worker Hours on Burn Day	128	0	(128)

FY15/16 VS. FY16/17 COMPARISON	THRU MAY 31 FY 2015/16	THRU MAY 31 FY 2016/17	INCREASE (DECREASE)
Worker Hours on Park Maint.	248	32	(216)
Worker Hours on X-Mas Lights	1,054	1,256	202
Worker Hours on Tree Trimming	893	1,378	485
Deer Pick Ups	68	68	0
Bldg. Maintenance Requests	30	21	(9)
Pool Operation & Maintenance (hrs)	284	298	14
Airport Maintenance (hrs)	228	278	50
Mowing Bar K Golf Course (hrs)	0	0	0
Assist Utility Department (hrs)	160	52	(108)
Assist CIP Projects (hrs)	0	24	24
Assist Plant Operations (hrs)	0	0	0
Assist Library (hrs)	21	50	29
Assist Effluent Department (hrs)	0	0	0
Assist Golf Courses (hrs)	540	280	(260)
Assist LVPD (hrs)	56	34	(22)
KLVB Projects (hrs)	27	0	(27)
Special Events (hrs)	1,017	583	(434)
<u>RECYCLE CENTER</u>	0		
Loads of Brush Collected	750	953	203
Wood Chipping (hrs)	676	944	268
Loads of Mulch Picked Up	215	279	64
Trash/Metal Collection (hrs)	206	266	60

0

MEETING DATE: June 15, 2017

AGENDA ITEM: WORK SESSION (no action may be taken on the following agenda items):

Reports/Minutes from City Boards, Committees and Commissions

Comments:

- a. April 12, 2017 Parks and Recreation Advisory Committee minutes

- b. April 27, 2017 Planning and Zoning Commission minutes

- c. May 10, 2017 KLVB Bullet Report

**OFFICIAL MINUTES OF THE PARKS AND RECREATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE
LAGO VISTA, TEXAS
APRIL 12, 2017**

BE IT REMEMBERED that on the 12th day of April, A.D., 2017, the Parks And Recreation Advisory Committee held a Regular Meeting at 6:30 p.m. at the Lago Vista Library Meeting Room, 5803 Thunderbird, Suite 40, in said City, there being present and acting the following:

CALL TO ORDER

Carolina Hale	Committee Member	Robin Smith	Customer Service
Sheryl Speckmann	Committee Chair	Suzanne Bland	Council Liaison
Michael Panter	Vice Chair	David Harrell	Dir. Dev. Serv.
Ross Dewhurst	Committee Member		
Linda Atkins	Committee Member		
Hubbard Helm	Committee Member		
David White	Committee Member		

Sheryl Speckmann, Committee Chair called the regular Meeting to order at 6:30 pm. All Committee Members in attendance.

The numbering below tracks that of the agenda, whereas the actual order of consideration may have varied.

PUBLIC COMMENTS

No Public Comments

CONSENT AGENDA

All matters listed under Consent Agenda, are to be considered routine by the Committee and will be enacted by one motion. There will not be separate discussion on these items. If discussion is desired, that item will be removed from the consent agenda and will be considered separately.

AGENDA ITEMS

1. Approval of March 8, 2017 regular minutes.

Motion by Ross Dewhurst, seconded by Hubbard Helm. Minutes approved.

2. Update on Trails Grant Application.

Chair, Sheryl Speckmann talks about Mr. Dieckmann's presentation from previous Parks & Recreation meeting that will be presented to City Council at the April 20th regular Council meeting. Mr. Dieckmann speaks of some changes made to presentation.

3. City Council Reports.

Council Liaison Suzanne Bland updates the Committee on City Council reports.

4. Presentation of Draft Park Sponsorship program by David White.

This item was post poned to next meeting motioned by David White, seconded by Linda Atkins.

5. Report on Texas Parks & Wildlife grant approval.

Committee Chair, Sheryl Speckmann updates Committee on grant approval. David Harrell also shares information on Texas Parks & Wildlife grant. No archeological, environmental or biological report will be required. A bird study will be required. The City will hire a grant administrator that will contract with Texas Parks and Wildlife.

6. Discuss use of the City web site for recreation.

Hubbard Helm updated Committee on conversation he had with Communication & Marketing Director, Meredith Mutszch. Meredith let him know that the Committee can send her text, pictures other updates on Parks & Recreation and she would put them on the City website. The Committee shared ideas that could be put on website.

FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS

7. Consider schedule items for future Committee meetings.

Work session for budget.

Work session regarding procedures when fiduciary nonprofits support municipalities.

Update on Texas Parks & Wildlife Grant.

City Council report.

ADJOURNMENT

Committee Chair Sheryl Speckmann adjourned the meeting at 7:55 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,



Sheryl Speckmann, Chair

ATTEST:



Robin Smith, Customer Service

On a motion by Hubbard Helm, seconded by Committee Member Michael Panter , the above and foregoing instrument was passed and approved this 10th day of May, 2017.

MINUTES
Thursday, April 27, 2017 Regular Meeting
Planning and Zoning Commission
City of Lago Vista

Chair Tara Griffin called the meeting to order at 7:05 P.M. in the Council Chambers, City Hall, 5803 Thunderbird St., Lago Vista, Texas. Members present were Tara Griffin, Chair; Jim Moss, Vice-Chair; Gary Zaleski, Richard Brown, and Andy White. City Attorney Veronica Rivera, Development Services Director David Harrell, and Administrative Assistant Alice Drake were present. Paul Smith and Tom Monahan were absent.

Citizen Comments for Non-Hearing Related Items

There were no citizen comments.

CONSENT AGENDA

Consideration of Minutes:

A. March 16, 2017 Planning & Zoning Commission Special Meeting

Tara Griffin stated that the minutes for March 16, 2017 cannot be approved due to lack of quorum.

B. March 30, 2017 Planning & Zoning Commission Regular Meeting

Tara Griffin stated that the minutes for March 30, 2017 cannot be approved because they were not enclosed in the meeting packet.

PUBLIC HEARING

1. **17-1045-SP-E** - Consideration of a special exception from Ch. 14, Art. 14.200, Table A to allow an increase in height from 15' to 17.7' for a proposed single family home located at 2111 American Dr. (Lot 26016, Highland Lake Estates, Sec. 26 Amended)

A. Staff Presentation

David Harrell gave his staff presentation. He stated that based on the information contained in the packet, Staff does not think that there is an adverse impact on views created by the height increase.

B. Applicant Presentation

Matt Gerhardt with Matco Construction stated that he built two similar homes with the same height. He said that he has received many compliments on his houses and that they have increased the property values in the area.

C. Open Public Hearing

Public hearing was opened at 7:10 P.M.

Matt Gerhardt and the Commission discussed the construction details for the height increase.

D. Close Public Hearing

Public hearing was closed at 7:18 P.M.

E. Consideration

On a motion by Gary Zaleski, seconded by Jim Moss, the Commission unanimously voted to approve item 17-1045-SP-E.

2. **17-1047-SP-E** - Consideration of a special exception from Ch. 14, Art. 14.200, Table A to allow an increase in height from 15' to 17.7' for a proposed single family home located at 20005 Lincoln Cove (Lot 2036, Highland Lake Estates, Sec. 2).

A. Staff Presentation

David Harrell presented his staff report. He stated that based on the information contained in the packet, staff does not think that there is an adverse impact on views created by the height increase.

B. Applicant Presentation

Matt Gerhardt with Mattco Construction stated that this is to increase the ceiling heights for the house and is similar to the other houses he has already built.

C. Open Public Hearing

Public hearing opening was opened at 7:20 P.M.

James Williams at 20007 Lincoln Cove opposed the special exception.

Patrick Cleary at 20003 Lee Lane opposed the special exception.

Donald Swayze at 19904 Lincoln Cove opposed the special exception.

Jeremy Hyde at 20003 Lincoln Cove opposed the special exception.

Bernadette Moody at 20000 Lincoln Cove opposed the special exception.

Ethel Williams at 20007 Lincoln Cove opposed the special exception.

D. Close Public Hearing

Public hearing closed at 7:40 P.M.

David Harrell and the Commission clarified that twenty-six (26) two-hundred (200) foot notices that were mailed out for item 17-1047-SP-E and eleven (11) notices were returned: seven (7) were opposed and four (4) were in favor of the special exception request.

E. Consideration

On a motion by Gary Zaleski, seconded by Andy White, the Commission unanimously voted to approve item 17-1047-SP-E.

3. **17-1038-CO-U** – Recommendation of a conditional use from Ch. 14, Art. 14.100, Section 6.10(B)(5)(c) to allow materials on a proposed accessory building that does not match the proposed principal building façade located at 21605 Bluejay Blvd. (Lot 5, Block H, Emerald Bend Estates, Sec. 1)

A. Staff Presentation

David Harrell gave his staff presentation. He stated that staff believes that the structure is inappropriate, contains detrimental architectural details and will impact the neighborhood as a result.

B. Applicant Presentation

Carlton Johnson at 1306 Emerald Rd, the applicant, discussed his building plans for his new accessory building and that he was trying to comply with the City's Ordinances. He stated that the structure will be used to store his boat and he was unsure how the structure would be detrimental to the neighborhood. He reported that he is open to changing his building design.

Tara Griffin discussed the details of the 25% masonry Ordinance with the applicant.

C. Open Public Hearing

Public hearing was opened at 8:12 P.M.

Anthony Santos at 21700 Cardinal Avenue asked the Commission questions about the Ordinance and was neutral to the recommendation.

D. Close Public Hearing

Public hearing was closed at 8:20 P.M.

The Commission and David Harrell discussed matching materials and colors on the accessory building with the main home and discussed the details of the Ordinance.

E. Consideration

On a motion by Tara Griffin, seconded by Richard Brown, the Commission unanimously voted to deny item 17-1038-CO-U.

The Commission took a recess at 8:27 P.M.

The Commission reconvened the meeting at 8:36 P.M.

WORKSHOP

Provide input regarding proposed development at the old Bar K Ranch nine (9) hole course.

The applicant, John Beall at 6102 Lynn Lane, and the Commission discussed the design changes to his proposed project, the buffer between the adjacent lots and the future development, concerns about people living in older RVs, the length of stay in the RVs, density and deed restrictions for lot owners, creating a PDD or an RV Ordinance for the project to address buffer, density and RV age issues, and concerns regarding the rights for current and future lot owners. The applicant and the Commission also discussed the details of the proposed project and business model, including the amount of anticipated transients and visitors, and traffic flow issues on 1431.

Kurt Prosner, the project Engineer, and the Commission discussed the details of the density requirements and traffic issues for the project, along with zoning requirements and issues to consider when designing a plan for the project.

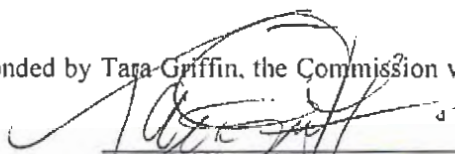
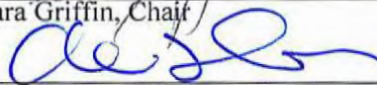
Jim Rebel who owns Idyll Glen RV Park on 19421 FM 1431 discussed his business experience in the area with the Commission.

FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS

The Commission and David Harrell discussed several proposed future agenda items: landscaping standards, accessory buildings in relation to porches on them, ID badges for the Commission, ROW and easements for future expansion, recreational vehicles and boats in back yards without fences, creating an Ordinance for future PDDs for tiny homes in the City.

ADJOURNMENT

On a motion by Gary Zaleski, seconded by Tara Griffin, the Commission voted unanimously to adjourn at 9:44 P.M.


Tara Griffin, Chair

Alice Drake, Administrative Assistant

On a motion by Gary Zaleski, seconded by Jim Moss, the foregoing instrument was passed and approved this 25 Day of May, 2017.

KLVB Report

May 10, 2017

1. The meeting started at 6 PM.
2. Present: Frank Robbins, Denise and Dan Sellers, Julia Green, Sheldon Green, Mike Leitko, Margaret Leitko, and Stephanie Smith.
3. **Treasurer's Report.**
Margret Leitko reported reported for the treasurer.

Beginning balance:	\$4,276.12
Plants, Dawn:	39.84
Website annual domain:	40.54
Windmill:	1742.32
Art contest calendars:	27.04
Plants, Bowden:	109.20
Plants, Tessnow Garden:	30.47
Trashoff contributions:	+ 90.00
Current balance:	\$2,376.71
4. Staff report. No staff present.
5. **Adopt-A-Street.** 154 volunteers, 125 streets.
6. **Bowden Point.** Plants added. Plants transplanted from Veteran's. Drip irrigation completed.
7. **Sports Complex.** Six people worked three hours on workday, adding plants, weeding and trimming. Sheldon met national trail expert, Pat Dixon, at trail and got advice.
8. **Dawn Drive at Sailboat and Bowden and Lohman.** Ordinary maintenance.
9. **Veteran's Park.** Removed plants for transplanting at Bowden.
10. **Windmill at Paseo de Vaca.** Purchased. City will help store and erect. Discussed erection plan and timeline. To be delivered soon.
11. **Coloring contest.** On July 1st winners to be presented at council meeting. To invite winners and participants to be on float. **Float theme** to be KLVB for future generations. Denise seeking donated prizes for winners and participants. No KTB winners. \$100 approved for gift certificates. Posters to be placed in library. Dirt Cheat to make three more posters for float.
12. Sheldon discussed KLVB and city receiving **Silver Certification.** Frank will go to KTB conference and pick up plaque.

13. Denise reported that the city stopped trimming of Texas sage in front of tank at traffic circle. Frank will check with city.
14. Sheldon and Frank and or workday in the future to put in **drip irrigation at sports complex.**
15. \$250 approved for wildflower seeds. To be mostly bluebonnets.
16. Discussed **wayfinding signage** to Scenic Overlook Trail on Bar-K sign at entrance to sports complex.
17. KLVB denied Lion's sign on Bar-K sign.
18. Discussed donations to KLVB and EIN. Frank to get legal opinion about tax deductible donations.
19. The meeting ended at 7:25.

MEETING DATE: June 15, 2017

AGENDA ITEM: Consider schedule and items for future Council meetings.

Comments:

Motion by: _____

Seconded by: _____

Content of Motion: _____

Vote: Tippetts _____; Sullivan _____; Tidwell _____; R. Smith _____;

Mitchell _____; S. Smith _____; Bland _____

Motion Carried: Yes _____; No _____

MEETING DATE: June 15, 2017

AGENDA ITEM: EXECUTIVE SESSION

Comments:

- A. Consultation with Legal Counsel concerning process and options for obtaining replacement for City Manager and Public Works Director.
- B. Consultation with Legal Counsel concerning upcoming Legislative Session and possible items for consideration by Legislature.
- C. Consultation with Legal Counsel concerning pending or threatened litigation pertaining to Cause No. D-1-GN-16-002483, *Villa Montechino, L.P. (Atlas) v. The City of Lago Vista*, Travis County 200th District Court.
- D. Pending litigation pertaining to Cause No. D-1-GN-17-000994, *Lawrence Levy v. Dale Mitchell, Mayor of the City of Lago Vista*, Travis County 201st Judicial District Court.
- E. Consultation with Legal Counsel concerning possible real estate acquisition, management or divestiture and attendant matters thereto.

Motion by: _____

Seconded by: _____

Content of Motion: _____

Vote: Tippetts _____; Sullivan _____; Tidwell _____; R. Smith _____;

Mitchell _____; S. Smith _____; Bland _____

Motion Carried: Yes _____; No _____

MEETING DATE: June 15, 2017

AGENDA ITEM: RECONVENE FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION

Comments:

- A. Consultation with Legal Counsel concerning process and options for obtaining replacement for City Manager and Public Works Director.
- B. Consultation with Legal Counsel concerning upcoming Legislative Session and possible items for consideration by Legislature.
- C. Consultation with Legal Counsel concerning pending or threatened litigation pertaining to Cause No. D-1-GN-16-002483, *Villa Montechino, L.P. (Atlas) v. The City of Lago Vista*, Travis County 200th District Court.
- D. Pending litigation pertaining to Cause No. D-1-GN-17-000994, *Lawrence Levy v. Dale Mitchell, Mayor of the City of Lago Vista*, Travis County 201st Judicial District Court.
- E. Consultation with Legal Counsel concerning possible real estate acquisition, management or divestiture and attendant matters thereto.